



INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14-505

Volume 564, from September 29th, 1911, to December 30th, 1911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NAME OF STEAMER

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

1	Sept 29	St. J. & C. Co. S. S. Co.	Matanzas, Havana, P. R.	9
2	"	"	West Indian Ports	8
3	"	"	St. John's, Halifax	5
4	"	"	Caracas	1
5	30	"	Naples, Palermo	14
6	"	"	Genoa, Naples	33
7	"	"	West Indian Ports	2
8	"	"	Santiago	1
9	"	"	Antwerp	3
10	"	"	Oran	1
11				
12				
13				
14				

3864

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3864

Sept. 29-30-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 21 1944....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1911

at New York
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

3864

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A

S. S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Veracruz September 11, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	Emerson	Edwin	40	m		U.S.		U.S.		
2	Emerson	Mary	32	f		U.S.		U.S.		
3	Castro	Gerardo	18	m		Mexico		Mexico		
4	Castro	Luis	15	m		Mexico		Mexico		
5	Mano	Antonio	17	m	Student	Mexico		Mexico	Father L. Mano Mexico City	Mexico City
6	Saucedo	Lorenzo	24	m	Student	Mexico		Mexico	Father L. Saucedo Mexico City	Mexico City
7	Dorantes	Maria	39	f	wife	Mexico		Mexico		
8	Dorantes	Rafael	48	m	Banker	Mexico		Mexico		
9	Dorantes	Nicolas	1	m		Mexico		Mexico		
10	Dorantes	Angela	3	f		Mexico		Mexico		
11	Smith	Donat	20	m	Student	Mexico		Mexico		
12	Smith	Donat	40	f	wife	Mexico		Mexico		
13	Dorantes	Carmon	7	f		Mexico		Mexico		
14	Dorantes	Gertruda	11	f		Mexico		Mexico		
15	Dorantes	Rosa	9	f		Mexico		Mexico		
16	Dorantes	Rafael	15	m	Student	Mexico		Mexico		
17	Ochoyena	Jose	56	m	Clerk	Mexico		Mexico	wife mother Mrs. Jose Ochokrena Mexico City	Mexico City
18	Ochoyena	Antonio	16	m	Student	Mexico		Mexico		
19	Jaime	Miguel	15	m		Mexico		Mexico		
20	Sobral	Donat	28	m	Student	Mexico		Mexico		
21	Falcon	Gustavo	15	m	Student	Mexico		Mexico		
22	Earle	Edward	35	m	operator	England		England	Brother J. Earle Mexico City	Mexico City
23	Platzner	Max	47	m		U.S.		U.S.		
24	Michal	Francisco	24	m	Druggist	Mexico		Mexico		
25	Southor	Harry	37	m		U.S.		U.S.		
26	Gamer	Geoffrey	34	m	Clerk	England		England	Brother J. Gamer Mexico City	Mexico City
27	Werts	Henry	31	m	Commission	U.S.		U.S.		
28	Galán	Carlos	43	m	Merchant	Mexico		Mexico		
29	Galán	Elodia	42	f	wife	Mexico		Mexico		
30	Galán	Alfredo	6	m		Mexico		Mexico		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Sept 29*, 19*11*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, exclusive, temporary, or special license or passport issued by the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City	Friend, J. Spag	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
6		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City	General Secretary	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
7		Yrs Husband	Yrs 1910	NY City	NY City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
8		Yrs Self	Yrs 1910	NY City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
9		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City		No	No	No	Good	No						Mexico Mexico City
10		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City	Hohl America	No	No	No	Good	No	2	1/2	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
11		Yrs Employer	Yrs 1910	NY City	14 St & Irving Pl	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sk	Sk	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
12		Yrs Employer	Yrs 1910	NY City	NY City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sk	Sk	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
13		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City	NY City	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Sk	Sk	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
14		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City	NY City	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
15		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City		No	No	No	Good	No	3		Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
16		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City		No	No	No	Good	No	4		Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
17		Yrs Self	Yrs 1910	NY City	Hohl America	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sk	Grey	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
18		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City	1115 10th Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
19		Yrs Self	Yrs 1910	NY City	Martha Washington Hohl	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
20		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City	NY City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
21		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City	University of Pennsylvania	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sk	Bl	Bl	Ireland Dublin
22		Yrs Self	Yrs 1901	NY City	Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sk	Bl	Bl	Saulsbury Guatemala
23		Yrs Self	Yrs 1901	NY City	Friends Penn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
24		Yrs Self	Yrs 1908	NY City	401 East Main St Oaklogue	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sk	Bl	Bl	England London
25		Yrs Self	Yrs 1907	NY City	Hohl America	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sk	Bl	Bl	France Paris
26		Yrs Self	Yrs 1907	NY City	Imperial Hohl NY City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sk	Bl	Bl	England Lancashire
27		Yrs Self	Yrs 1910	NY City	Hohl Empire	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
28		Yrs Husband	Yrs 1910	NY City	Bray 63 St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City
29		Yrs Father	Yrs 1910	NY City	NY City	No	No	No	Good	No	3	1/2	Sk	Bl	Bl	Mexico Mexico City

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Johnson Master, of the SS Mono Castle, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Johnson
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1911,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ed. J. J. Egan, Surgeon of the Winn Castle, sailing to Manila
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York
License No. 7000, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 1911
at Port of New York
W. G. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

B S. S. *Morre Galle* sailing from *Sanchez* *September 21st* 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	<i>Galan</i>	<i>Maria</i>	3	<i>W</i>	<i>U. S. M. M. Mexican</i>		<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Rio Verde</i>	<i>J. Ferrer</i>	<i>Rio Verde Mexico</i>	<i>M. M. City</i>
2	<i>Ortega</i>	<i>Guillermo</i>	26	<i>M</i>	<i>Salesman</i>		<i>U. S. Citizen</i>				
3	<i>Templeton</i>	<i>William</i>	38	<i>M</i>							
4	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Anna</i>	23	<i>W</i>							
5	<i>Karam</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	31	<i>M</i>	<i>Doctor</i>		<i>Turk</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico City</i>	<i>M. M. City</i>
6	<i>Karam</i>	<i>Maria</i>	20	<i>W</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>Turk</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico City</i>	<i>M. M. City</i>
7	<i>Helon</i>	<i>Wadich</i>	24	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Turk</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico City</i>	<i>M. M. City</i>
8	<i>Rowakowski</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	32	<i>M</i>	<i>Director</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico City</i>	<i>M. M. City</i>

List *B*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 29th, 1911

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Ys Father	Ys Ys 1910 NYCity	Hote Empire 63 St Broadway NYCity	No No No Good No	2	6	Dk Bl Bl	BL	Mexico Mexico City										
5	Ys Self	Ys Ys 1909 NYCity	Stake Lafayette NY City	No No No Good No	5	6	Dk Bl Bl	BL	Turkey Beyruth										
6	Ys Husband	Ys NY 1st Visi	NY City	No No No Good No	5	7	Dk Bl Bl	BL	France Guadalupe										
7	Ys Self	Ys NY 1st Visi	NY City	No No No Good No	5	6	Dk Bl Bl	BL	Turkey Beyruth										
8	Ys Self	Ys Ys 5yrs NYCity	Hote Navarre 7 Ave x 38 St NYCity	No No No Good No	5	7	Lt Lt Blue	Blue	Germany Danzig										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Johnson Nash, of the SS Moro Castle, from Mora Buez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
(State whether Surgeon "reading room with" or "employed by" _____)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

E S.S. *Morro Castle* sailing from *Progreso, Mexico*, *Sept 23rd 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Carlos H	55	m	Civilian		U.S. American					
2	Casarez	Carlos	23	m	Student		Mexico		Mexico	Mexico		
3	Maldonado	Eduardo	24	m	Student		Mexico		Mexico	Mexico		
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

8

8

Sept 29th, 1911

11-1115													, 1911												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No.	on	By whom	Whether in possession of	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.													
List.	ticket	was	of	United States; and if so,	what relative or friend, and his name	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	of	Crippled.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Country.												
	to such final destination.	passage paid?	and if less, how much?	when and where?	and complete address.			Health,	Nature, length				City or Town.												
		(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?			Mental and	of time, and																
								Physical.	cause.																
1	No	Self	Yes	1907	City In transit to France	No	No	No	No	5	10	OK													
2	Self	Yes	1910	City America	Stole	No	No	No	No	5	8 1/2	OK	BL	BL	Mexico	Mexico									
3	Self	Yes	1910	City America	Stole	No	No	No	No	5	8 1/2	OK	BL	BL	Mexico	Mexico									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Johnson Master of the *SS Mono Castle*, from *Progreso*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

5

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Morro Castle

day of

Sept 29 1911

11-11

42

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 26th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Schefald	Carlos	27	M S	Salesman	yes yes	German	Germany	England Nottingham	none Hotel Laine Havana Cuba
2	Sirven	Jaustino	40	M M	Doctor	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Gibara	Mrs. F. Sirven Wife NY New York
3	Sirven	Angela	14	P S	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Gibara	Mrs. F. Sirven mother NY New York
4	Sirven	Jaustino	11	M S	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Gibara	Mrs. F. Sirven mother NY Brooklyn
5	Rodriguez	German	35	M M	Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish Havana	Cuba	Mrs. M. Rodriguez Wife #16 Chapia St. Havana NY New York
6	Inantilla	Vicentino	53	M M	Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Havana	M. Longaty 12 Havana NY New York
7	Loredo	Serafin	24	M S			Whitigen			
8	Dimitra	Francisco	56	M S			Whitigen			
9	Rich	Earl C	55	M S			Whitigen			
10	Franklin	Benjamin	41	M M			Whitigen			
11	Cabrera	Isabel	16	P S	none	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana	Mr. Y. Cabrera brother NY New York
12	Ramos	Jose	21	M S	Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Havana	A. Ramos mother NY New York
13	Cordova	Armando	31	M M	Doctor	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana	Holli S. Corda Havana NY New York
14	Cordova	Cecilia	25	P M	Housewife	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana	Fedrico Cordoba father NY New York
15	Cordova	Traciella	26	P S	none	no no	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana	Mrs. Vera mother NY New York
16	Cabrera	Isperanza	25	P S	none	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana	Cecilia S. Cordova grand father NY New York
17	Dominguez	Jesus	19	M S	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana	M. S. Cordova friend NY New York
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Sept 29th 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Johnson Master, of the SS Mono Castle, from Hawaii, do solemnly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Lee Eyck, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Corps, at New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Lee Eyck

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1901
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C S. S. *Morro Castle* sailing from *Veracruz* *September 21st* 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
T 1	Bucco	Pedro	41	m	disciple	U. S.	Italian	Non Immigrant Alien		Port Lisbon
T 2	Bucco	Emilio	32	p	S	disciple	U. S.	French	Alber	Port Lisbon
T 3	Bucco	Petra	41	f	S	Student	U. S.	French	Alber	Port Lisbon
T 4	Bucco	Delfina	41	f	m	U. S.	French	Alber	Alber	Port Lisbon
T 5	Bucco	Juana	41	f	S	Student	U. S.	French	Alber	Port Lisbon
T 6	Bucco	Quinta	41	f	S	Student	U. S.	French	Alber	Port Lisbon
R 7	Dufre	Alberto	36	m	m	disciple	U. S.	German	Alber	Port Lisbon
R 8	Dufre	Anna	35	f	m	U. S.	German	Alber	Alber	Port Lisbon
T 9	Contreras	Manuel	40	m	m	disciple	U. S.	Mexican	Alber	Port Lisbon
T 10	Hendrichs	Rodolfo	29	m	S	Artist	U. S.	German	Alber	Port Lisbon
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

10
2 met
8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 29, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	\$100 No	-	In transit Lester Solingen	No	No	Good	No	5 8	LK Brown Black		Italy Austria
2	No	Self	\$100 Yes 1907 New York	-		No	No	Good	No	5 7	LK Brown Black		France Paris
3	No	Father	\$100 No	-		No	No	Good	No	5 9	LK Black Black		France Paris
4	No	Self	\$100 No	-		No	No	Good	No	5 6	LK Black Black		France Paris
5	No	Father	\$100 No	-		No	No	Good	No	5 4	LK Black Black		France Paris
6	No	Father	\$100 No	-		No	No	Good	No	5 7	LK Black Black		France Paris
7	Yes	Self	\$100 Yes 1901 New York	-	State America Germany France N. Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 6	LK Brown Black		Germany Berlin
8	Yes	Self	\$100 Yes 1905 New York	-	State America Germany France N. Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 8	LK Brown Black		Germany Bonn
9	Yes	Self	\$100 No	-	In transit Hamburg, Ger	No	No	Good	No	5 9	LK Fair Black		Austria Prussia
10	Yes	Self	\$100 Yes 1905 New York	-	In transit Hamburg, Ger	No	No	Good	No	5 7	LK Dark Blue		Germany Solingen
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. J. Johnson*, Master of the *S. S. M. C. Castle*, from *Cora Cora*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *September*, 190*6*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. J. Eyer*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *2* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York* *Legally Licensed*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

F S. S. *Atto Galle* sailing from *Progreso, Mexico*, *Sept 23rd*, 190*1*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lomera	Victoriano	39	M	lawyer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Brother Antonio Garcia	Spain
2	del Solar	Luis Augusto	31	M	proprietor	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Spain	Brother La del Solar	Spain
3	Fernandez	Antonio	35	M	Civil	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Brother Antonio Garcia	Spain
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *F*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 27

190/

12

1907											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																						
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.												
1	Yes	Self	50.00	No				In house to Malaga Spain	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk	dk	Blk			Spain	Malaga													
2	Yes	Self	50.00	No				In house to Malaga Spain	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk	dk	Blk			Spain	Malaga													
3	No	Self	50.00	No				In house to Malaga Spain	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	dk	Blk			Spain	Malaga													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. J. Johnson, Master, of the *S. S. New Castle*, from *Providence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *August*, 190*8*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. J. Van Eyck*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Marine Corps, Landing Hospital*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *2* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *September*, 190*1*
at *New York*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA Sept 26, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Castro	Licente	19	M	Student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	C. Fernandez & Co. St. Pedro 287 Havana	New York
2	Castro	Porfirio	18	M	Student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Mr. J. Gamba Havana 140 Havana	New York
3	Barocas	Salvador	26	M	Merchant	yes	Turkey	Turk	Cuba Havana	Mr. B. Maens uncle. Inquisidor 25 Havana	New York
4	Rupin	Emilio	23	M	Black	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Matanzas	Mr. A. Diaz 62 Matanzas	New York
5	Perez	Elena	35	F	Maid	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Mr. A. Cordova St. Gertrude #1 Havana	New York
6	Harden	Ernest	39	M							
7	Valladares	Angel	21	M	Student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Manzanilla	Rachael Calladine Manzanilla Cuba Mr. Porttane	
8	Calladans	Urmanto	12	M	Student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Manzanilla	Rachael Calladine Manzanilla Cuba Mr. Porttane	
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

24

Sept 29, 1901

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Wm. J. McCall*, of the *U. S. S. McCall*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *228* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *September*, 19*11*,
at *New York*,

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Van Eyck, Surgeon of the S. S. West Castle, sailing thence on the 27th day of September, 1901, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yama County State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 222 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Van Eyck

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1901
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. *Morro Castle* sailing from *Vera Cruz* *September 21st*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
<i>B 1</i>	<i>Soula</i>	<i>Rector</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Painter</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>French Legation</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
<i>B 2</i>	<i>Loquet</i>	<i>Mateo</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Painter</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>French Legation</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
<i>3</i>											
<i>4</i>											
<i>5</i>											
<i>6</i>											
<i>7</i>											
<i>8</i>											
<i>9</i>											
<i>10</i>											
<i>11</i>											
<i>12</i>											
<i>13</i>											
<i>14</i>											
<i>15</i>											
<i>16</i>											
<i>17</i>											
<i>18</i>											
<i>19</i>											
<i>20</i>											
<i>21</i>											
<i>22</i>											
<i>23</i>											
<i>24</i>											
<i>25</i>											
<i>26</i>											
<i>27</i>											
<i>28</i>											
<i>29</i>											
<i>30</i>											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 29, 1901

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. J. Johnson*, of the *U. S. S. Castle*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *122* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Johnson
Master

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *September*, 19*11*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

950
 I, J. S. Van Eyck, Surgeon of the S. J. Morris Castle, sailing thence, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Department of Health
of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists on Manifest Sheets, 122 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 1911
 at New York

E. J. Murphy
 Immigration Officer.

Sept 29/11

8 bit
7 bit
15 Total

4 bal
2 mex

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

H. J. S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA September 26, 1901

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Fernandez	Antonio	20	M S	clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	M. J. Fernandez friend Havana	Vt. Montpelier
2	McFarlan	Duncan	28	M S							
3	Bigelow	Thomas	23	M S							
4	Moran	Edward	23	M S							
5	Weywood	John	26	M S							
6	Vegitia	Juan	18	M S	clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	V. J. Ignacio Chapia St. Havana	Ny New York
7	Planas	Juan	58	M M							
8	Basal	Juan	22	M S	clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Caballero Vives 167. Havana	Ny New York
9	Garcia	Emilio	22	M S	clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	M. A. Lopez brother in law Havana	Ny New York
10	Diaz	Felipe	25	M S	clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Monte 41 Havana	Ny New York
11	Connelly	Martin J	35	M S							
12	Scoville	William	21	M S							
13	Gaston	John	27	M S	clerk	yes yes	Montenegro	French	St. John	John Gaston 104 W 3rd St. ny.	Ny New York
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

137/64 Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. F. Johnson Master, of the *Small S. White Castle*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *222* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *September*, 19*04*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. L. Whittemore, Surgeon of the S.S. "Pascua", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one year years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. L. Whittemore

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens pass and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Argentinian.	Lebanese.
Banmanian.	Mazyan.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danishman.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hungarian.	Slovenian.
Italian.	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish-American.
Latvian.	Syrian.
Libyan (North).	Turkish.
Libyan (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arcturion*

sailing from *London*

Sept

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Head. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If different from permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	<i>Walter</i>	<i>Leah</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>W. Lady</i>	<i>p. 10</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Demerara Georgetown</i>	<i>Alfred Winter</i> <i>30 Hanfield St Georgetown</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence of an alien who has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20

Arriving at Port of

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Alexander Mann Master*, of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).
Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).
Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Farmer means who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Column 5. Can read and write. The entry in column 5 should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).
Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people of each immigrant.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between nationality and race. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks, not only regard to instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cubans and Negroes.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a dialect instead of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified as "Italian, south."

Column 10. Intended residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town, or intended future permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show a country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and address of relatives. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. It is not necessary to give name and address of all relatives.

Column 12. Last residence. The entry in column 12 should show the last permanent residence of the alien. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Has alien ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, a self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Money brought in. The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1890-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17. Going to join a relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Whittmore, Surgeon of the S.S. "Parima" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an individual descends, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be determined on the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moroccan.
Chinese.	Moslem.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Indian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Parma* sailing from *Demerara* *Sept 20, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Goebue	Kyeath	16	7 S	House	Br	West India	Barbados Bldg	Aunt Mrs Roach Barbados	NY Woodward
2	Franklin	Kelau	27	7 S	Seamster	Br		Barbados Bldg	Mrs W. Franklin Barbados	NY NY
3	Franklin	Caroline	22	7 S	Do	Br		Do Do	Do Do	NY NY
4	Gitten	Roy	21	m S	Seamster	Br		Do Do	Kelau Barbados	NY NY
5	Kinds	Serna			House	Br	African Bldg	1644	Friend Mrs. Harrison	NY NY
6	Kutson	Kiowel	19	m S	Student	Br	West Indian	Barbados Bldg	Mrs F. Kutsen Barbados	Canada Montreal
7	Kutson	Kallau	23	m S	Do	Br	Do	Do Do	Dr Musial Barbados	Do Do
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*19 *11*

22

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	ye	Mother	no	no	Mother Mrs. Laura Carlin	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Brown	Brown	Barbados		
2	ye	Father	no	no	Mother P. H. St. Wandenard	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Brown	Brown	Demerara B.P.		
3	ye	Father	no	no	Friend Grace King	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	Brown	Brown	Demerara B.P.		
4	ye	self	no	no	Sister Mrs. E. Clarke	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Brown	Brown	Barbados B.P.		
5	ye	Father	ye	ye	Father Saml. Hinds	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Brown	Brown	Barbados B.P.		
6	no	self	ye	ye	139 W 13th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Brown	Brown	Barbados B.P.		
7	no	self	ye	ye	139 W 13th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Brown	Brown	Barbados B.P.		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Smith, of the Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

B-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *framer* and *freelance*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Fraser is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Freelance is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes, can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between *French* and *French people*, and manifests should be carefully rectified by inspectors at registry clerk's desk. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose native land is the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country or home. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Future permanent residence. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether has or will have ticket to each final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (has) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. Bonds or co-sponsors paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Whitman, Surgeon of the ss "Parina", sailing herewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Lorain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19
at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hungarian.	Slovenian.
Indian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian.	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
Korean.	Welsh.
Latvian.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Thurman*

sailing from *Antigua*

Sept 5 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Allaway	Lillian	22	S	Seamstress	Blk	African	Antigua St John	Father, Richard Allaway St John Antigua	N.Y. N.Y.
2	Quar	Helena K.	7	M	Unemployed	Blk	African	Antigua St John	Mother, Mrs. Deacon St John Antigua	N.Y. N.Y.
3	Quar	Helena K.	7	S	Maid	Blk	African	Antigua St John		
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master of the S. Peruna, from Portugalia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of next of kin or friend). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is each relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether alien subject to each final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, "Subject," or No, "Not subject."

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not: Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

25

11

11 1417.

5

5

11-1111.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Parma*sailing from *St Kitts**Sept 22, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Buchanan	Jno.	30	M	Groom	ye	ye	Br	African	St Kitts	Bldg	Jno Buchanan		Ny	Ny
2	Dryden	Susan	19	M	S. Packer	ye	ye	Br	Do	St Kitts	Bldg	Alina Gray		Ny	Ny
3	Goulia	Alfred	22	F	S. Seamstress	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Sandy Gray		Ny	Ny
4	Grate	Emily	24	F	S. House	ye	ye	Br	West Indian	St Kitts	Bldg	Mrs Melba Douglas		Ny	Ny
5	Grates	Josephine	20	F	S. House	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	St Kitts Bldg		Ny	Ny
6	Grant	Mary	23	F	S. Seamstress	ye	ye	Br	African Blk	Do	Do	Antoine Grate		Ny	Ny
7	Hart	Kenneth	19	F	S. Packer	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Barretre St Kitts		Ny	Ny
8	Joseph	Zelma	21	F	S. Seamstress	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Do		Ny	Ny
9	Manchester	Alma	24	F	S. Do	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Do		Ny	Ny
10	Procopie	Ida	20	F	S. Do	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Do		Ny	Ny
11	Lamberton	Jos.	20	M	S. Groom	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Do		Ny	Ny
12	Phipp	Gwendolin	22	F	S. Seamstress	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Do		Ny	Ny
13	Rawlin	Sarah	20	F	S. Do	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Do		Ny	Ny
14	Ross	Agnes	22	M	S. Painter	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Do		Ny	Ny
15	Tackling	Jas.	18	M	S. Student	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Do		Ny	Ny
16	Wattley	Coelya	19	F	S. Seamstress	ye	ye	Br	Do	Do	Do	Do		Ny	Ny
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

, 19

26

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	no		Sister <i>Lucius Adams</i> 214 W 63 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	St Kitt	Blod	2	
2	yes	self	no		Mother <i>Amelia Duggins</i> 208 E 106 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	2	
3	yes	self	no		Brother <i>H. Duggins</i> 214 W 63 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	3	
4	yes	Father	no		Sister <i>Mrs. K. M. Kay</i>			55	Blk	Brown	Brown	None	St Kitt	Blod		
5	yes	Father	no			no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do		
6	yes	self	no		Sister <i>Mrs. Lollia Mulrain</i> 214 W 63 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do		
7	yes	self	no		Mother <i>Mrs. Alberta Hart</i> 11 W 137 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	1	
8	yes	self	no		Bro. <i>Chas. Smith</i> 113 E 100 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	2	
9	yes	self	no		Sister <i>Mrs. A. Kennedy</i> 214 W 63 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	1	
10	yes	self	no		Sister <i>Mrs. H. Smith</i> 55 W 94 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	3	
11	yes	self	no		Sister <i>Mrs. A. Edwards</i> 214 W 63 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	2	
12	yes	self	no		Aunt <i>Mrs. J. M. Shipp</i> 214 W 63 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	2	
13	yes	self	no		Aunt <i>Alberta Hart</i> 11 W 137 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	2	
14	yes	self	no		Bro. <i>Reg. Carter</i> 33 W 137 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	2	
15	yes	Father	no		Mule <i>Jas. Moore</i> 214 W 63 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	1	
16	yes	self	no		Bro. <i>Jas. C. Matthey</i> 109 W 111 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		None	Do	Do	3	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander Mauw Master, of the *S. Parua*, from *St. Kitts*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2.—Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3.—Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4.—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steadship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5.—Can read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6.—Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7.—Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10.—Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country where alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12.—Intended destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13.—Whether alien has ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14.—By whom passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—Whether alien possesses \$20, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and how long. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17.—Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. W. Whittemore, Surgeon of the *ss. "Parima"* sailing there with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swears that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Brazilian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hungary.	Slovenian.
Indo-European.	Spanish.
Indo-European.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Parana*

sailing from *St. Louis*

Sept 23 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	<i>Adams</i>	<i>Beatrice C.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>ye. ye.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Chated</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
2	<i>Block</i>	<i>Kenneth</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>ye. ye.</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Chated</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
3	<i>Blakely</i>	<i>Beatrice J.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>ye. ye.</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Chated</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
4	<i>Blakely</i>	<i>Emory C.</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>ye. ye.</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Chated</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
5	<i>George</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>ye. ye.</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Chated</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
6	<i>Walt</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>ye. ye.</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Chated</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

, 19

28

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by owner, charterer, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	ye	self	ye	1910	164	5 E 134 St	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St. Louis, Mo.
2	ye	self	13	no	10	Hedgeview Albany, White Plains	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St. Louis, Mo.
3	ye	Father	ye	1911	164	Bro. for Fickles	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St. Louis, Mo.
4	ye	Do	ye	1911	164	Bro. for Fickles	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St. Louis, Mo.
5	ye	self	13	no	10	Hedgeview Albany, White Plains	no	no	no	good	no	5'2"	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St. Louis, Mo.
6	ye	self	13	no	10	Hedgeview Albany, White Plains	no	no	no	good	no	5'10"	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St. Louis, Mo.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Alexander H. H. H. H.*, of the *S. S. Parua*, from *S. S. Parua*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 4: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negroes whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. American with an admixture of blood of the African Negroes should be classified under this term.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and also the time of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9: Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10: Intended destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether alien has ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13: Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 18. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *W. H. Whittemore*, Surgeon of the S.S. "*Parima*" sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swears that I have had *1* year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of* *Colorado*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Sept 29 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Parma*

sailing from

St Thomas

Sept 23 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Crea</i>	<i>Acquidone</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M Clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>St Domingo</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>St Thomas D.W.I.</i>		<i>Ney Ney</i>
2	<i>Brown</i>		<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>St Thomas D.W.I.</i>	<i>Anna Bough</i>	<i>Ney Ney</i>
3	<i>Brown</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>St Thomas D.W.I.</i>	<i>Anna Bough</i>	<i>Ney Ney</i>
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

30

Arriving at Port of New York

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.														
No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any organization, society, or club, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	1910	France	No	No	No	5'10"	Brown	Black	Black	None	St. Louis
2	Yes	self	Yes	1906	France	No	No	No	5'10"	Brown	Black	Black	None	St. Louis
3	Yes	Mother	Yes	1906	France	No	No	No	5'10"	Brown	Black	Black	None	St. Louis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Alfonso de la Cruz*, of the *St. Thomas*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome & dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either Male (M) or Female (F).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either Married (M), Single (S), Wid (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaudio dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gaudio dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative by name, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether has any ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (In whom was passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Whittemore, Surgeon of the S.S. "Parina", sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Whittemore

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1901

at W. Whittemore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Paruna*

sailing from *Barbados*

Sept 20, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Brads haw	Gilbert	35	M M	Officer	yes	yes	Br	West Indian	Barbados	Blod	Louisa Rollins	NY	NY
2	Chase	Frederick	22	M S	Waiter	no	no	Br	African	Do	Do	Jno. Chase	NY	NY
3	Gill	Arthur Norman	19	M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Br	West Indian	Do	Do	Jno. Gill	NY	NY
4												St Andrew Barbados	NY	NY
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

32

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 29th, 1961

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the Ss Parua, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1900,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Whittemore, Surgeon of the SS. "Parina", sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Parma*sailing from *St Kitts**Sept 22nd*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Milton	22	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Br.	African	St Kitts	Blk	Harriet Allen	Key	Key
2	Annandell	Alice	15	F	S	Cook	yes	yes	Fr.	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Augusta Richards	Key	Key
3	Annandell	Isabel	25	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Dutch	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Wm S. Annandell	Key	Key
4	Burcamper	Irma	23	M	S	Chaffeur	yes	yes	Dutch	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Father Jno Burcamper	Key	Key
5	Boyd	Henke	20	M	S	Cook	yes	yes	Br.	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Father Geo Boyd	Key	Key
6	Cane	Ague	19	F	S	Landlady	yes	yes	Br.	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Rachael Cane	Key	Key
7	Dugant	Augustine	18	F	S	Housewife	yes	yes	Fr.	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Father H. Dugant	Key	Key
8	De Weever	Harf	10	M	S	none	yes	yes	Dutch	West Indian	St Kitts	Blk	Aunt M. Herring	Key	Key
9	Farley	Walter	22	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Fr.	African	St Kitts	Blk	Sarah Farley	Key	Key
10	Hughes	Matilda	25	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Dutch	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Josephine Richards	Key	Key
11	Hughes	Wm	18	M	S	none	no	no	Do	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Do	Key	Key
12	Herring	Leonora	21	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Do	West Indian	St Kitts	Blk	Mother Anne M. Herring	Key	Key
13	Johnson	Louretta	37	F	M	Landlady	yes	yes	Br.	African	St Kitts	Blk	Mother Kate Johnson	Key	Key
14	Jane	Frances	30	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Br.	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Father Robt. Jane	Key	Key
15	Knight	Agatha	11	F	S	none	yes	yes	Br.	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Sister Edgys Knight	Key	Key
16	Magraw	Austin	21	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Fr.	West Indian	St Kitts	Blk	Father Edgar Magraw	Key	Key
17	Mulraun	Aggie	30	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br.	African	St Kitts	Blk	Sister Annette Mulraun	Key	Key
18	Nathan	Jessie	27	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Br.	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Father Francis Woodward	Key	Key
19	Parrot	Marcel	24	M	S	Do	yes	yes	Fr.	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Bro. Benj. Parrot	Key	Key
20	Philip	Arthur	9	M	S	none	yes	yes	Br.	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Edw. Philip	Key	Key
21	Naylor	Frances	22	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Br.	Do	St Kitts	Blk	Edw. Naylor	Key	Key

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer, by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Sept 29th, 1908

34

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes self	\$30 no			Bro. Saml. Eaton 119 E 100 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	60	Blk Blk Blk	None	St Kitts Bldg	3					
2	yes self	\$30 ye 3 yrs	Hamfeld		Bro. Jos Arrindell 88 Mercer Ave Hamfeld	no no no no good no	56	Blk Blk Blk	None	St Martinus Fld	2					
3	yes self	\$30 no			Cousin Ellen Thomas 20 Central Ave. Philadelphia Pa	no no no no good no	58	Blk Blk Blk	None	Do Do	3					
4	yes self	\$30 ye 4 yrs	N.Y.		Bro. Jos J. Buncamper 259 W 70 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	59	Blk Blk Blk	None	St Martinus Bldg	2					
5	yes self	\$30 no			Sister Mary Boyd 216 W 63 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	510	Blk Blk Blk	None	St Kitts Bldg	4					
6	yes Aunt	\$30 no			Aunt Henrietta Johnson 288 Bergen St N.Y.	no no no no good no	54	Blk Blk Blk	None	Do Bldg	2					
7	no Bro.	\$30 no			Bro. Edward Durant 292 Front St New Brunswick N.J.	no no no no good no	54	Blk Blk Blk	None	St Martinus Fld	1					
8	yes Mother	\$10 no			Mother Agatha De Wever 153 W 98 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	48	Fair Brun Blue	None	Do Do	-					
9	yes Sister	\$30 no			Sister Helena Ford Fort Wadsworth N.Y.	no no no no good no	57	Blk Blk Blk	None	Do Fld	-					
10	yes Husband	\$30 ye 5 yrs	N.Y.		Husband Wm Hughes 21 W 136 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	53	Blk Blk Blk	None	Do Do	3					
11	yes Father	ye 14 yrs	N.Y.		Father Do	no no no no good no	-	Blk Blk Blk	None	U.S. N.Y.	-					
12	yes Mother	\$30 no			Sister Agatha De Wever 153 W 98 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	54	Fair Lt Blue	None	St Martinus Bldg	3					
13	yes Husband	\$30 ye 10 yrs	N.Y.		Husband Geo Johnson 288 Bergen St N.Y.	no no no no good no	56	Blk Blk Blk	None	St Kitts Bldg	3					
14	yes Nucle	\$30 no			Nucle Chas Harris 32 Hillside Pl. N.Y.	no no no no good no	57	Blk Blk Blk	None	Do Do	3					
15	yes Father	\$30 no			Father Jos Knight 24 W 133 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	49	Blk Blk Blk	None	Do Do	1					
16	yes self	\$30 no			Bro. Eugene Magra 112 W 122 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	55	Fair Brun Blue	None	St Bartho Fld	1					
17	yes self	\$30 no			Sister Mary Rantgen 23 E 104 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	54	Blk Blk Blk	None	St Kitts Bldg	2					
18	yes Husband	\$30 ye 8 yrs	N.Y.		Sister Eliz. Augustat 115 E 100 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	55	Blk Blk Blk	None	Do Do	6					
19	yes self	\$30 no			Cousin Ellen Thomas 20 Central Ave. Staten Is.	no no no no good no	56	Blk Blk Blk	None	St Martinus Fld	1					
20	yes Mother	no			Mother Eliz. Philip 19 W 136 St N.Y.	no no no no good no	39	Blk Blk Blk	None	St Kitts Bldg	-					
21	yes self	\$30 no			Sister Do	no no no no good no	60	Blk Blk Blk	None	Do Do	6					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander Mann Master, of the *S/S Panama*, from *St Kitts*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *being one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *Sept*, 190*1*,
at *St Kitts*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PARIMA (2000 1.1.10.) arrived September 29, 1911 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ <u>Hawkins, Sarah</u>	(<u> </u>)	<u>2</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>1</u>	<u> </u>	<u>Aunt Alberta Hart</u> ¹¹⁸¹³¹ <u>nyc</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>9¹⁰</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
2	✓ <u>Hart, Henrietta</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>7</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>Mother</u> ^{216 160} <u>nyc</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>9¹⁰</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
3	✓ <u>Grant, Mary</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>Cous. Sabella Mulrany</u> ^{216 160} <u>nyc</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>15¹⁰</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
4	✓ <u>Albany, William</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>Cous. Agnes Athill, 901 Prattle Ave</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>1⁴⁵</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
5	✓ <u>Joseph, John</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>Bro. Chas. 1113-2, 100 216 160</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>—</u>
6	✓ <u>Wright, Charlotte</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>20</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>Aunt Mrs. James Phillips</u> ^{216 160} <u>nyc</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>11³⁰</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
7	✓ <u>Wright, Ida</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>10</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>Sister Mrs. Del Wootley</u> ^{18 1134} <u>nyc</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>15¹⁰</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
8	✓ <u>Wright, Isabel</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>2</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>Ed. Ellen Thomas Tompkinsville</u> ^{20 Central Ave.} <u>nyc</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
9	✓ <u>James, James</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>14</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>Bro. John 3rd Hellside Pl.</u> ²³⁰⁻²¹⁰⁴ <u>nyc</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>10³⁰</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
10	✓ <u>Mulrany, John</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>17</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>Sister Mary Ranton</u> <u>nyc</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>10²⁵</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

PARIMA, SEPT. 29/11

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 30

J.M. S. S. P A R I M A (Quebec S.S.Co.) arrived Sept. 29th, 1910, M., from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
22 m 1	✓ Taylor, Francis	B	21	1	Section 11	12.55	Piaggio	9/29 48 AM				9/30 21 HS	11														
9 m 2	/ Philip, Arthur	B	20	1	T. P. C.	12.55	Piaggio	9/29 48 AM				9/30 22 HS	11														
11 f 3	✓ Knight, Agatha	B	15	1	T.P.C.	1.10	Piaggio	9/29 52 AM				9/30 13 HS	10 ³⁰														
27 f 4	/ Nathan, Jessie	B	18	1	Sec. 11	1.10	Piaggio	9/29 52 AM				9/30 13 HS	10 ³⁰														
21 f 5	/ Herring, Leonora	B	12	1	T.P.C.	1.40	Piaggio	9/29 45 AM				9/30 60 PM	2 ¹⁵														
10 m 6	Dr. Weaver Carl	B	8	1	"	From Harp 9/29/10 1 PM	Hilmgren					9/30 60 PM	1 ¹⁵														

-1-
5-65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm J Sully, Surgeon of the Red X line, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 yrs years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State
Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 11
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Horizel* sailing from *St. John* *Sept. 23* 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Alien must fill out permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Duncan	Stelen	40	10		U.S. Citizen				
2	Jones	Walter	31	m	S. 100%					
3	Quigley	Joseph T.	43	m	U.S. 100%					
4	Quigley	Josephine	43	f						
5	Remington	Ann	38	f						
6	Remington	Robert	28	m						
7	Sackett	May	21	f	S. 100%					
8	Scatty	Emily	36	f	S. 100%					
9	Blackall	Christopher	27	m	U.S. 100%					
10	Blackall	Eugene	12	m						
11	Bethel	John Percy	32	m	S. 100%					
12	Malsh	John Joseph	44	m	U.S. 100%					
13	Prophy	Timothy	21	m						
14	Noble	Joseph A.	29	m	U.S. 100%					
15	Salmon	Robert M.	21	m	S. 100%					
16	Hosker	Richard	43	m	S. 100%					
17	Smith	James	41	m	U.S. 100%					
18	Smith	Anna L.	35	f						
19	Frothingham	Minnie	46	f						
20	Frothingham	Ray	22	m	S. 100%					
21	Whamond	David A.	44	m	U.S. 100%					
22	Whamond	Mary		f						
23	Levy	Isaac	31	m	U.S. 100%					
24	Fischer	Elle	48	f						
25	Chubb	Emma	22	f						
26	Chubb	Willie	2	f						
27	Black	James	20	m	U.S. 100%					
28	Ballou	Lincoln	15	m						
29	McConick	Arthur	38	m	U.S. 100%					
30	Harding	Geo	28	m						

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1944

38

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from P. J. Ross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1000 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 1916,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm J Scully Surgeon of the Red X Line, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 14 yrs years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland
Medical Act and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W J Scully M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1915
at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thayer* sailing from *St. Louis* *Mo.* 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If not known, state "Unknown".) State. City or Town.
1	Northrop	John H.	19	Male			U.S. Citizen				
2	Northrop	Mie	45	Female							
3	David	Samuel		Male							
4	Frederick	Margaret		Female							
5	Esther	Ralph A.	10	Male							
6	Hoffman	Frederick	46	Male							
7	Tobin	Nathaniel		Male			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Wright	William	45	Male							
9	Fairbank	Wm. L.	38	Male							
10	Fairbank	Josephine	26	Female							
11	Bell	Robert	21	Male						George Bell Bank of St. Louis	
12	Ellen	Wilson	10	Female						Mrs. Esther Bell Bank of St. Louis	
13	Allen	Ed	48	Male						Bank of St. Louis	
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

40

Arriving at Port of

3, 19 / /

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Smith of the U.S. Steamer, from St. John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1911,
at St. John,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (black).
"African (black)" refers to the African, Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1 *Thos. Krenauwille* Surgeon of the *S. S. Florizel* "Employed by Crown", do solemnly swear and affirm that I have had *forty two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Krenauwille

Subscribed and sworn to before me this *twenty sixth* day of *September*, 1901
at *Halifax, N. S.*

Notary Public.

Sept 29-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Belarusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Indo-Chinese.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Harriet* sailing from *London*, *England*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Benson William					U.S. Citizen				
2	Benson Aelia					U.S. Citizen				
3	Temple Lesley	25	fs			U.S. Citizen				
4	Kollett Emma					U.S. Citizen			George Kollett 106 Allen Halifax	Halifax
5	Chricks Mary					U.S. Citizen				
6	Chricks Emma					U.S. Citizen				
7	Lippincott Howard					U.S. Citizen				
8	Lippincott Anna					U.S. Citizen				
9	Grant William	3	fs			U.S. Citizen				
10	Grant James					U.S. Citizen				
11	Grant Margaret	12	fs			U.S. Citizen				
12	Boak Charlotte	3	fs			U.S. Citizen			Boak Halifax	Halifax
13	Boak Marietta	18	fs			U.S. Citizen			Boak Halifax	Halifax
14	Norris Herbert	62	mm			U.S. Citizen				
15	Norris Marietta	46	fs			U.S. Citizen				
16	Leary Lucille	23	fs			U.S. Citizen				
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Walter Smith of the *S. S. Florida*, from *Albany*, do solemnly swear and depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, man or woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entries in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Marital Status).—The entries in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation and profession of each alien arrived, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, miner, millwright, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the passenger examination of alien arrivals.
All persons coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of companies "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not into the country to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of companies.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies engaged, show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

Column 11 (If better having, ticket traced, final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Seully acting, Surgeon of the Red X line, do
(state whether Surgeon "acting therein" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 14 yrs years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland
Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of April, 1908

at St. John's

W. J. Seully M.D.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Horner* sailing from *St. John* *5-14* *September 23rd 1908*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Brown	Marge	23	V	S. Sergeant		Irish		Wald Bouaristakey	Mr. Brown Father	NY. Bklyn
2	Brown	Minnie	21	V	S. Sergeant		Irish		Wald Bouaristakey	Mrs. Jesse Brown	NY. Bklyn
3	Squires	William	44	V	Y. M. S.		Irish		Wald Bouaristakey	Mrs. Squires	NY. Bklyn
4	Barrett	Deane	24	V	S. Drummer		Irish		Wald Bouaristakey	Mr. L. Barrett	NY. Bklyn
5	Daley	Angel	55	V	W. M.		Irish		Wald Bouaristakey	Mr. Leary	NY. Bklyn
6	Kinsella	John	40	V	Y. M. S.		Irish		Wald Bouaristakey	Mrs. Kinsella	NY. Bklyn
7	Ford	Ernest	22	V	S. Clerk		Irish		Wald Bouaristakey	James Ford	NY. Bklyn
8	Power	Katherine	65	V	W. M.		Irish		Wald Bouaristakey	Mr. Power	NY. Bklyn
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkSeptember 29, 1901

44

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Mr. R. L. Massbumean friend	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair light grey	none	Hyd	Massachusetts	
2	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	12 E. 19 Street Flatbush	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark dark brown	none	Hyd	Id	
3	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Mr. Squires	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair grey	none	Hyd	Id	
4	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	438 7th Ave. Hyattsville	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark brown	none	Hyd	Id	
5	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	John Minnie Cobb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark grey	none	Hyd	Id	
6	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	136 Avenue C	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark grey	none	Hyd	Id	
7	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Daughter	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none	Hyd	Id	
8	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Mr. Mich. Collins	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark grey	none	Hyd	Id	
9	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	John Collins	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark grey	none	Hyd	Id	
10	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	K. Martin	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none	Hyd	Id	
11	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	42 + 40 St. Hyattsville	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none	Hyd	Id	
12	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Arthur Reid	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark grey	none	Hyd	Id	
13	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	57 1/2 - 44th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark grey	none	Hyd	Id	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith, of the S. S. Stengel, from N. John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel seeing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clifton Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Mrs. Krenawantel*, Surgeon of the *V. S. Hospital - Employed by Bureau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *forty two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mrs. Krenawantel

Sworn to before me this *twenty sixth* day of *September*, 19*11*
at *Halifax, N.S.*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruskiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Florizel* sailing from *Halifax* *September 27, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Hammond Annie</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>Brookville Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
2	<i>Hollett Edw</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>Brookville Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
3	<i>Hollett Geo A</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>Brookville Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
4	<i>Thomas Agnes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>Brookville Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
5	<i>W. Lord Dorinda</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>Brookville Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
6	<i>Sutherland Margaret</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>Brookville Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
7	<i>Sutherland William</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>Brookville Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
8	<i>Sutherland John</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>Brookville Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
9	<i>Sutherland Doll</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>Brookville Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
10	<i>Simmons Louis</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>Brookville Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith, of the S.S. Thorpe, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, once in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. _____

arrived Sept. 29th, 1911

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

47

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

915
W. L. Lachman, Surgeon of the *SS Julia*, *Empire Line*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *degree of M.D.*
House of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

W. L. Lachman M.D.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *Sept*, 19*11*
 at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

SSS. *Julia* sailing from *Curacao* *Sept 21* 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Country of intended permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Raffo</i>	<i>Emreque</i>	27	male	single	merchant	Italy	Irish Irish	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Grand</i>	<i>Final de Vicini</i>
2	<i>de Barre</i>	<i>Kelena</i>	53	female	married	housewife	Venezuela	English	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Alexandro de Barre</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>de Barre</i>	<i>Melchor</i>		male	married	merchant	Venezuela	English	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i>
4	<i>Barra</i>	<i>Tomaz</i>	50	male	single	writer	Venezuela	English	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i>
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sept 29, 1911

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	himself	yes	no	going to buy to purchase goods	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark brown	none	Italy	Brescia
2	no	himself	yes	no	going to his residence in Boston	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	U.S.A.	Boston Mass
3														Spain	Madrid
4														France	Boston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. M. Rio Master, of the *St. Cecilia*, from *Buenos Aires*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *June*, 19*11*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

50

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Julia, sailing from Mayaguez, Sept 23, 1901. Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 29, 1901.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<u>Garcia</u>	<u>Seturo</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Spain</u>	<u>Spanish</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
2	<u>Terrecci</u>	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Both Italian</u>	<u>July 1911</u>	<u>San Domingo</u>	<u>Spain Italy</u>
3	<u>Barriere</u>	<u>Leone</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Both Italian</u>	<u>Sept 1911</u>	<u>San Domingo</u>	<u>San Domingo</u>
4	<u>Keenan</u>	<u>Richard</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>English</u>			<u>Springfield Mass</u>
5	<u>Andrius</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>Swedish</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
6	<u>El</u>	<u>Theresa</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>female</u>	<u>P.R.</u>	<u>Spanish</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
7	<u>Sanella</u>	<u>Rafael</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>P.R.</u>	<u>Spanish</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
8	<u>Castro</u>	<u>Valentina</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>female</u>	<u>P.R.</u>	<u>African</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
9	<u>Wheeler</u>	<u>Antonia</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>female</u>	<u>P.R.</u>	<u>Spanish</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
10	<u>Amara</u>	<u>Erge</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>female</u>	<u>P.R.</u>	<u>Spanish</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
11	<u>Garcia</u>	<u>Puquel</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>P.R.</u>	<u>Spanish</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
12									
13									
14									
15	<u>Rafel</u>	<u>Enrique</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Both Italian</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
16	<u>Sanjama</u>	<u>Heina</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>female</u>	<u>Venezuela</u>	<u>English</u>			<u>Boston Mass</u>
17	<u>Levilla</u>	<u>Belchor</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>Spanish</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
18	<u>Barra</u>	<u>Thomas</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>English & Spanish</u>			<u>New York N.Y.</u>
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

7/5 *S. S. Morris* Master of the *S. S. Lulia*, from *Mayaguez* *Puerto Rico* do
(Master, First or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
 manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
 each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris
 Master Officer

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *Sept*, 19*11*

at

Immigration Officer

29-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Plomada, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1911
at San Giovanni

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓

Ships	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	<u>13</u>	<u>9</u>
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. Giovanni*, sailing from *Palermo 15th September, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	in country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
2	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antoine Louis Mathé of the S.S. "Santiago", from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, no information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this

79

- day

Sept

, 1968.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm hand* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
*Column 9 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

*Column 5 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 5 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily

race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

* "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than China (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). - The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship comparisons accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 (Column 7. *Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either ~~Yes~~ (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(column 15) (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as son; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 1: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 1 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

entry in column 1s should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 1c to 2c.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Antonino Colombari*, Surgeon of the *S.S. San Giovanni*, *being* herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20 years'* experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *Sept*, 19*01*
at *NY* *Julius L. ...*
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*, *14 September*, 190*1*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Maralliti	Berardina	30	✓	M	house keeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Civitella Roveto	father Francesco	Civitella Roveto	Ills	Chicago
2	dougheter Corsini	Sole	2	✓	F				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Civitella Roveto	grand father	do	Ills	Chicago
3	Lo Maria	Costantino	48	✓	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Gennaro di Stabia	brother Antonio	S. Gennaro di Stabia	N.Y.	N. Jersey
4	Murriata	Raffaele	49	✓	M	dealer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Gennaro di Stabia	brother Francesco	S. Gennaro di Stabia	N.Y.	N. Jersey
5	wife La Maria	Maria Rosa	49	✓	F	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Gennaro di Stabia	brother in law	do	N.Y.	N. Jersey
6	Murriata	Michela	25	✓	F	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Gennaro di Stabia	father Francesco	S. Gennaro di Stabia	N.Y.	N. Jersey
7	Corvi	Alfredo	39	✓	M	musical	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	sister in law	Flaminia Placenza	W.	Spokane
8	wife Placenza	Maria	36	✓	F	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	sister	do	W.	Spokane
9	D'Ingianni	Francesco	24	✓	M	spinster	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scalia	father Vincenzo	Scalia	Louisiana	N. Orleans
10	D'Onofrio	Angelo	32	✓	M	fire man	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Molinara	brother Domenico	Molinara	N.Y.	New York
11	Migliore	Nicola	41	✓	M	dealer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Perito	brother Mauro	Perito	N.Y.	New York
12	wife	Luisa	44	✓	F	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Perito	brother in law	do	N.Y.	New York
13	Baldi	Antonio	46	✓	M	taylor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Perito	brother Pietro	Perito	N.Y.	New York
14	Labriola	Pancrazio	28	✓	M	dealer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Corleto Perticara	wife Raffaele	Corleto Perticara	N.Y.	New York
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Antonio Vitti* Master of the *S.S. San Giovanni* from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Vitti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *Sept*, 190*8*,
at *NY*
John
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

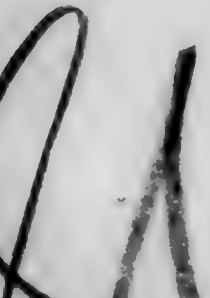
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

A large, stylized handwritten signature in dark ink, likely reading "J. Edgar Hoover". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a prominent loop at the beginning and a long, sweeping tail that extends towards the bottom right. The ink is dark and the background is light.

at I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of. *His Majesty of Naples*
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 named herein (and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according
 knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 ens.

Roberto

day of _____, 190

Immigration Officer.

Sept 30

30
1911

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \text{ sl.} \\ \hline 6 \text{ TR} \end{array}$$

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Stowaway LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* *15 September*, 19*07*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
14	<i>Carma</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>saylor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>wife Maria Vezzi</i>	—	—
	<i>Ripio</i>	<i>Nunzio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Ripio Sebastiano</i>	—	—
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Antonio Luisi*, Master of the S.S. *San Giovanni*, from *Palermo*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Luisi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Colombari, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "attached to" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1917
at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giovanni sailing from Naples, September 14, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Veresio	Liborio	19	M	farm laborer	no	Italy Italian South	Italy Garaguso	father Francesco	N.Y. New-York
2	Sanmaria	Isidoro	26	M	farm laborer	no	Italy Italian South	Italy Garaguso	wife M ^a Antonia	N.Y. New-York
3	Giamanone	Vincenzo	17	M	shoemaker	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Garaguso	father Angelomaria	N.Y. New-York
4	Di Corleto	Andrea	25	M	cook	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Corleto Perticara	father Nicola	Conn. Hartford
5	Toce	Isidoro	18	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Corleto Perticara	father Leonardo	N.Y. New-York
6	Grandola	Maria Felicia	48	F	farm laborer	no	Italy Italian South	Italy Garaguso	nobody	N.Y. New-York
7	Longhede Di Bete	Maria Rocco	19	F	farm laborer	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Garaguso	nobody	N.Y. New-York
8	son Grandola	Rocco	17	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Garaguso	nobody	N.Y. New-York
9	Allegri	Gennaro	26	M	shoemaker	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Garaguso	mother Emilia allegri	N.Y. New-York
10	Porci	Michele	24	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Garaguso	mother Angela Tori	N.Y. New-York
11	Ligario	Luigi	25	M	farm laborer	no	Italy Italian South	Italy Cropani	wife Carmine Sibanti	Mass. Boston
12	Conticelli	Angelo	19	M	melon	no	Italy Italian South	Italy Caivano	father Antonio	Pa. Scranton
13	Di Stefano	Maria Carmine	24	F			Italy Italian South	Italy		
14	Longhede Anelli	Giulietta	4	F			Italy Italian South	Italy		
15	son Anelli	Antonio	4	M			Italy Italian South	Italy		
16	son	Luigi	20	M	laborer	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Bisaccia	father Sabato	N.Y. Vernon
17	Mariano	Maria Vincenzo	20	F			Italy Italian South	Italy		
18	Garbato	Maria Lucia	21	F	farm laborer	no	Italy Italian South	Italy Rapone	aunt Fortunata Maria	Conn. Hartford
19	son Piro	Antonio	9	M			Italy Italian South	Italy Rapone	aunt do	Conn. Hartford
20	Bergola	Vito	56	M			American			
21	wife Gallo	Sabato	41	F			Italy Italian South	Italy		
22	daughter Bergola	Luciana	25	F			American			
23	son Bergola	Vito	15	M			Italy Italian South	Italy		
24	daughter Bergola	Anna	11	F			Italy Italian South	Italy		
25	daughter Bergola	Teresa	9	F			Italy Italian South	Italy		
26	son Bergola	Isidoro	6	M			Italy Italian South	Italy		
27	Deligio	Benedetto	29	M	dealer	no	Italy Italian South	Italy Bisaccia	father Vito	N.Y. New-York
28	Deligio	Pietro	17	M	laborer	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Bisaccia	father Antonio	Pa. Dunsmuir
29	Schiano	Carmela	25	F	dress maker	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Napoli	mother Maria Bisarra	N.Y. New-York
30	Schiano	Anna	22	F	dress maker	yes	Italy Italian South	Italy Napoli	mother do	N.Y. New-York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 28th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no no no	brother in law Nicola Di Stasi 304-E-34 St. New York	no	no	good	good	5 3	brown brown brown	scar to the right eye	Potenza Garaguso
2	yes	self	28	no no no	cousin Nicola Di Stasi 304-E-34 St. New York	no	no	good	good	5 5	pale brown brown	no	Potenza Garaguso
3	yes	self	25	no no no	cousin Vincenza Scavetta 8 York St. New York	no	no	good	good	5 4	natural brown brown	no	Potenza Garaguso
4	yes	self	30	yes 905-11	Hartford brother Francesco Edgewood St. 25 Hartford Conn	no	no	good	good	5 4	natural brown brown	no	Potenza Corleto
5	yes	self	25	no no no	cousin Giuseppe Carbellano 46 Manhattan St. New York	no	no	good	good	5 11	natural brown brown	no	Potenza Corleto
6	yes	self	26	no no no	brother in law Paolo Goreusso 569 Ave New York	no	no	good	good	4 9	natural brown brown	no	Potenza Garaguso
7	yes	mother		no no no	uncle do	no	no	good	good				Potenza Garaguso
8	yes	mother		no no no	uncle do	no	no	good	good				Potenza Garaguso
9	yes	self	25	no no no	brother in law Nicola Di Stasi 304-E-34 St. New York	no	no	good	good	5 4	brown black black	no	Potenza Garaguso
10	yes	self	25	yes 901-08	New York cousin Carmine Tamburano 331 East 33rd St. New York	no	no	good	good	5 5	brown brown brown	no	Potenza Garaguso
11	yes	sister	25	yes 905-08	Boston M. cousin Commato Catarino Albion St. 355 Boston Mass	no	no	good	good	5 5	natural brown brown	scar to the forehead	Castellano Campolongo
12	yes	brother in law	20	no no no	brother in law Alfonso Filippa 116-9 St. Scranton	no	no	good	good	5 8	pale brown brown	scar to the left cheek	Napoli Campolongo
13						no	no	good	good	5 1	brown black brown	no	Campolongo Campolongo
14						no	no	good	good				Campolongo Campolongo
15						no	no	good	good				Campolongo Campolongo
16	yes	self	28	no no no	brother in law Luigi Ausella 208 South Fulton St. Mt. Vernon N.Y.	no	no	good	good	4 11	brown brown brown	no	Castellano Bisaccia
17						no	no	good	good	4 9	pale brown brown	no	Campolongo Campolongo
18	yes	husband	25	no no no	husband Pietro Nicola 510 Front St. Hartford Conn	no	no	good	good	4 11	natural brown brown	no	Potenza Napoli
19	yes	father			father do	no	no	good	good				Potenza Napoli
20						no	no	good	good	5 5	natural black brown	no	Potenza Giffoni I.P.
21						no	no	good	good	5 2	natural grey brown	no	Potenza Giffoni I.P.
22						no	no	good	good				N.Y. New York
23						no	no	good	good				Potenza Giffoni I.P.
24						no	no	good	good				Potenza Giffoni I.P.
25						no	no	good	good				Potenza Giffoni I.P.
26						no	no	good	good				Potenza Giffoni I.P.
27	yes	self	40	yes 907-10	New York brother Francesco Hudson 28 Avenue New York	no	no	good	good	5 3	natural brown brown	no	Potenza Bitritto
28	yes	self	25	no no no	uncle Antonio Filippa 128 St. Scranton Pa	no	no	good	good	4 9	brown brown brown	scar to the right eye	Castellano Bisaccia
29	yes	uncle	20	no no no	uncle Fevole Mario Box 282 Yorkville N.Y.	no	no	good	good	4 11	brown brown brown	no	Castellano Cervinara
30	yes	uncle	20	no no no	uncle do	no	no	good	good	4 10	natural brown brown	no	Napoli Napoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antoine Linti-Master, of the S. S. Lae Giovanni, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Calling occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)"⁴ refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (*Final destination*).)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Alexander Colomba*, Surgeon of the *S.S. San Giovanni*, *sailing therewith*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Colomba

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19 *1915*
at *Naples*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*, *September 14, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Brindisi	Commario	40			Italy	Italian	Italy		
2	Cardini	Vincenzo	18			Italy	Italian	Italy		
3	Martino	Rocco Giuseppe	19			Italy	Italian	Italy		
4	De Russi	Giulia	23	✓	M Dress maker	yes	Italy	Roma	mother Pastucci Edomena Mrs. Sell. Bro 24	N.Y. New-York
5	Fortini	Giuseppe	23	✓	M S Confectioner	yes	Italy	Albano Laziale	father Angelo albano Laziale	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Pepe	Domenico	22	✓	M M shoemaker	yes	Italy	Roma	father Carmine Vico delle Colanulle 5	N.Y. New-York
7	Salustri	Carlo	24	✓	M S waiting	yes	Italy	Albano Laziale	father Pietro albano Laziale	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	Marinelli	Ernesto	12			Italy	Italian	Italy		
9	Martino	Salvatore	32			Italy	Italian	Italy		
10	Belincelli	Maria Antonia	21	✓	S farm laborer	no	Italy	Laeto	father Giuseppe Laeto	Ca. Patton
11	Laurenco	Filippo	26	✓	M M farm laborer	yes	Italy	Giuliano del Sarno	wife Emma Maria Lupo S. Giuliano del Sarno	N.Y. Comphinsville
12	Valente	Giuseppe	31	✓	M M farm laborer	yes	Italy	Giuliano del Sarno	wife M ^o Nicola S. Giuliano del Sarno	N.Y. Comphinsville
13	Gallo	Domenico	18	✓	M S farm laborer	no	Italy	Avellino Tufarone	father Nicola Avellino Tufarone	Mass. Pittsfield
14	Capone	Gastano	16	✓	M S goldsmith	yes	Italy	Montella	father Rosario, mother, brothers Montella	Ca. Ambler
15	Barone	Francesco	20			Italy	Italian	Italy		
16	Basilone	Giuseppe	18	✓	M S shoemaker	yes	Italy	Colle Sannita	father Antonio Colle Sannita	Ca. Allentown
17	Calandro	M ^o Giuseppe	20	✓	S Dress maker	yes	Italy	Molinara	mother Andriana Rosaria Molinara	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Yota	Giuseppe	29	✓	M M farm laborer	yes	Italy	Sequi	wife Vincenza Simbaridi Sequi	Ills. Chicago
19	Mata	Domenico	12			Italy	Italian	Italy		
20	Luciola	Antonio	17			Italy	Italian	Italy		
21	Pisani	Lucia	29	✓	M housekeeper	no	Italy	Grassano	nobody	N.Y. Brooklyn
22	Di Ambrosio	Aniello	60	✓	M M laborer	no	Italy	S. Valentino	wife Carolina S. Valentino	Mass. Boston
23	Montagna	Luigi	37	✓	M M sailor	yes	Italy	Ischia	wife Francesco S. Celano Porto d'Ischia	N.Y. Brooklyn
24	Di Meo	Luigi	17	✓	M S sailor	yes	Italy	Ischia	mother Teresa Serrandino Porto d'Ischia	N.Y. New-York
25	Donato	Edoardo	18	✓	M S barber	yes	Italy	Ischia	mother Edomena Onorato Ischia	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Di Benedetto	Armando	23	✓	M S lithographer	yes	Italy	Napoli	father Raffaele Napoli	N.Y. New-York
27	Pagano	Rosa Serafina	18	✓	M housekeeper	no	Italy	Majano	brother in law Antonio Majano	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Donofredo	Angela	16	✓	S housekeeper	yes	Italy	Majano	uncle do	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Don	Ammyisha	8	✓	M S	yes	Italy	Majano	uncle do	N.Y. Brooklyn
30	Lauro	Gastano	44	✓	M W coachman	no	Italy	Porto d'Ischia	daughter Teresa Porto d'Ischia	N.Y. New-York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 28th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.					
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	yes husband	25	no	no	no	brother Romeo De Rusti 70th Street St. New-York						Roma	Roma					
5	no self	25	no	no	no	cousin Angelo Palma St. Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.						Roma	Albano Laziale					
6	yes self	25	no	no	no	brother in law De Rusti Romeo 70th Street St. New-York						Roma	Roma					
7	no self	25	no	no	no	cousin Angelo Palma St. Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.						Roma	Albano Laziale					
8																		
9																		
10	yes uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle Gerolmino Luigi P.O. Box 1273 Patton Pa.						Poggia	Poggia					
11	no self	25	no	no	no	cousin Nicla Antonio Valente Brean St. 71 Comphinsville N.Y.						Campolasso	S. Giuliano					
12	no self	40	yes	104	of Comphinsville	brother Nicla Antonio Brean St. 71 Comphinsville N.Y.						Campolasso	S. Giuliano					
13	yes self	15	no	no	no	brother Federico 8 West Cityfield Mass.						Wellington	Montella					
14	no self	25	no	no	no	cousin Rosario Polpi 18 Box Ambley Pa.						Wellington	Montella					
15																		
16	yes self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Martucci Pietro Long Ave St. 595 Allentown Pa.						Benvenuto	Colle Sanvita					
17	no self	200	no	no	no	uncle Giovanni Mercuri 332 Metropolitan Av. Brooklyn N.Y.						Benvenuto	Molara					
18	yes self	40	yes	908-11	Chicago Ill.	cousin Theodore Di Vito 104 S. Jefferson St. Chicago Ill.						Roma	Legna					
19																		
20																		
21	no self	20	no	no	no	husband Nicola Schiavone 165 Stone Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						Roma	Trinac					
22	yes self	40	yes	86-910	Boston Mass.	brother Ambrosio Giuseppe Marchet St. 9 Boston Mass.						Roma	Trinac					
23	no self	25	yes	907-09	N.Y.	brother Vincenzo Di Costanzo Columbia St. 101 103 Brooklyn N.Y.						Napoli	Trinac					
24	yes self	25	no	no	no	brother Carmela Di Meglio East 33 St. 505 New-York						Napoli	Trinac					
25	no self	25	no	no	no	cousin Angelo Carpentieri 23-25 West Broadway in Madison St. New-York						Napoli	Trinac					
26	yes self	15	no	no	no	brother Alfredo 53 Bedford New-York						Napoli	Trinac					
27	no self	30	no	no	no	husband Annibale Annunziato 3906 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						Napoli	Trinac					
28	no mother		no	no	no	father do						Napoli	Trinac					
29	no mother		no	no	no	father do						Napoli	Trinac					
30	yes self	20	yes	909-11	New-York	brother Francesco 67 East 321 New-York						Napoli	Trinac					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nelvinio Nitti, Master, of the S.S. San Giovanni, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nitti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918,
at San Giovanni

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Colomba, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 cargo vessel," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maine,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens. -

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples* September 14th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Jamicielli	Giuseppe	30	M	barber	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father Raffaele	N.Y. New-York
2	wife Barabati	Maddalena	26	F	dress maker	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	brother Luigi	N.Y. New-York
3	Jamiciello	Anna	21	F	dress maker	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father Raffaele	N.Y. New-York
4	Jamiciello	Umberto	29	M	barber	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father Raffaele	N.Y. New-York
5	Garofoli	Odoardo	39	M	taylor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Civoli	mother Elisabetta Montini Garofoli	Pa Philadelphia
6	Dafforno	Arturo	23	M	taylor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Civoli	father Giacomo	Pa Philadelphia
7	Langone	Biagio	30	M	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sala Confolina	wife Caterina Barreli	Mass Springfield
8	Barabati	Giuseppe	42	M	farm laborer	yes	American		Rocabasterana	father Fiorentino	Mass Boston	
9	Barabati	Jada	4	F			American		Rocabasterana	gran father	Mass Boston	
10	Barabati	Angolina	17	F	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocabasterana	father Cofino	Mass Stoughton
11	Barabati	Carolina	23	F			Italy	Italian South	Italy			
12	Giuseppe	Francesca	24	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Behastormina	father Giuseppe	Mass Lawrence
13	Malbese	Giovanni	18	M	electric laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	mother Bice Scatola	N.Y. New-York
14	Sforza	Lazzaro	52	M	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Coritto	brother in law Francesco Sordone	N.Y. New-York
15	son Sforza	Michele	18	M	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Coritto	uncle	N.Y. New-York
16	daughter Sforza	Marianne	15	F	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Coritto	uncle	N.Y. New-York
17	Maccarone	Luigi	26	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carpino	father Matteo	N.Y. New-York
18	Munozzi	Raffaele	24	M	coachman	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	father Raffaele	N.Y. New-York
19	Monte	Pietro	14	M	factor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	mother Teresa Di Meglio	N.Y. New-York
20	Jorio	Janacakis	34	M	joiner	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Creta	father Joannis Janacakis	N.Y. New-York
21	Georgoulas	George	25	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avia	father Kalogeros	N.Y. New-York
22	Belcasinos	Baraskevov	28	M	laborer	yes	Armenian		Armenia	Kalamé	father Theodore	Ills Chicago
23	Aikamian	Misak	30	M	laborer	no	Armenian		Armenia	Sevat	father Aman	Mass Milford
24	Abraham	Jada	12	M	laborer	no	Bulgian		Bulgian	Salonice	mother Bulista	N.Y. Edgewater
25	Blas	Evangelos	35	M	laborer	yes	Greece / Turk		Greece	Cocista	wife Soanthia	N.Y. Jamestown
26	Baroulas	Anastasi	19	M	laborer	no	Greece / Turk		Greece	Ajos Dimitri	father Dimitri	N.Y. Manchester
27	Lafropulos	Constantino	19	M	laborer	yes	Greece / Turk		Greece	Tripolit	mother Angeliki	Mass Peabody
28	Liopulos	Angelis	18	M	laborer	yes	Greece / Turk		Greece	Cortinia	wife Stavroula	Mass Peabody
29	Liopulos	Paulos	18	M	student	yes	Greece / Turk		Greece	Cortinia	mother	Mass Peabody
30	Beccas	Angelis	19	M	maison	yes	Greece / Turk		Greece	Cortinia	father Giorgio	Mass Peabody

TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 30th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the master, and the name of the vessel in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 5	brown	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
2	yes	husband	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 4	brn	brn	brn	no	Napoli	Napoli
3	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	brown	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
4	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 2	brown	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
5	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 6	natural	brown	brown	near to the gutter	Rome	Teroli
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 6	natural	brown	brown	near to the forehead	Rome	Teroli
7	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 7	natural	brown	brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
8										good	good							
9										good	good							
10	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	natural	brown	brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
11										good	good	5 3	brown	brown	brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
12	no	self	20	yes	1906-10	Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	good	5 6	brown	black	brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
13	yes	self	25	yes	1904-08	Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	good	5 6	natural	brown	brown	near to the right eye	Napoli	Napoli
14	yes	self	20	yes	1908-11	New York	no	no	no	good	good	5 7	natural	gray	brown	no	Bari	Bari
15	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 2	fr	brn	brn	near to the left eye	Bari	Bari
16	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	4 10	fr	brn	brn	no	Bari	Bari
17	yes	self	25	yes	1905-07	New York	no	no	no	good	good	5 4	brown	brn	brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 2	natural	fair	brown	near to the right eye	Napoli	Napoli
19	yes	self	10	yes	1908-08	New York	no	no	no	good	good	5 2	brn	brn	brn	no	Napoli	Napoli
20	yes	self	180	yes	1907-11	New York	no	no	no	good	good	5 4	natural	brown	brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 6	natural	brown	brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
22	yes	self	35	yes	1899-98	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	brown	black	black	no	Greece	Colomata
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 7	natural	black	black	no	Salerno	Salerno
24	no	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 7	natural	black	black	no	Salerno	Salerno
25	yes	self	25	yes	1907-10	Jamaica	no	no	no	good	good	5 6	natural	brown	brown	no	Macedonia	Bocista
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 5	natural	fair	brown	no	Macedonia	Apodimitis
27	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 9	brown	brown	brown	no	Tripoli	Tripoli
28	yes	self	50	yes	1908-10	Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	good	good	5 11	brown	brown	brown	no	Portina	Langada
29	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	brown	brown	brown	no	Portina	Langada
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 4	brown	black	black	no	Portina	Langada

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio R. M. M. M., of the SS. San Giovanni, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio R. M. M. M.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 11,
at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Colomba, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1911
at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

4
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*, September 14, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Lakellaron	Anastasia	24	F	housekeeper	yes	Greece, Greek		Greece	Cortina	mother Marigo	Mass Lowell
2	daughter Lakellaron	Eleini	11	F	"	"	Greece, Greek		Greece	Cortina	gran mother	Mass Lowell
3	son Lakellaron	Anghelo	3	M	"	"	Greece, Greek		Greece	Cortina	gran mother	Mass Lowell
4	Mikropulos	Barbara	19	F	housekeeper	no	Greece, Greek		Greece	Cortina	mother Eleuteria	Mass Peabody
5	Mikropulos	Angheliki	19	M	laborer	no	Greece, Greek		Greece	Cortina	mother Marigo	Mass Lowell
6	Dimitracopulos	Dimitri	20	M	mason	yes	Greece, Greek		Greece	Cortina	mother Anghela	Mass Ipswich
7	Vametros	Constantino	39	M	laborer	yes	Greece, Greek		Greece	Triccala	wife Lavello	N.Y. New-York
8	Christofidis	Andreas	26	M	laborer	yes	Greek		Greece	Cairo	father Christos	Ill. Chicago
9	Georgidis	Georgio	28	M	laborer	yes	Greek		Greece	Cairo	father St. Georgiadis	Ill. Chicago
10	Filippou	Georgio	34	M	laborer	yes	Greek		Greece	Cairo	sister Carastevan	Ill. Chicago
11	Georgidis	Joannis	20	M	laborer	yes	Greece, Greek		Greece	Cortina	mother Eleini	Mass Peabody
12	Georgidis	Anastasia	30	F	housekeeper	no	Greece, Greek		Greece	Cortina	mother in law Janula	Conn Norwich
13	Stavrakakis	Eleftheris	17	M	laborer	yes	Greece, Greek		Greece	Pefkas Sita	brother Constantino	Mass Boston
14	Garis	Joannis	19	M	laborer	no	Greek		Greece	San Demetrio	father Demetrio	N.Y. Manchester
15	Lufos	Nicolaos	21	M	laborer	yes	Greece, Greek		Greece	Pyrqos	father George	Mass Boston
16	Georgidis	Nicolaos	22	M	laborer	yes	Greece, Greek		Greece	Pyrqos	mother Kaleapi	Mass Boston
17	Alexandris	Nicolaos	18	M	laborer	yes	Greece, Greek		Greece	Pyrqos	mother Elena	Mass Boston
18	Jacovides	Joannis	19	M	laborer	yes	Greek		Greece	Argul	father Theodore	N.C. Winston-Salem
19	Obeyan	Arthur	19	M	printer	yes	Greek		Greece	Constantinople	father Jacob	N.Y. New-York
20	Bakar	Rebecca	50	F	housekeeper	no	Greek		Greece	Constantinople	daughter Sara	N.Y. New-York
21	Bakar	Sara	20	F	housekeeper	yes	Greek		Greece	Constantinople	mother Ester	N.Y. New-York
22	Bakar	Rahael	30	M	housekeeper	no	Greek		Greece	Constantinople	nobody	N.Y. New-York
23	Cosimo	Giuseppe	38	M	"	"	Italy, Italian		Italy	Forli	father Lorenzo	Iowa Ford Dodge
24	Bisognini	Maria	28	F	housekeeper	yes	Italy, Italian		Italy	Forli	gran father	Iowa Ford Dodge
25	daughter Garattoni	Annita	6	F	"	no	Italy, Italian		Italy	Forli	gran father	Iowa Ford Dodge
26	son	Pietro	7	M	"	no	Italy, Italian		Italy	Forli	gran father	Iowa Ford Dodge
27	Cofaro	Carmela	38	F	farm laborer	no	Italy, Italian		Italy	Cortina	father Giuseppe	N.Y. New-York
28	son De Paolo	Michele	12	M	"	no	Italy, Italian		Italy	Cortina	gran father	N.Y. New-York
29	son De Paolo	Vittorio	19	M	"	no	Italy, Italian		Italy	Cortina	gran father	N.Y. New-York
30	Barico	Vincenzo	30	M	baker	no	Italy, Italian		Italy	Arce	father Giacomo	R.I. Providence

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 28th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the disabilities of the Naturalization Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.						
1	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no	Cortina	Lanzada					
2	yes	mother	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	Cortina	Lanzada						
3	yes	mother	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	Cortina	Lanzada						
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural	brown	brown	no	Cortina	Lanzada					
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	"	brown	brown	brown	no	Cortina	Lanzada					
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	10	natural	brown	brown	no	Cortina	Lanzada					
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	black	brown	no	Greece	Crete					
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	black	brown	no	Cyprus	Cyprus					
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Smyrne	Smyrne					
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	black	brown	no	Cyprus	Cyprus					
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cortina	Lanzada					
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no	Cortina	Lanzada					
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	fair	brown	no	Italy	Pereto					
14	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Macedonia	San Demetrio					
15	yes	self	34	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Greece	Pyrgos					
16	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	fair	brown	no	Greece	Pyrgos					
17	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Greece	Pyrgos					
18	no	self	46	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Romania	Urgul					
19	yes	self	38	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	no	Cortina	Costantinesopolis					
20	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cortina	Costantinesopolis					
21	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cortina	Costantinesopolis					
22	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	black	black	no	Cortina	Costantinesopolis					
23						no	no	no	good	good													
24	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	fair	brown	no	Forth	Pentareangelos					
25	yes	mother	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	yes	mother	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
27	yes	self	120	yes	888-101	New-York	husband	De Paolo	Raffaele	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Potenza	Pertola
28	yes	mother	"	american	"	father	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	yes	mother	"	no	no	no	father	do	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	yes	self	40	no	no	no	cousin	Antonio	Carole	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio R. M. M. M., of the SS. San Giovanni, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio R. M. M. M.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 / ,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Colombari, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, Sailing Thence, do
(State whether "going" or "returning" or "employed by" or "other" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Colombari

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*, *September 14*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Selle Doime</i>	<i>Angela</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy Italian South</i>	<i>Olevano Lupatino father sabato</i>	<i>Olevano Lupatino</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i> ✓
2	<i>son del giorno</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Olevano Lupatino gran father</i>	<i>Olevano Lupatino</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i> ✓
3	<i>son "</i>	<i>Emiddio</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy Italian South</i>	<i>Olevano Lupatino gran father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i> ✓
4	<i>Capo</i>	<i>Rofaria</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy Italian South</i>	<i>Aquara brother Angelo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i> ✓
5	<i>Sorgheter Macchiardi</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy Italian South</i>	<i>Aquara uncle</i>	<i>Aquara</i>	<i>Mass Framingham</i>
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Rofina</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy Italian South</i>	<i>Aquara uncle</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Mass Framingham</i>
7	<i>Li Luigi</i>	<i>Rofa</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy Italian South</i>	<i>Aquara uncle</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Mass Framingham</i>
8	<i>Sorgheter Gentile</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy Italian South</i>	<i>Civitella father Domenico</i>	<i>Civitella Capuovo</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i> ✓
9	<i>"</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy Italian South</i>	<i>Civitella gran father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i> ✓
10	<i>son</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy Italian South</i>	<i>Civitella gran father</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i> ✓
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 28th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison on charge of, or convicted of, bigamy, or married while another wife was living, or married in violation of the laws of the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any other, political, religious, or social opinions, or for other reason, to the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	husband	25	yes 904-28	Helena del	husband Donato del Jirino	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	natural brown	brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
2	father	"	"	american	420 Thibault St. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no	american	
3	father	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no	Salerno	Salerno
4	self	25	yes 888-904	Franklin	husband Ferdinando Neriardi	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 11	natural grey	brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
5	mother	"	"	american	Union Bldg. Sep. 10 Framingham Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no	Salerno	Salerno
6	mother	"	"	american	father	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no	Salerno	Salerno
7	husband	25	yes 906-07	Boston Mass.	husband Donato Antonio Jentile	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	natural black	black	no	Salerno	Salerno
8	father	"	"	"	381 Hanover St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no	Salerno	Salerno
9	father	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no	american	
10	father	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no	american	
11					do	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
12						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
13						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
14						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
15						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
16						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
17						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
18						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
19						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
20						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
21						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
22						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
23						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
24						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
25						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
26						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
27						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
28						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
29						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		
30						no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	no		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Adelino Rinaldi Mosker, of the S.S. San Giovanni, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adelino Rinaldi
Mosker, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of September, 1915,
at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Antonio Colomba*, Surgeon of the *S.S. San Giovanni*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20 years' experience as a Physician* and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *April*, 19*15*

at *My*

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "San Giovanni" sailing from Palermo 15th September 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Saccio	Giuseppa	31	f m none	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father in law Corallo Sppe.	N.Y. New York
2	Corallo	Giuseppa	6	f s none	no	do	do	do	grand father do	do
3	do	Giuseppa	9	f s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Michele	3	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
5	Lulignes	Angela	ad.	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	father in law Corallo Sppe.	N.Y. New York
6	Passata	Giuseppa	4	f s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Francesco	6	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
8	Mares	Vito	18	m s laboring	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Costantino da Reggia	N.Y. New York
9	Sproi	Francesco	21	m s laboring	no	do	do	do	mother da Monica Francesco	N.Y. Brooklyn
10	Cubino	Maria	19	f s none	no	do	do	do	father Francesco Paolo	N.Y. Brooklyn
11	Scialpa	Anna Fortunata	18	f s laboring	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	no body	do
12	Wenti	Eugenio	29	m s laboring	no	do	do	do	do	do
13	Moussi	Pietro	46	m m none	yes	do	do	do	do	do
14	Granapoli	Giuseppa	31	f m laboring	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Francesco Salvatore	Pa. Indiana
15	Calvesco	Maria	31	f m none	no	do	do	do	do	Pa. Rochester
16	Barber	Anna	10	f s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Calogera	18	f s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
18	Pavisi	Caterina	22	f m none	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Nino Barber	N.Y. Chicago
19	Palermo	Santa	4	f s none	no	do	do	do	grandmother do	do
20	do	Carolina	4	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Galla Maria	N.Y. Boston
21	do	Anna	12	f s none	no	do	do	do	grandmother do	do
22	do	Maria	10	f s none	no	do	do	do	grandmother do	do
23	Radatta	Vincenzo	18	m s laboring	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	no body	Cal. Pueblo
24	DiCarbua	M ^a Nita	31	f m none	no	do	do	do	Alcama mother Nino	Alcama
25	Arilepi	Gaspare	7	m s none	yes	do	do	do	grandmother do	do
26	do	Giuseppa	10	f s none	yes	do	do	do	Alcama	do
27	do	Francesco	12	m s none	yes	do	do	do	do	do
28	Gambino	Anna	22	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Nino	Alcama
29	do	Anna	3	f s none	no	do	do	do	grandmother do	do
30	Russio	Biagi	42	m m laboring	no	do	do	do	Wben wife Anna Rosalin	N.Y. Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 28th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal method, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal method, to obtain admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	self	50	yes	1908 NY	husband Buella Antonino	no	no	good	no	5	4	not chest	mole on the ear	Sicily	Heatiniglin			
2	mother	yes	1908	do	115 7th St New York	no	no	good	no	not chest		NY	White					
3	mother	yes	1906	do	father do	no	no	good	no	not chest		NY	White					
4	mother	yes	1906	do	father do	no	no	good	no	not chest		NY	White					
5	self	40	no		husband Passato Francesco	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		Sicily	Heatiniglin			
6	mother				531 Brooklyn Ave New York	no	no	good	no	not chest		do	do					
7	mother				father do	no	no	good	no	not chest		do	do					
8	self	20	no		uncle Mista Francesco	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest	mole on the chin	Sicily	Palermo			
9	self	20	no		293 4th St New York	no	no	good	no	5	4	not chest		do	S. Giuseppe			
10	self	30	no		father Francesco	no	no	good	no	5	4	not chest		do	do			
11	self	5	no		323 St Brooklyn New York	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black		Sicily	Palermo			
12	self	20	no		brother Serafino Angelo	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chest		do	Palermo			
13	self	20	no		98 Hamburg St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chest		do	Palermo			
14	self	20	no		cousin Diago Giuseppe	no	no	good	no	5	4	not chest		do	Monte di			
15	self	20	no		Schmitt Michl	no	no	good	no	5	3	not chest		do	Gröden			
16	self	20	no		brother in law Diago Pietro	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	V. Laro			
17	self	20	no		104 77 St Brooklyn New York	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
18	self	20	no		husband Barberi Angelo	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
19	self	20	no		159 Kent St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
20	self	20	no		father do	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
21	self	20	no		husband Palermo Giuseppe	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest		do	V. Laro			
22	self	20	no		768 Bay St Chicago Ill	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
23	self	20	no		father do	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
24	self	20	no		husband Diago Giuseppe	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
25	self	20	no		father do	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
26	self	20	no		husband Diago Giuseppe	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
27	self	20	no		father do	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
28	self	20	no		husband Diago Giuseppe	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
29	self	20	no		father do	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			
30	self	20	no		husband Diago Giuseppe	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		do	do			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Adamo Riti, Master, of the S.S. San Giovanni, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adamo Riti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1915,
at Palermo

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Colomba, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1911

at San Giovanni
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Polemo* September 15th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
38	Combarbo	Marianna	27	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alcanu	nobody NY New York
39	2. d'Amico	Rocenza	9	f s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
40	3. d'Amico	Giuvanna	6	f s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
41	4. d'Amico	Vincenzo	4	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
42	5. d'Amico	Ignazia	21	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chiusa St. Father Michele	NY Streaton
43	6. d'Amico	Gianni	1	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
44	7. d'Amico	Pietro	39	m s studying	no	do	do	do	Portofino	do
45	8. d'Amico	Luise	27	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo mother Giuseppe Jarato	Pa. Newark
46	9. d'Amico	Calogero	7	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
47	10. d'Amico	Filippo	16	m s none	no	do	do	do	Campobello	nobody NY Rockford
48	11. d'Amico	Francesca	49	f s laborer	no	do	do	do	Castelluccio Brothers Salvatore	NY Brooklyn
49	12. d'Amico	Fortunato	32	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicily Gbellina brother Giacomo	NY New York
50	13. d'Amico	Mario	10	m s none	no	do	do	do	uncle do	do
51	14. d'Amico	Rosa	10	f s none	no	do	do	do	uncle do	do
52	15. d'Amico	Maria	11	f s none	no	do	do	do	uncle do	do
53	16. d'Amico	Rosalie	27	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicily Gbellina father Accardo Giuseppe	NY Newark
54	17. d'Amico	Fortunato	3	f s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
55	18. d'Amico	Paolo	23	m s laborer	no	do	do	do	Castrogiovanni father Gaetano	Pa. New York
56	19. d'Amico	Giuseppe	21	m s laborer	no	do	do	do	Niessa	do
57	20. d'Amico	Salvatore	18	m s laborer	no	do	do	do	Castrogiovanni	do
58	21. d'Amico	Antonia	16	f s laborer	no	do	do	do	do	do
59	22. d'Amico	Giuseppe	47	m s laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicily Nibea wife Vincenza Maria	NY Elizabeth
60	23. d'Amico	Giuseppe	43	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
61	24. d'Amico	Giuseppe	19	m s laborer	no	do	do	do	Nibea mother Vincenza Maria	NY Elizabeth
62	25. d'Amico	Maria	29	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicily Castelluccio	do
63	26. d'Amico	Antonia	7	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
64	27. d'Amico	Filippa	5	f s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
65	28. d'Amico	Rosario	1	f s none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicily	do
66	29. d'Amico	Francesco	ad m none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody NY New York

分

70

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																		
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	was passage paid?	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or contract, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Health, Mental and Physical.	Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																						
1	self	20	no	Yallo Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest	Italy	Alcamo																			
2	mother			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chest	do	do																			
3	mother			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no		not chest	do	do																			
4	mother			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no		not chest	Italy	do																			
5	self	20	no	husband Giuseppe Salvo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	not chest	do	Chiusafel																			
6	yes mother			brother Filippo	no	no	no	no	good	no		not chest	do	do																			
7	self	20	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chest	Italy	Pietraper																			
8	yes mother			husband Calisto Butch	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark chest	do	S. Cataldo																			
9	yes mother			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no		not chest	do	do																			
10	yes self	20	no	father Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest	Italy	Campobello																			
11	yes self	20	no	brother Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not chest	do	Campobello																			
12	yes self	20	no	brother Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest	do	Campobello																			
13	yes mother			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest	Italy	do																			
14	yes mother			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not chest	do	do																			
15	yes mother			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no		not chest	do	do																			
16	yes self	20	no	husband Pouris Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest	Italy	Campobello																			
17	yes self			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	not chest	do	do																			
18	yes self	20	no	brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark chest	Italy	Campobello																			
19	self	20	no	old George do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chest	Italy	Campobello																			
20	self	20	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chest	do	do																			
21	self	25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chest	do	do																			
22	self	15	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chest	Italy	do																			
23	yes self	20	no	son Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	not chest	do	do																			
24	father			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no		not chest	do	do																			
25	yes self	25	no	brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	not chest	Italy	do																			
26	self	25	no	brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	not chest	do	do																			
27	mother			do	no	no	no	no	good	no		not chest	Italy	do																			
28	mother			do	no	no	no	no	good	no		not chest	do	do																			
29	mother			do	no	no	no	no	good	no		not chest	Italy	do																			
30	self	20	no	wife and sons	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest	do	do																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antoine Louis Mader, of the S.S. San Giovanni, from Palerme, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antoine Louis Mader
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 19 19,
at San Giovanni

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Antonio Colomba*, Surgeon of the *S. S. San Giovanni*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Colomba

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 *11*
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni*sailing from *Palermo* September 15th

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
61	Sanicola	Vincenzo	17	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	no	New York
62	Catalanotti	Bartolomeo	27	m	shoemaker	yes	do	do	Palermo	no	New York
63	Di Marzo	Caricetta	21	f	seamstress	yes	do	do	Palermo	no	New York
64	Scubini	Navalis	32	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	no	New York
65	Sau	Marietta	7	f	none	no	do	do	do	do	do
66	Sau	Calogero	1	m	none	no	do	do	do	do	do
67	Alougi	Maria	22	f	seamstress	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	no	New York
68	Barbapane	Alfano	21	f	none	yes	do	do	Palermo	no	New York
69	Bonanno	Domenico	17	m	laborer	yes	do	do	Palermo	no	New York
70	Bonanno	Paolo	16	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	no	New York
71	Bonanno	Giuseppe	17	f	none	yes	do	do	do	no	do
72	Bonanno	Enrico	11	m	none	yes	do	do	do	no	New York
73	Bonanno	Salvatore	9	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	no	New York
74	Bonanno	Domenico	5	m	none	no	do	do	do	no	do
75	Baldi	Giulia	21	f	none	no	do	do	Palermo	no	New York
76	Picciotti	Calceolaria	1	m	none	no	do	do	do	no	do
77	Napoleone	Paolo	32	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	no	New York
78	Cangialosi	Salvatore	33	m	laborer	no	do	do	Palermo	no	New York
79	Alvino	Bartolomeo	19	m	laborer	no	do	do	Palermo	no	New York
80	Mirisciotti	Paolo	38	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	no	New York
81	Tricalaco	Giulia	38	f	none	no	do	do	Palermo	no	New York
82	Contino	Salvatore	12	m	none	no	do	do	do	no	do
83	Mercurio	Giuseppe	27	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	no	New York
84	Geraci	Chesca	23	f	none	yes	do	do	do	no	do
85	Molinaro	Giuseppe	31	m	shoemaker	yes	do	do	Palermo	no	New York
86	Picca	Angelo	46	m	shoemaker	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	no	New York
87	Barrauto	Antonina	53	f	none	no	do	do	Palermo	no	New York
88	Cataldi	Maria	7	f	none	yes	do	do	do	no	do
89	Cataldi	Assunta	12	f	none	yes	do	do	do	no	do
90	Carollo	Giuseppe	28	m	laborer	no	do	do	Palermo	no	New York

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 28th, _____, 1911

72

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Rindi Master, of the S.S. San Giovanni, from Palerme, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Rindi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1911,
at San Giovanni

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Colomba, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 /
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo September 15th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
91	Cristiano	Vito	14	f m none	yes	Italy	Italian	San Vito	Palermo	do
92	Quercia	Rosa	18	f m none	no	do	do	do	Marabito	do
93	Quercia	Calogero	12	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
94	Quercia	Rossina	8	f m none	no	do	do	do	do	do
95	Quercia	Francesca	6	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	San Vito	do	do
96	Di Carlo	Elisa	17	f m none	yes	do	do	do	Campobello father of Carlo Mari	NY Brooklyn
97	Costantino	Rosalina	27	f m none	no	do	do	do	Valleobello father of Giuseppe	NY Rochester
98	Moscarella	Maria	6	f m none	no	do	do	do	do	do
99	Caruso	Maria	46	f m none	yes	Italy	Italian	San Vito	Portici	NY New York
100	Barresi	Rosa	19	f m none	no	do	do	do	do	do
101	Barresi	Maria	15	f m none	no	do	do	do	do	do
102	Barresi	Luigi	6	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
103	Grappa	Pasquale	23	m s laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	San Vito	Massan brother of Vincenzo	NY New York
104	Polinario	Caterina	14	f m none	no	do	do	do	Campobello	do
105	Deiortorio	Benedetta	12	f m none	yes	do	do	do	do	do
106	Macanti	Conatta	46	f m none	yes	Italy	Italian	San Vito	Valleobello brother of Rosario	NY Buffalo
107	La Paruta	Giuseppa	24	f s dressmaker	yes	do	do	do	Palermo mother of Cardinali	NY New York
108	Passo	Giuseppe	23	m s student	yes	do	do	do	do	do
109	Palumberi	Emmanuel	32	m m none	yes	do	do	do	Palermo	do
110	Palumberi	Giuseppa	5	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	San Vito	do	do
111	Palumberi	Giuseppe	3	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
112	La Padua	Costanza	30	f m none	no	do	do	do	do	do
113	Lauria	Giuseppa	40	f m none	no	do	do	do	San Vito	do
114	Chigliano	Ungelo	16	m s none	no	Italy	Italian	San Vito	do	do
115	Palandra	Stefano	33	f m none	yes	do	do	do	Palermo mother of Calisto	NY New York
116	Lauria	Eugenio	11	m s none	no	do	do	do	grandmother do	do
117	Lauria	Antonio	9	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do
118	Lauria	Maria	7	f m none	no	Italy	Italian	San Vito	do	do
119	Lauria	Salvatore	13	m s none	no	do	do	do	do	do

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 28th, _____, 1911

74

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
		(Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.		Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.							
1	self	45	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat gray chest	Italy	Spandley	
2	mother	no		do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do	
3	mother	no		do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do	
4	mother	no		do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do	
5	mother	no		do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	Italy	Palermo	
6	yes self	29	no		sister Angela Dr Carlo	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat chest	do	Campobello
7	yes self	20	no		brooklyn nyc husband Moscarella 387	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat chest	Two rows on the forehead.	Sicily Valledolmo
8	yes mother	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do
9	self	50	no		husband Barresi Filippo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat chest	pock marked face	Sicily Castiglione
10	mother	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat chest	do	do
11	mother	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat chest	do	do
12	mother	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do
13	self	20	no		mother Agata Agata	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat chest	Two scars on the neck	Sicily Mazzara
14	self	50	no		husband Spirito Geramilla	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chest	do	Campobello
15	mother	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do
16	yes self	48	no		husband 144 front street	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chest	do	Sicily Valledolmo
17	self	30	no		brother Marco	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat chest	do	Palermo
18	self	30	no		brotherinlaw Marco	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chest	do	Mazara
19	self	30	no		fatherinlaw Ladurni Rita	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat chest	do	Palermo
20	father	no			grandfather do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	NY New York	
21	father	no			do do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	NY New York	
22	father	no			do do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	Palermo	
23	self	50	no		daughter Maria	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat chest	mole on the neck	do Acutano
24	mother	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do
25	self	30	no		husband Maria	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat chest	do	Palermo
26	mother	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do
27	mother	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do
28	mother	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do
29	mother	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no			nat chest	do	do
30						no	no	no	good	no					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Scitì Mader, of the S.S. San Giovanni, from Palerme, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Scitì Mader
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Colomba, Surgeon of the S. S. San Giovanni, ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1917
at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* September 15th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Pacera	M ^a Concetta	51	f	m	none	yes	Italy	St. Albans	Italy	Palermo	nobody	NY New York
2	Martorana	Lupis	17	m	s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Landicella	Melchior	29	m	m	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Agnes	12	f	s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Rosalie	8	f	s	none	no	Italy	St. Albans	Italy	Palermo	do	do
6	do	Salvatore	9	m	s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Anna	14	f	s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Antonina	2	f	s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Galfano	Rosalia	24	f	s	none	no	Italy	St. Albans	Italy	Palermo	nobody	NY New York
10	do	Giuseppa	18	f	s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Giuseppa	Giuseppa	16	f	s	none	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Salvatore	Salvatore	21	m	s	none	no	Italy	St. Albans	Italy	Palermo	do	do
13	do	do	61	m	m	indisposed	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	58	f	m	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	27	f	s	none	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	33	f	s	none	no	Italy	St. Albans	Italy	Palermo	do	do
17	do	do	2	f	s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Perrone	Leonardo	47	m	m	none	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Bono	do	34	m	m	labourer	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	17	m	s	none	no	Italy	St. Albans	Italy	Palermo	do	do
21	do	do	30	m	m	labourer	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	28	f	s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	32	m	m	labourer	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	29	f	s	none	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antoine Ratti, Master, of the S.S. San Giovanni, from Peluso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antoine Ratti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Colaba, Surgeon of the S.S. Langhorne, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1906
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. Giovanni*, sailing from *Palermo 15th September*, 19*01*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
451	Correnti	Rosario	35	m	no tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	Mother Vitale Letizia Spina Sante, 50	May	Boston
452	Cataldi	Giuseppe	19	m	yes farm labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Oppido	Wife Richichi Caterina Oppido Mus	May	Worcester
453	Igalambro	Giuseppe	28	m	yes tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lentini	Wife Cavaleri Carmela Lentini	May	New York
454	Caffarelli	Francesco	30	m	yes farm labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pizzo Patti	Wife Franca Concetta Pizzo Patti	Pa	Byrome
455	Colosi	Maria Rosa	29	f	yes farm labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Cittanova	Mother Jacco Maria Anna Cittanova	May	Hoboken
456	Albanese	Francesco	10	m	no none	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Cittanova	grand mother do	May	Hoboken
457	Chillemi	Maria	65	f	no house wife	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Chillemi			
458	Guerrera	Vittoria	22	f	no dress maker	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Chillemi	Mother Jette Anna Chillemi	May	Brooklyn
459	D'Amico	Felice	28	m	no farm labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Brancalume	Father D'Amico Antonio Brancalume	W.P.	Marytown
460	Castorina	Alfio	38	m	yes mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pachino	Wife Casimiro Maria Pachino	May	S. Francisco
461	Mendolia	Giuseppa	18	f	yes house wife	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Chillemi	Mother Mamma Maria Providence Chillemi	May	Brooklyn
462	Frassica	Giuseppe	21	m	no labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Chillemi	Mother Maria Maria Margherita Chillemi	May	Boston
463	D'Agata	Alfio	22	m	no carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Chillemi	Mother Maria Maria Margherita Chillemi	May	Lawrence
464	Longordo	Vincenzo	26	m	no industrial	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Chillemi	Father Longordo Domenico Chillemi	May	New Brunswick
465	Bova	Giuseppe	17	m	no mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	Mother Bannu Maria Scilla	May	New York
466	Maestella	Adelaide	21	f	no dress maker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	Father Maestella Francesco Scilla	May	New York
467	Maestella	Cherchina	21	f	no dress maker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla		May	New York
468	Aguillo	Giuseppe	18	m	yes carpenter	yes	yes	Citizen of the U. S. A.	NY	NY	New York	Wife Costella Giovanna Chillemi	May	Brooklyn
469	Giraffa	Elvira	16	m	no labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Chillemi		May	Brooklyn
470	Santoferrna	Rocco	24	m	yes mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	Wife Miglionno Grazia Scilla	May	New York
471	Bova	Michelangelo	21	m	yes mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	Mother Bannu Maria Scilla	May	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 28th, 1901.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any mental or physical defect, or being insane, idiotic, or feeble-minded, or being a pauper, or being a convict, or being a person who has been deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes self	15 yes	1848	Boston	Brother Ernesto Giovanni 10. Pitt St. Boston May.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	no	Sicily	Messina	
2	yes self	25 no	1848	Boston	Brother Cataldo Fortunato 125 Schenck St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	black	chest.	no	Calabria	Oppido
3	self	25 no	1848	Boston	Cousin Nigogale Domenico 235 E. 28 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chestnut	no	Sicily	Leontine	
4	no self	20 yes	1904	Byron	Brothers Caffarelli Carmelo and Salvatore Box 193 Byron Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chest	blue	no	Sicily	S. Piero Tatti
5	no Husband	40 no	1902	Byron	Husband Albano Giuseppe 821. Duane St. Hoboken N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	black	blue	no	Calabria	Cattolica
6	no Father	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Calabria	Cattolica	
7	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	chestnut	scar left eye	Sicily	Messina	
8	yes Brothers	15 no	1848	Boston	Brothers Giovanni Domenico and Stefano 124 E. 20 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	rosy	chest	blue	no	Sicily	Messina
9	no self	34 yes	1904	Morgantown	Brother D'Amico Pasquale Box 221 Morgantown W. V.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	gray	scar on the face	Calabria	Bramante
10	no self	80 no	-	-	Cousin Caspina Alfio 215. Dover St. I. Francis Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	chestnut	no	Sicily	Ac. Castello	
11	yes Husband	75 no	-	-	Husband De Marco Andrea 38. Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	scar near left eye	Sicily	Messina	
12	yes self	25 yes	1907	Boston	Uncle Ruffo Giuseppe 3. Dover St. Boston May	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	mole on the face	Sicily	Messina	
13	yes self	25 no	-	-	Cousin D'Agata Pasquale 74. Common St. Lawrence Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	chest	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Messina
14	no self	20 yes	1901	New Brunswick	Brother Longardo Antonino 88. Calleggera New Brunswick N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	pale	blonde	blue	no	Calabria	Scilla
15	self	25 no	-	-	Uncle Carlo Vittorio 141. Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chest	blue	no	Calabria	Scilla
16	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut	no	Calabria	Scilla	
17	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	chestnut	no	Calabria	Scilla	
18	yes self	20 yes	1885	Brooklyn	House and wife Agnello Antonino 120. Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	chest.	no	Sicily	Messina
19	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	blue	no	Sicily	Messina
20	self	25 yes	1905	Florida	Cousin Donato Michele 278. Mott St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chestnut	no	Calabria	Scilla	
21	self	30 yes	1902	N.Y.	Uncle Carlo Vittorio 278. Mott St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	scar left cheek	Calabria	Scilla	
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Except 18
 Federico Provenza
 Dupre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Luis Mader, of the S.S. San Giovanni, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Luis Mader
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1901,

at Palermo

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAN GIOVANNI (Sicilian) arrived Sept. 30, 1911, 1911, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Cutrano	Esca. (cab)	1 12	1	1	To uncle	Willsborough Ave, B Ken						
2	Lombardo	Maria & Soh	47 2/5	4	"	husb	Uncle, Esca. Ave 10 65 D		30	10 ³⁵	-	-	-
3	Guerrera	Vittoria	61 8	1	"	bro	hus & f. Vince 30 Falls, 22 Union Ave, B Ken, N.Y.C.		"	10 ³⁰	-	-	-
4	Scialpa	Rosa	46 11	1	"	bro	Bro, Domenico, 148. 20 St, B Ken, N.Y.C.		"	10 ⁵⁰	-	-	-
5	Caimi	Esca.	47 11	1	"	bro	Bro, Angelo, 95 Hamburg Ave, B Ken, N.Y.C.		"	10 ²¹	-	-	-
6	Calandro	Maria	2 17	1	"	aunt	Bro, Geo. C, 174 Boerum St, Mel. Ave, B Ken, N.Y.C.		"	12 ⁰¹	-	-	-
7	Di Benedetto	Armando	2 26	1	"	bro	Uncle, Geo. Mercuri, 332 D		"	1 ³⁰	-	1	-
8	Barraro	Antonia & Soh	46 27/29	3	"	husb	Bro, Ernesto, 21 Martin St, N.Y.C.		"	10 ⁵⁰	-	-	-
9	Colosi	Maria & ch	61 5/6	2	"	husb	hus, Esca. Ave, 10 65 D		"	1 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
10	Mendolia	Gappa	61 11	1	"	husb	hus, Eppe Altanese, 31 Duane St, B Ken, N.Y.C.		"	10 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
11	Cafaro	Carmela & 2ch	4 27/29	3	"	husb	hus, Andregio, 148 Bleecker St, Madison, N.Y.C.		"	10 ³⁵	-	-	-
12	La Parada	Concetta	49 17	1	"	bro	hus, Raffaele, 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	1 ²⁵	-	3	-
13	Gulino	Maria	46 10	1	"	bro	Bro, Marco, 3046 2 Ave, B Ken, N.Y.C.		"	12 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
14	Pagano	Rosa & 2ch	2 27/29	3	"	husb	Bro, Dom, 323 Wyckoff Ave, 330 Shepard, E.N.Y.C.		"	10 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
15	Fuligneo	Angela & Soh	46 5/7	3	"	husb	hus, Annibale, 114 E. Houston, N.Y.C.		"	12	-	-	-
16	Di Carlo	Elisa	49 6	1	"	sister	hus & f, Francesco, 104 Bleecker St, N.Y.C.		"	10 ³¹	-	-	-
17	Cusumano	Gappa	50 11	1	"	mother	Aunt, Caterina, 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	12 ¹⁰	-	-	-
18	Di Marzo	Concetta	46 3	1	"	aunt	Machin, 114 E. 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	10 ³⁵	-	-	-
19	Di Pasquale	Leonarda	50 24	1	"	husb	Machin, 114 E. 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	3 ³⁰	-	1	-
20	Monte	Pietro	3 19	1	"	father	hus, Carlo, 114 E. 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	11	-	-	-
21	Nessimoff	Rebecca & 2ch	4 20	3	"	children	Machin, 114 E. 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	11 ⁴⁵	-	-	-
22	Salerno	Rahael	4 21	1	"	husb	hus, Carlo, 114 E. 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	11	-	-	-
23	Bahar	Sara	4 22	1	"	husb	hus, Carlo, 114 E. 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	11	-	-	-
24	Alongi	Maria	48 7	1	"	sister	hus, Carlo, 114 E. 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	11	-	-	-
25	Caruso	Maria & Soh	49 9/12	4	"	husb	hus, Carlo, 114 E. 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	11	-	-	-
26	Accardo	Rosalie & ch	47 16/17	2	"	husb	hus, Carlo, 114 E. 28 St, N.Y.C.		"	11	-	-	-

SAN GIOVANNI SEP 30

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 80

JAS S. S.

SAN GIOVANNI

(Sicula American)

arrived September 30, 1911

, 190

M.,

, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
62 M 1	Liberi, XXXXXX Francesco & wife	1	9/10 2	IPC II Cabin Cert	9 30	West	9/30 157 c	9/6 54 gr	9/7 39 m	2 48													16 18 16	
60 F	D'Avi, Giuseppa			IPC		"																		
40 M 2	Corvi, Alfredo & wife	1	7/8 2	IPC II cabin Cert	9 30	"	- Bond 9/30 150 c																20 22 20	
56 F	Plastano, Maria			IPC		"																		
32 F 3	Inzalaco, Rosario & son	48	21/22 2	IPC	9 50	Maratee																	- 2 -	
12 M	Contrino, Salvatore			IPC		"																		
30 M 4	Caffarello, Francesco	61	4 1	IPC	9 50	Browne																		
28 M 5	Scalambro, Giuseppe	61	3 1	IPC	10 00	"																		
28 M 5	Scalambro, Giuseppe	61	3 1	IPC	10 00	"																		
19 M 6	Venezia, Liborio	1	1 1	IPC & Ex Con	10 08	Holmgren																		
53 F 7	Dominio, Giuseppa & ch	50	16/17 2	IPC	10 30	Hackett																	- 2 -	
2 F 8	Cunna Accusia			IPC		"																		
48 F 8	Grandilo, Maria F & ch	1	6/8 3	IPC	10 25	Holmgren																	- 3 -	
19 F	Di Preti, Maria R			IPC		"																		
17 M	Grandila Rocco			IPC		"																		
36 M 9	Parino, Giovanni	1	1 1	IPC	11 05	Hackett																	343	
24 M 10	Ripi Ripoli, Nunzio	1	2 1	IPC Med Cert	11 15	"																	343	
20 M 11	Ponso, Luigi	1	16 1	IPC	"	11 20	Holmgren																- 1 -	
54 F 12	Romano, Caterina & dau	49	14/15 2	IPC	"	11 20	Newburr																- 2 -	
12 F	Sciorentino, Benedetta			IPC		"																		
40 F 13	Fanara, Giuseppa & son	49	23/24 2	IPC	11 00	"	9/30 72 Ld																666	
14 M	Gagliano, Angelo			IPC		"																		
52 F 14	Manfu, Fortunato & ch	47	12/15 4	IPC Med Cert	11 10	Connor																	- 4 -	
16 M	Ponzio, Mario			IPC		"																		
16 F	Rosa			IPC		"																		
12 F	Maria			IPC		"																		
51 F 15	Picera Picera, Maria & son	50	1 1	IPC Med Cert	11 30	Hackett																	- 2 -	
17 M	Martorano, Euplis			IPC		"																		
9/ 16	Mikropoulos Barbara	4	4 1	"	From Hap 9/2/11 12 30	Boak																	- 1 -	

TOTALS.

3/75 51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Curran, Surgeon of the Harlem Hospital, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Buenos Aires, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of September, 1911

Immigration Officer.

Sept 30 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Monte-negrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
4th Cabin
5th Cabin
6th Cabin
7th Cabin
8th Cabin
9th Cabin
10th Cabin
11th Cabin
12th Cabin
13th Cabin
14th Cabin
15th Cabin
16th Cabin
17th Cabin
18th Cabin
19th Cabin
20th Cabin
21st Cabin
22nd Cabin
23rd Cabin
24th Cabin
25th Cabin
26th Cabin
27th Cabin
28th Cabin
29th Cabin
30th Cabin
31st Cabin
32nd Cabin
33rd Cabin
34th Cabin
35th Cabin
36th Cabin
37th Cabin
38th Cabin
39th Cabin
40th Cabin
41st Cabin
42nd Cabin
43rd Cabin
44th Cabin
45th Cabin
46th Cabin
47th Cabin
48th Cabin
49th Cabin
50th Cabin
51st Cabin
52nd Cabin
53rd Cabin
54th Cabin
55th Cabin
56th Cabin
57th Cabin
58th Cabin
59th Cabin
60th Cabin
61st Cabin
62nd Cabin
63rd Cabin
64th Cabin
65th Cabin
66th Cabin
67th Cabin
68th Cabin
69th Cabin
70th Cabin
71st Cabin
72nd Cabin
73rd Cabin
74th Cabin
75th Cabin
76th Cabin
77th Cabin
78th Cabin
79th Cabin
80th Cabin
81st Cabin
82nd Cabin
83rd Cabin
84th Cabin
85th Cabin
86th Cabin
87th Cabin
88th Cabin
89th Cabin
90th Cabin
91st Cabin
92nd Cabin
93rd Cabin
94th Cabin
95th Cabin
96th Cabin
97th Cabin
98th Cabin
99th Cabin
100th Cabin

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thoenig* sailing from *Chapel* September 15th 1904

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Beatty	William	30	m m shoemaker		American				Pa. S. J. S. J.
2		Lizabell	35	f m none						Pa. 1
3	Beck	E. Edward	43	m merchant						Pa. Wagoners
4	Neil	John H.	58	m						
5	Mohr	Bertha	39	f m none						Ill. Chicago
6	Tosch	Thomas	65	m						Ill. Hamilton
7	Mohr	Edward	40	m						Ill. Chicago
8	"	John H.	45	m						
9	Spencer	Theodore N.	75	m m civil engineer						Pa. Philadelphia
10		Julius	40	f m none						
11		Theodore	9	m						
12	McKenzie	James H.	74	m m judge						Pa. Suffern
13		Mary W.	35	f m none						
14	Wolf	Charles H.	41	m m merchant						Pa. Washington
15		Mary	35	f m none						
16	Poland	Charles H.	43	m m merchant						Pa. Webster
17		Emma	41	f m none						
18	Gary	John W.	50	m droguist						Cal. Los Angeles
19		Harold	18	m student						
20	Irwin	Stella E.	25	f m none						Pa. New City
21	Corman	Samuel	34	m lawyer						Cal. Alameda
22	McBae	Samuel	42	m lumberman						Ill. Grant
23	Vicklin	Charles W.	49	m m broker						Cal. Los Angeles
24		William A.	35	f m none						
25	Costantini	Cicero	35	m m retired				Pa. Philadelphia		
26		Lucy	32	f m none						
27	Djellali Bey			m Turkish Consul		Turkish				Pa. City
28	" wife			f m none						Pa. City
29	Chavarella	Giovanni	52	m m paper merchant		American				
30		Angelina	45	f m none						
31	Paino	Amigi (sister)	0	m						

31
21
4

July 1904

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Feyen*, Master, of the *Konig Albert*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *31* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of September*, 19*07*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. E. Carson, Surgeon of the Army, do solemnly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1907, at New York.

Notary Public

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
British.	Mongolian.
Canadian.	Polish.
Chinese.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Romanian.
French.	Russian.
German.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Greek.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Hebrew.	Serbian.
Indian.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian.	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish-American.
Latvian.	Syrian.
Polish.	Turkish.
Russian.	Welsh.
Scandinavian.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Konic Ulvert" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 18th Sept, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	McMahon	Miss Louise	28	F.	C.	yes	yes	American	American	Spain	St. Maria	—	Mass	Cambridge
2	Longstreth	Dr. Morris	60	M.	M.	—	—	do	do	do	Gibraltar	—	do	do
3	Longstreth	Mrs. Morris	60	F.	M.	—	—	do	do	do	do	—	do	do
4	Stillwell	Mr. Ann C.	50	M.	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—	New York	do
5	McNair	Mr. Harrison	40	M.	Secretary	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—	New York	do
6	Black	Mr. J. M. Nicoll	62	M.	Farmer	—	—	do	do	Scotland	Doonbeg	Mr. Sister Mrs. R. White Floralbank, Tayport, Fifeshire, Scotland	Ky.	Louisville
7	Osborne	Mr. Albert D.	45	M.	Lawyer	yes	yes	American	American	Spain	Gibraltar	—	Pa.	Eric
8	Cook	Mrs. Helen	60	F.	W.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sevilla	Hotel Reina y Francisca Sevilla	N.Y.	New York
9	Cook	Mrs. Elizabeth A.	45	F.	S.	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Hotel Reina y Francisca Sevilla	N.Y.	do
10	Flanagan	Mrs. M. C.	55	F.	M.	—	—	do	do	do	do	Hotel Madrid Sevilla	—	do
11	Walley	Miss J.	35	F.	C.	—	—	do	do	do	do	Hotel Madrid Sevilla	—	do
12	Binkert	Mr. Pauline	40	F.	C.	—	—	do	do	do	do	Hotel Madrid Sevilla	—	do
13	Sharpe	Mr. D.	35	M.	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	—	—	—
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24

Arriving at Port of New York

September 27th, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative, what relative, or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	herself	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	no	himself	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	no	herself	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	yes	herself	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	yes	himself	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	no	himself	yes	various	no friend Mr. P. Long.	-	-	-	-	-
7	no	himself	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	yes	herself	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	yes	herself	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	yes	do.	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	yes	do.	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	yes	do.	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Dr. J. H. H. H. H., of the City of New York, from Spencer, do solemnly swear, and truly mean that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests. 13 In number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is affected with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14th of September, 1901

at New York

Imm ϵ_2 : dom Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to the younger age groups.

Cubano : *S* (single). The entry in column 10 will be *S* (single) or *M* (married).
Cubano : *M* (married). The entry in column 10 will be *S* (single) or *M* (married).
S (single). Will widow or not? *D* (divorced).

Column 3: Coding occupation.—The coding instrument should describe as accurately as possible the occupation and job position of each individual in the sample. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, house construction, farmer, teacher, dress polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and last, not least, *unemployed*, *unemployed*, *unemployed*, or other indefinite designations.

A destination should be made between *pathological pain intensity* and those of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *partner* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

Stanchion companies should make this distinct, accurate, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection, the negative consequences of the personal examination of the arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass, borrow, and use the Title 8 law should be recorded under head of occupation, "tourists"; those coming to the country to perform the United States law not intended to pass through the country should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

* *Column 1: Able to read and write.* * *Column 2: Substantially unable to read; therefore should be either Yes (Yes cannot read) or No (No cannot read) or Yes/No (cannot read but not well).*

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean "the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject."

Columnar Ratio of people - The entry, *Procedures* should be in the name of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special interest should be placed on the interaction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully observed in the latter and especially in the former regard. For instance, "France" appears to mean to the non-mexican simply "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Italy" is interpreted as meaning "Italian" and not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. As an example, when the terms, German, or French, by race, might properly enter into the meaning of United Kingdom, say, of a country by nationality. In this connection the following conditions should be specially observed:

9155

The term "Cuban" is used to refer to all people, and Negroes,

"West Indian" refers to the Caribbean, not to the Negroes of the West Indies.

"Spanish-American" refers to those individuals of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

MATHAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (origin)." Most of these people speak the dialect of the Italian language.

VALLEY COUNTY.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be treated as Italian countrymen.

Column 1: Last permanent residence. The entries in column 1 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that almost all persons accurately show countries of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, regardless of race.

Aliens whose permanent residents of the United States and are returning to a foreign country, should be recorded on manifests as United States permanent residents.

Column 1. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came.) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). - The entry in column 12 should show directly the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to see the production. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Cabinets—By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 6 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column B (Whether in possession of stock and if how many). The entry in column B should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, they are for period of years (and place); *no.* 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 1: (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 1 should state whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

U. S. Customs Form No. 23. - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. E. Carson*, Surgeon of the *United States Army*, *Medical Reserve*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *nine* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Berlin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September*, 190*7*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

U-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U-1115

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

26

Arriving at Port of New York

September 27th, 1905

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyer, master, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. E. Perian*, Surgeon of the *König Albert*, *sailing Theresit*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *nine* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Berlin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named *above* and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September*, 190*1*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Poish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rus-sian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Indian.	Syrian.
Irish (North).	Turkish.
Irish (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Perum, Surgeon of the König Albert, riding Hermit, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ministry
of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named hereto, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this,

day of September, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1017

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Rusadiak).
German.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Greek.	Scotch.
Hawaiian.	Serbian.
Hungarian.	Slovak.
Indian (North).	Slovenian.
Indian (South).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11-1015

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Köny Albert* sailing from *Genoa* to *New York*, *September 14, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
2939	Johns	Mr. W. P.	63	M		U.S.C.				N. York City
2940	Johns	Mrs. W. P.	58	F						
2941	Cullen	Mr. J. R.	30	M						Conn. Hartford
2942	Bandini	Mr. S.	58	M						Ark. City
2943	Green	Miss Carmelia W.	47	F						Mass. Cambridge
2944	Harwood	Mr. Margaret	36							
2945	Jenkins	Mr. Loring E.	43	M						N. York City
2946	Welsh	Mr. Lucie	32	M						Mass. Boston
2947	Brandeis	Mrs. Edith D.	58	F						N. York City
2948	Tarussig	Miss Lucie D.	40	F						
2949	Phillips	Mr. E. M.	63	M						
2950	Mayerhofer	Mr. Edward	70	M						N. York, Jankers City
2951	Bishop	Mr. Hushins C.	53	M						
2952	Bishop	Mr. Cheldon H.	22	M						
2953	Epstein	Mr. Frederick	21	M						Ohio Cincinnati
2954	Johnson	Mr. A. J.	57	M						Pa. Philadelphia
2955	Johnson	Mr. A. J.	54	F						
2956	Wheeler	Mr. H. R.	60	M						Conn. Bridgeport
2957	Wheeler	Mrs. H. R.	50	F						
2958	Bunnell	Mrs. George B.	30	F						
2959	Fairchild	Mrs. Julia E.	25	F						
2960	Aimano	Mr. Adelina	26	M						N. York City
2961	Moharroz	Mr. E. H.	66	M						Mass. Boston
2962	Moharroz	Mrs. E. H.	61	F						
2963	McCallum	Mr. George B.	30	M						Washington
2964	McCallum	Mrs. George B.	30	F						
2965	Shoop	Mr. H.	66	M						Conn. Bridge
2966	Miller	Mr. John E.	28	M						N. York City
2967	Miller	Miss Katherine	28	F						
2968	Fitzgerald	Mr. Alice	30	M						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Vigen*, master, of the *Kent*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *50* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Vigen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *September*, 190*1*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read and write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1884-9, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. O. E. Inman, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Vol. 100th, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and have been licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907
at New York.

Commissioner of Immigration.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Mexican.
Austrian.	Moroccan.
Belgian.	Moroccan.
Bulgarian.	Moroccan.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Deaf.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hindu.	Slovenian.
Hindustani.	Spanish.
Indo-Chinese.	Spanish-American.
Indo-European.	Syrian.
Indo-Persian.	Turkish.
Indo-Syrian.	Welsh.
Indo-Turkic.	West Indian.

11-1115

cont. signed
Form 10
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Seneca to New York*, September 14, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
2976	Bryan Nash Mrs. Jessie	37	F							N. York Brooklyn City
2978	Lang A. J.	31	M							Mass. Boston
2979	Swift Mr. Henry W.	61	M							N. Y. New Haven
2980	Scott Mrs. Annie Say	40	F							Ill. Chicago
2981	Page Mrs. Emma Ellen	26	F							Cal. Seattle
2987	Frank Mrs. Adele	58	F							Cal. Oakland
2988	Hartins Mr. W.	66	M							Ill. Chicago
2990	Busch Mrs. Martha A.	30	F							N. York City
2992	Gickmeser Mr. Hermann	60	M							Jersey N. Y. Woodbury
2994	Gickmeser Mrs. Hermann	59	F							N. York City
2995	Schmeyer Edward	60	M							Mass. Cambridge
2997	Gard Mrs. Harriet	20	F							Conn. New Haven
2999	Maylan Mr. James J.	44	M							N. York City
2999	Abbott Mrs. Clarence J.	59	F							Mass. Boston
2999	Abbott Miss Elizabeth	29	F							N. York City
3000	MacLaren Mr. Donald	33	M							N. York City
3003	MacLaren Mrs. Donald	22	F							Mass. Cambridge
3003	Sost Dr. Chandler R.	29	M							Conn. New Haven
3004	Linper Mr. C. B.	32	M							N. York City
3006	Murray Mrs. Byron	50	F							N. York City
3008	Murray Miss Larrise	30	F							N. York City
3008	Arinulan Katharine	27	F							N. York City
3009	Piley Mrs. H. J.	32	F							N. York City
3010	Holman Anna R.	40	F							N. York City
2995	Kirby Eleanor	30	F							N. York City
2995	Augustin Mirnie	30	F							N. York City
2997	Gill G. W.	40	F							N. York City
2997	Gill G. W.	40	F							N. York City
2951	Austin Mr. Horace P.	30	M							N. York City
2951	Austin Mrs. G. H.	55	F							N. York City
2951	Austin Mrs. H. L.	32	F							N. York City

* Instead of showing country of birth, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People to be ascertained by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

055

September 27th, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Tegen*, master, of the *König Albert*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19th* day of *September*, 190*7*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 at Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. E. Cannon*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, *serving Herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *nine* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Berlin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *September*, 190*7*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1315

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
German.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Rusnides).
Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Italian.	Scotch.
Japanese.	Servian.
Korean.	Slovak.
Latvian.	Slovenian.
Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Malay.	Spanish-American.
Mexican.	Syrian.
Polish.	Turkish.
Portuguese.	Welsh.
Romanian.	West Indian.

11-1315

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arctic* sailing from *Greenland* to *New York*, *Sept 10*, 190*1*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
2962	Baldurri	Mr. W. H.	41	M			U. S. C.						
2980	Baldurri	Mr. John	23	M									
2985	Baldurri	Mr. J.		M									
2995	Doble	Miss Jane J.	30	F									Boston
2993	Allen	Mr. Freeman	41	M									
3001	Allen	Mr. Freeman	41	M									
3011	Gill	Mr. L. W.	40	M	impaird	yes	Canada	Kingston	Canada	Kingston		Canada	Kingston
3018	Gill	Mr. L. W.	38	M		yes							
3019	King	Mr. Ellen A.	58	F			U. S. C.						
3020	King	Mr. Adith L.	23	M									
3021	King	Mr. Marion E.	21	M									

* Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

III

55

September 27th, 1902

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Feyen*, *master*, of the *King*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or his surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *September*, 1901,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than "Negro" (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. Benson, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing Leumitt, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named above, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African, (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
German.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Greek.	Scottish.
Hungarian.	Servian.
Italian (North).	Slovak.
Italian (South).	Slovenian.
Japanese.	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11-118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Koning Albert* sailing from *Amsterdam*, *Holland*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	*Calling of Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
2942	Resurdo	Miss Anna	24	F	sister	yes		Italy	South Italian	Italy	Uncle: Antonio Mosca	Ark City
2943	Bandini	Mr. Setens	38	M				Italy	South	Berlengo	Uncle: Alessandro Faddi	Italy
2970	Maggioli	Mr. Ferd. A.	43	M	teacher			Italy	North	Non-immigrant Alien	Uncle: Maggioli	New York
2974	Eppler	Mr. Richard	24.8	M	clerk			Germany	German	Wittenberg	father: S. Eppler	Germany
2978	Helaina	Miss	17.1	F				Italy	South Italian	Italy	Uncle: Helaina	Italy
2986	Schelstaedter	Mrs. Annalia	28	F				Germany	German	Bergamo	Uncle: Maria Balsecchi	Italy
2987	Bancke	Mr. Ewald A.	41	M	university prof.			Germany	German	Ames	901 Oakland Ave	High Am Arbor
2988	Bancke	Mrs. Lawrence	45	F				Germany	German	Ames	Ames	Ames
2991	Sarguini	Mr. Luigi	19	M	secretary			Italy	South Italian	Italy	Mother: Maria Galeotti	Italy
3411	Bracomy	Mr. Ferruccio	35	M	commercial traveler			Italy	North	Non-immigrant Alien	Sister: Emma	Central America

*In case of students, tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
*The "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Tegen*, master of the *Korrig Althart*, from *Genova*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Green
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *September*, 19*01*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

PANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 17 (Giving to join relatives or friends, and if so, name and address of such relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Penman, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, sailing the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bucur, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1901
at New York

James A. Penman
Immigration Officer.

9

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Gibraltar* to *New York*, on the *18th Sept.*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Romero	Juan	28	✓ M. M. Person	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Morocco	Tangier.	his wife in New Victoria, Mexico.	Cal. S. Francisco		
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of New York, September 27th, 1901

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Tegen ^{Master}, of the König Albert, from Ghalla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Tegen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1906,
at New York

Anna R. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Peniston, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1901
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konig Albert sailing from Genoa, September 14th, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Fiorito	Mario	26	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	his father Giovanni Fiorito Chivasso. (Turin)	N. Y. N. Y.
2	wife	Celestina	22	f	m seamstress	yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do do do	N. Y. N. Y.
3	Mancinard	Luigi	44	m	merchant	yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	his brother in law Massimo Carlo Pichancun.	N. Y. N. Y.
4	wife	Maria	38	f	m housewom.	yes	yes			do do do	N. Y. N. Y.
5	son	Arturo	9	m	1	—	yes	yes		do do do	N. Y. N. Y.
6	do	Reginaldo	8	m	1	—	m	no		do do do	N. Y. N. Y.
7	daughter	Lauretta	6	f	1	—	no	no		do do do	N. Y. N. Y.
8	Lucca	Costantino	27	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy north	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	his father Francesco Lucca Pascorano, A.	N. Y. N. Y.
9	wife	Esmerina	22	f	m housewom	yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do do do	N. Y. N. Y.
10	Lai	Liacono	68	m	farmer	yes	yes			his daughter Maria Teresa Fair. Casale monf.	Ill. Richview
11	wife	Emmelinda	56	f	m housewom	no	no			do do do	Ill. Richview
12	Lai Antonio	Antonio	39	m	merchant	yes	yes			his sister Maria Teresa Fair Casale monf.	Ill. Richview
13	Lai	Francesco	31	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy		his sister Lai Maria Teresa Casale monf.	Ill. Richview
14	wife	Maria	25	f	m housewom	yes	yes			do do do	Ill. Richview
15	daughter	Delia	10	f	1	—	no	no		do do do	Ill. Richview
16	Rossi	Francesco	49	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy south		his brother Andrea Rossi Valbrevenna	Cal. S. Franc.
17	Rossi	Narciso	24	m	farmlab	yes	yes			his father Andrea Rossi Valbrevenna	Cal. S. Franc.
18	Rossi	Maria	22	f	m housewom	yes	yes			her mother Costantina Rossi Valbrevenna	Cal. S. Franc.
19	Fincchio	Giuseppe	14	m	farmlab	yes	yes			his mother Capella Celestina Varazze	Cal. S. Franc.
20	Pozzo	Vincenzo	27	m	labourer	yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	his father Pozzo Giuseppe Schioppo S.	N. Y. N. Y.
21	wife	Maria	24	f	m housewom	yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do do do	N. Y. N. Y.
22	son	Giuseppe	10	m	1	—	no	no		do do do	N. Y. N. Y.
23	Papa Spirito	Mario	24	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy north		his father Spirito Turin	N. Y. N. Y.
24	Papa Spirito	Rosa	24	f	m seamstress	yes	yes			do do do	N. Y. N. Y.
25	Sordello	Rina	26	f	m seamstress	yes	yes	Italy north		her father Giovanni Sordello Turin	N. Y. N. Y.
26	Vitero Vitero	Angelo	34	m	goldsmith	yes	yes			his mother Sofia Bottero Via Laura 20 Torino.	N. Y. N. Y.
27	Murri	Vincenzo	36	m	seamstress	no	no			her father Murri Vincenzo Cupramaritt.	Fla. Jacksonville
28	daughter	Assunta	11	f	1	—	no	no		do do do	Fla. Jacksonville
29	Di Serino	Orino	22	m	electrician	yes	yes	Italy north		his father Pietro Turin	N. Y. N. Y.
30	Albertella	Luigia	19	f	m housewom	yes	yes	Italy north		her father Giuseppe Canobbio	N. Y. N. Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 22th

1900

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, aircraft, or engine, or by other means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means, and if so, by what means,																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Feyen Master, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penman, Surgeon of the Kong Albert, sailing through, do
(State whether Surgeon "going through" or "employed by" or "owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1901
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Genoa, September 15th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Giulici (Alberti)	Vincenza	24	f	m housewom	yes yes	Italy.	Italian north	Verona	her father Carlo Alberta	no		S. Louis
2	son	Carlo	6	m		no no			Verona	do do do	no		S. Louis
3	daughter	Giulia	4	f		no no			Verona	do do do	no		S. Louis
4	Pola	Antonietta	23	f	seamstress	yes yes	Italy south		Rivara.	her father Pola Carlo.	Ill.		Gartner
5	Viacava	Joseph	44	m	m businessman	yes yes			Canogli	her brother Viacava Michele	N. J.		N. J.
6	wife	Rachele	42	f	m housewom	yes yes			Canogli	do do do	N. J.		N. J.
7	daughter	Catterina	21	f	m housewom	yes yes			Canogli	do do do	N. J.		N. J.
8	son	Giovanni	16	m	m school boy	yes yes			Canogli	do do do	N. J.		N. J.
9	daughter	Mammaie	13	f		yes yes			Canogli	do do do	N. J.		N. J.
10	son	Luigi	9	m		yes yes			Canogli	do do do	N. J.		N. J.
11	Cossini	Margherita	28	f	m housewom	yes yes			Canogli.	her father Cossini Joseph.	N. J.		N. J.
12	Pecchio	Matteo	38	m	m labourer	yes yes	Italy north	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Verona	no body.	N. J.		N. J.
13	Foppiani	Stefano	9	m		yes yes	Italy south	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Verona	his uncle Foppi Luigi	N. J.		N. J.
14	Giamotti	Enrico	26	m	m farm lab	yes yes			Licciana	his mother Balsaroni Maria	N. J.		N. J.
15	Massini	Santina	24	f	m housewom	yes yes			Goneto	her brother in law Garbarini Filippo	N. J.		N. J.
16	daughter	Maria	3	f		no no			Goneto	do do do	N. J.		N. J.
17	Gaia	Carlo G.	28	m	m merchant	yes yes			Monte C.	his father Gaia Giovanni	Ill.		Memphis
18	Arzotti	Pietro	17	m	m farm lab	yes yes			Barrigiana	his father Arzotti Giuseppe	Ill.		Mont. Ill.
19	Gabber	Francesco	22	m	m cook.	yes yes			Verona	his father Visuelli Federico	N. J.		N. J.

198

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *September 27th*, 190*1*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Enter by check or otherwise, or both, whether or not the same is known to the applicant, for one and treatment of the same as required by law.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Enter by check or otherwise, or both, whether or not the same is known to the applicant, for one and treatment of the same as required by law.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	yes	1900-11	no	her husband <i>Giuseppe Ernesto 532</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	brown	brown	no	Italy Bascos
2	no	self	\$100	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no
3	no	self	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no
4	yes	self	\$40	never	do	his cousins <i>Francesco-Francesca</i>	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	fair	brown	brown	do	Italy Livorno
5	yes	self	yes	1883-11	U.S.	his son <i>Viacava Joseph 723</i>	do	do	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	fair	black	brown	do	Camogli
6	yes	self	yes	1880-10	do	Wilson Ave. Hoboken N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	5	fair	brown	gray	do	N.J. Hoboken
7	yes	self	native in	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	fair	brown	black	do	N.J. Hoboken
8	yes	self	\$500	native in	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	fair	brown	brown	do	N.J. N.York
9	yes	self	native in	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	fair	black	gray	do	N.J. Hoboken
10	yes	self	native in	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	fair	brown	gray	do	N.J. New York
11	yes	self	\$50	never	do	her friend <i>Joseph Viacava 723</i>	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	fair	brown	brown	do	N.J. New York
12	yes	self	\$50	yes	1882-11	U.S.	his friend <i>Lanton's Union Ave 222</i>	do	do	do	do	5 11	fair	brown	brown	do	Italy Torino
13	yes	self	\$25	yes	1903-11	U.S.	his mother <i>Rosa Foffmann 5 Bader</i>	do	do	do	do	do	fair	brown	brown	do	Norway
14	yes	self	\$25	never	do	his cousin <i>M. P. Fiorentini 281</i>	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fair	brown	brown	do	Lucciana
15	yes	self	never	do	do	her husband <i>Giov. Garbarini 179</i>	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	fair	brown	brown	do	Gorizia
16	yes	self	\$50	never	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	fair	brown	brown	do	Gorizia
17	no	self	\$50	yes	1901-11	U.S.	his family - Seal Ave 415	do	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	fair	brown	gray	do	Monte C.
18	no	self	\$30	never	do	his brother <i>Giovanni Anelli</i>	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fair	brown	brown	do	Passigian
19	yes	self	\$25	never	do	Colleg 58 P. Francois Sayre 30	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	fair	brown	brown	do	Austria - Canal P.S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Fugate Master, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Fugate
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1908,
at New York
Oscar C. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

* Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. C. Penman, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1904
at New York

Oswald Quinlan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

III LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Koenig Albert* sailing from *Genoa* *September 1911*, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1273	Vall	14	Female		/ /	Italian	South Italy	Lumiana	Lirio Isoglio Leauke	New York
1274	Isoglio	30	Male		/ /	"	"	"	Padre	"
1275	Teresa	11	Female		/ /	"	"	"	"	"
1276										
1277										
1278										
1279										
1280										
1281										
1282										
1283										
1284										
1285										
1286										
1287										
1288										
1289										
1290										
1291										
1292										
1293										
1294										
1295										
1296										
1297										
1298										
1299										
1300										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkSeptember 27th, 1908

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes self	self	no		Cusin Issoglio	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn			Italy
2	no	self	no		Giovanni	no	no	good	no	5	5	cel.				Cumiana
3	no	self	no		104 West Street	no	no	good	no	5	3					Porto Cervo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Feyen ^(Master, First or Second Officer) ~~master~~, of the Konig Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1901,
at New York

Charles J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Pincus, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, residing therein, do
(State whether Surgeon "residing therein" or "employed by
 another person" in the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1901
 at New York

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Koenig Albert* sailing from *September 14th 1911*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.							
1245	<i>Provia</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>U.S. Citizen</i>				<i>Indiana</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Feyer, Master, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Feyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1901,
at New York

Isaac A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Cameron, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, residing therein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine ^(either as holder thereof or employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish,	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Röing Albert* sailing from *Chapel*

15th September, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Randolf	Elizabeth	40	Y	none		Chinese					St. John's	
2	son: "	John	19	Y									
3	Puccini	Pietro	32	M	Priest	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Genoa	father: Pasquale Puccini		
4	Jacobus	Giuseppe	29	Y	Architect						father: Pasquale Puccini		
5	St. Nella	Anna	26	Y	Housewife						father: Pasquale Puccini		
6	son: "	Vincenzo	26	Y									
7	Si. Maria	Isabella	30	Y	Housewife					Roma	father: Pasquale Puccini		
8	daughter: "	Giulia	7	Y		no	no				father: Pasquale Puccini		
9	daughter: "	Ernesta	6	Y							father: Pasquale Puccini		
10	daughter: "	Emma	4	Y							father: Pasquale Puccini		
11	De. Gio	Giulio	35	M	Master postman						father: Pasquale Puccini		
12	Si. Marco	Carlo	33	Y	Architect	yes	yes			Egypt Cairo	father: Pasquale Puccini		
13	wife: "	Susanna	35	Y							father: Pasquale Puccini		
14	Dessilla	Federica	31	M	Infant						father: Pasquale Puccini		
15	wife: "	Pasquale	30	Y							father: Pasquale Puccini		
16	Si. Michele	Carlo	35	M	Merchant	no	no	Italian	South Italy	Buccino	father: Pasquale Puccini		
17	Picotto	Vito	40	Y	Merchant	yes	yes				father: Pasquale Puccini		
18	daughter: "	Rosa	17	Y	Housewife						father: Pasquale Puccini		
19	Picotto	Giuseppe	27	M	Merchant	no	no				father: Pasquale Puccini		
20	Murino	Giovanni	27	Y	Butcher						father: Pasquale Puccini		
21	Bartolo	Cristoforo	29	Y	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy		father: Pasquale Puccini		
22	son: "	Domenico	14	Y							father: Pasquale Puccini		
23	Bartolo	Rosa	37	Y	Housewife						father: Pasquale Puccini		
24	Bartolomeo	Raffaele	27	M	Merchant	yes	yes				father: Pasquale Puccini		
25	Tramato	Roberto	20	Y	Housewife	no	no				father: Pasquale Puccini		
26	De. Rogatis	Edmondo	33	M	Merchant	yes	yes				father: Pasquale Puccini		
27	wife: "	Francesca	23	Y							father: Pasquale Puccini		
28	Lo. schiavo	Giuseppe	33	Y	Merchant						father: Pasquale Puccini		
29	wife: "	Anna	18	Y	Housewife						father: Pasquale Puccini		
30	Lo. schiavo	Bartolo	43	Y	Porter						father: Pasquale Puccini		

106

Arriving at Port of New York

September 27th, 1906

11-1118		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 10, 1906.																															
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
	List.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1																																	
2																																	
3		yes self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	Fair	Black	Italy	Genoa																	
4		"	"	"	50 years	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	Brown	"	"	Stapoli																	
5																																	
6																																	
7		" husband	33	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	6	Fair	Black	"	Orlando																	
8		" father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					"																		
9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"																		
10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"																		
11		" self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"	Stapoli																	
12		"	50	"	15 years	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark	Black	"	Stapoli																	
13		" husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	France																	
14		" self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	Dark	"	"	France																	
15		" husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"																	
16		" self	33	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	"	"	"	Italy																	
17		"	30	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	"	"	"																	
18		" father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"																	
19		" self	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"																	
20																																	
21		" self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	2	"	"	"	Italy																	
22		" father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"																		
23		" self	33	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	5	"	"	"	"																	
24		"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"																	
25		" self	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"																	
26		" brother	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	3	Brown	"	"	"																	
27		" brother in law	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	"	"	"	"																	
28		" self	30	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark	"	"	"																	
29		" husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	"	"	"	"																	
30		" self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	"	"	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Fegen ^{Master}, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Fegen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Carson, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1907

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert

sailing from Naples

15th September, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Re	Giovanni	39	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Palma	mother: Angela Cuffre in Palma (Spain)	Brooklyn	
2	wife: Giulia	Maria Concetta	38	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father and mother: Cuffre	"	"
3	Polisi	Antonino	34	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polisi and mother: Cuffre	Brooklyn	
4	Calsonera	Chiara	16	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polisi and mother: Cuffre	Brooklyn	
5	Grana	Rosina	30	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polisi and mother: Cuffre	Brooklyn	
6	Sivola	Palma	38	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	in Palma (Spain)	Brooklyn	
7	daughter: Zanca	Carla	3	F	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother: "	"	"
8	"	Defina	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother: "	"	"
9	Son: "	Gaetano	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Virginia Pisan	"	"
10	Pistorino	Angelo	33	M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
11	Barantino	Antonio	33	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
12	wife: Marina	Pasquale	64	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
13	Ferraro	Salvatore	31	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
14	Carlucci	Chiara	51	F	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
15	Son: Ferrara	Chiara	10	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
16	Son: "	Giuseppe	14	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
17	Son: "	Francesco	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
18	Zanca	Giovanni	38	M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
19	Bucola	Francesco	56	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
20	Accagnano	Barlo	59	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
21	wife: Compagno	Carla	51	F	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
22	daughter: "	Costanza	30	F	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
23	daughter: "	Giuseppa	17	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
24	daughter: "	Francesca	14	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
25	Bollini	Giuseppe	32	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
26	Bollini	Francesca	22	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
27	Grana	Giovanni	34	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
28	Grana	Gaetano	34	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
29	Grana	Giovanni	54	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	
30	Grana	Chiara	34	F	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levi and in Levi	Brooklyn	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkSeptember 27th, 1906

108

11-1112													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of instruction in any school, college, university, or other institution of learning.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	no self	2300 York St. Brooklyn	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
2	" husband	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
3	" self	1100 York St. Brooklyn	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
4	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
5	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
6	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
7	" mother	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
8	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
9	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
10	yes self	2300 York St. Brooklyn	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
11	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
12	" husband	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
13	" self	1100 York St. Brooklyn	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
14	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
15	" mother	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
16	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
17	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
18	yes self	2300 York St. Brooklyn	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
19	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
20	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
21	" husband	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
22	" father	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
23	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
24	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
25	" self	50 York St. Brooklyn	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
26	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
27	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
28	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
29	" "	no	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			
30	" wife	50 York St. Brooklyn	no	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	brother in law: (38 5 1/2)	no	no	no	good	good	35	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Chiusi			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Feyen ^{Master, First or Second Officer} of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1900,
at New York
Wm. A. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penman, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing Permit , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1901
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. C. Long sailing from *Naples*

15th September, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Ciriti	Amabile	40	W	Housewife	no	Italian	South. Italy	Santhony	mother: Carlo Lucia	Chicago	
2	Son: —	Immacolata	13	W	none	"	"	"	"	father: Immacolata	"	
3	Daughter —	Filomena	11	W	"	"	"	"	"	father: Immacolata	"	
4	Daughter —	Nicola	3	W	"	"	"	"	"	father: Immacolata	"	
5	Junco	Giovanni	28	W	Barber	yes	"	"	"	Apogost	Ill.	Wheat
6	Wife: —	Chiara	28	W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Junco	"	
7	Daughter —	Lucia	21	W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Junco	"	
8	De Zabo	Vincenzo	30	W	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	father: Vincenzo	Pa	Wheat
9	Wife: De Zabo	Maria	27	W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Vincenzo	"	
10	Giuseppe	Bernardo	18	W	Merchant	no	"	"	"	Giuseppe	Ill.	Wheat
11	Giuseppe	Giuseppe	23	W	"	"	"	"	"	Giuseppe	"	
12	Wife: Giuseppe	Rosa	21	W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Giuseppe	"	
13	Sister: Giuseppe	Luciana	19	W	"	"	"	"	"	father: Giuseppe	"	
14	Malino	Giovanni	22	W	Barber	yes	"	"	"	Pasquino	Ill.	Wheat
15	Ruggero	Casuale	11	W	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ruggero	"	
16	De Vito	Giuseppe	21	W	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Giuseppe	Ill.	Wheat
17	Pirelli	Vincenzo	21	W	Labourer	"	"	"	"	father: Pirelli	Ill.	Wheat
18	Quattrone	Vincenzo	29	W	none	"	"	"	"	father: Quattrone	Ill.	Wheat
19	Liminera	Vincenzo	20	W	Labourer	"	"	"	"	father: Liminera	Pa	Wheat
20	Liminera	Carlo	21	W	none	"	"	"	"	father: Liminera	"	
21	Maluro	Nicola	17	W	Barber	"	"	"	"	father: Maluro	Ill.	Wheat
22	Carabinieri	Polario	16	W	Labourer	no	"	"	"	father: Carabinieri	Pa	Wheat
23	Spadaecino	Giovanni	17	W	Labourer	yes	"	"	"	father: Spadaecino	Pa	Wheat
24	Cicora	Rosa	21	W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Cicora	Pa	Wheat
25	Cicora	Anna	23	W	"	no	"	"	"	father: Cicora	Ill.	Wheat
26	Quattrone	Giuseppe	20	W	Merchant	yes	"	"	"	father: Quattrone	"	
27	Wife: —	Donatella	20	W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Quattrone	"	
28	Son: —	Giuseppe	3	W	none	"	"	"	"	father: Quattrone	"	
29	Daughter —	Chiara	3	W	"	"	"	"	"	father: Quattrone	"	
30	Sanito	Francesco	23	W	Merchant	"	American	Chicago				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Veyen, Master, of the Konig Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Veyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1901,
at New York

Frederic J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Senison, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1901
at New York

Green A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Naples*

15th September, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>S. Ammirio</i>	<i>Sante</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Painter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: William S. Ammirio</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
2	<i>wife: "</i>	<i>S. Maria</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>mother: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
3	<i>Si. Ammirio</i>	<i>Leopoldo</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: " Giuseppe Ammirio</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
4	<i>wife: "</i>	<i>S. Maria</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>mother: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
5	<i>De. Ammirio</i>	<i>Edith</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
6	<i>daughter: "</i>	<i>Giordana</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>mother: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
7	<i>daughter: "</i>	<i>Concetta</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>mother: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
8	<i>Stabile</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
9	<i>Bianchini</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
10	<i>Sabella</i>	<i>Carrio</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
11	<i>Sabella</i>	<i>Rocco</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
12	<i>Calace</i>	<i>Felice</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
13	<i>wife: "</i>	<i>Luca</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
14	<i>Di. Filippi</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
15	<i>Poredda</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
16	<i>Stabile</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
17	<i>Stabile</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
18	<i>Stabile</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
19	<i>Stabile</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
20	<i>Stabile</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
21	<i>Stabile</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
22	<i>Stabile</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carbo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>Castell</i>	<i>father: "</i>	<i>et. J. Ammirio</i>	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John West
Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New YorkSeptember 27th, 1901

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Schunhardt, Geo. Schunhardt, 100 W. 11th St. New York	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
2	No husband	no	no	no	mother: Di. Emma Schunhardt	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
3	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Immunista, 100 W. 11th St. New York	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
4	No husband	no	no	no	husband: Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
5	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
6	No husband	no	no	no	husband: Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
7	No husband	no	no	no	husband: Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
8	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
9	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
10	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
11	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
12	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
13	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
14	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
15	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
16	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
17	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
18	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
19	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
20	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
21	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
22	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
23	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
24	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
25	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
26	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
27	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
28	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
29	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				
30	Yes self	\$100	Yes	1900	Bonelli, Giovanni	Yes	Yes	Good	Good	5 11	Fair	Light	None	Italy	Castelli				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Fegen, of the King Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Fegen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1901,
at New York

James J. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Pennington, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, swidley Hermit, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 19 11
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Fröning Albert* sailing from *September 15th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	<i>Ciorio</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>
2	<i>Sciaccia</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>mother-in-law</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>
3	<i>Vancheri</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Callawetta</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>Callawetta</i>
4	<i>Buttafava</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
5	<i>Gracia</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
6	<i>Francesca</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
7	<i>Orico</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
8	<i>Giuseppa</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
9	<i>Anna</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
10	<i>Felicia</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
11	<i>Lazzara</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
12	<i>Chiaromonte</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
13	<i>Lazzara</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
14	<i>Di Giovanni</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
15	<i>Di Giovanni</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
16	<i>Camilleri</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
17	<i>Camilleri</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
18	<i>Larbo</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
19	<i>Buttafava</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
20	<i>Giuseppa</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
21	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
22	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
23	<i>Proco</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
24	<i>Chilasso</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
25	<i>Alfredo</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
26	<i>Calogera</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
27	<i>Giuseppa</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
28	<i>Filippo</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
29	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>
30	<i>Alessandro</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Palermo</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Palermo</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, September 27th, 1917

114

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.																		
1	yes	self	25	94	909-10 Brooklyn	step father Antonio Forte 93 Lewis St. Brooklyn, N.Y. brother-in-law Salvatore Elodia	no no no no good	no	5 4	dark	bronze	none		Giugenti	Sicily																		
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	scar at chin		"	"																		
3	"	brother	40	"	908-10 N York	brother Giuseppe 12 West 12th St. N York husband Andrea Fucaro 124 Elizabeth St. N York	"	"	5 6	"	bronze	none		Calcutta	India																		
4	"	husband	30	"	96-908	"	"	"	5 2	rosy	bronze	"		Palermo	Sicily																		
5	"	father	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	dark	"	"		"	"																		
6	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"																		
7	"	self	40	94	908-9 St. Louis Mo.	husband Antonio Garcia 1908 Cooper St. St. Louis Mo. father -	"	"	5 2	pallid	"	"		Palma	Sicily																		
8	"	mother	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	dark	"	"		"	"																		
9	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"																		
10	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"																		
11	"	father	25	no	"	cousin Antonio Castellano 1405 Grove St. Fall River, Mass. friend Francis Angello	"	"	4 6	"	"	"		Giugenti	Sicily																		
12	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		"	"																		
13	"	"	25	94	908-11 Dec.	cousin Antonio Castellano	"	"	5 6	"	"	scar at nose		"	"																		
14	"	father	25	no	"	brother-in-law Giuseppe Angello 124 Elizabeth St. N York brother-in-law -	"	"	5 4	"	"	scar at left eye	Palermo	Palermo	Sicily																		
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	scar at forehead		"	"																		
16	no	self	25	94	908-11 N York	brother-in-law Oliveri Fito 124 South 7th St. Baltimore, Md. brother-in-law Pasquale De Luca	"	"	5 8	bronze	black	none		Giugenti	Sicily																		
17	"	"	30	"	907-11	"	"	"	5 2	"	bronze	"		"	"																		
18	yes	"	25	no	"	brother-in-law Giuseppe 923 Orange St. N York brother-in-law -	"	"	5 6	"	black	none		"	"																		
19	"	brother	40	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	scar at right eye		"	"																		
20	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"																		
21	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"																		
22	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"																		
23	"	self	25	94	908-9 N York	brother-in-law Antonio Bono (Bendano) 124 South 7th St. N York husband -	"	"	5 4	bronze	"	"		Chiusi	Italy																		
24	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	rosy	"	scar at chin		Palermo	Sicily																		
25	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	dark	"	none		"	"																		
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"																		
27	yes	self	25	"	"	husband Giovanni Giuseppe 124 South 7th St. N York father -	"	"	4 11	"	"	"		"	"																		
28	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"																		
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"																		
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fugate Master, of the King Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. [Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911,
at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 19 11

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Höuig Albert* sailing from *September 15th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
✓ 1	<i>Nullo</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M. S. Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italian South Calabrian Pichopexia</i>	<i>father Giuseppe Pichopexia Mass Boston</i>	
✓ 2	<i>Lacco</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>mother Rosa Pichopexia</i>	
✓ 3	<i>Dezminella</i>	<i>Giuseppa</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>S. Teacher</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>father Pichopexia</i>	
✓ 4	<i>Caranto</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Messina S. Pichopexia</i>	<i>wife Loucetta</i>	
✓ 5	<i>Barbuto</i>	<i>Bernardino</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father Gastulo</i>	<i>Liberty Island NY Brooklyn</i>
✓ 6		<i>Caterina</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>father Lou</i>	
✓ 7	<i>Iguoto</i>	<i>Muziata</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>no</i>			<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father</i>	
✓ 8		<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>S. nurse</i>					<i>gr. father</i>	
✓ 9	<i>Caranto</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>laborer</i>				<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>uncle Paolo Caranto</i>	
✓ 10	<i>Basella</i>	<i>Racido</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M. S. med.</i>					<i>brother Carmello</i>	
✓ 11		<i>Giovanna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>S. Teacher</i>					<i>uncle Roccavaldina</i>	<i>NYC</i>
✓ 12		<i>Giuseppa</i>	<i>18</i>							
✓ 13		<i>Anna Maria</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>nurse</i>						
✓ 14		<i>Loucetta</i>	<i>8</i>							
✓ 15	<i>Syro</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>S. Pichopexia</i>	<i>father Pietro</i>	
✓ 16	<i>Mallo</i>	<i>Giulia Pleusentia</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>father Giuseppe</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i>
✓ 17	<i>Aliano</i>	<i>Michel</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>S. nurse</i>					<i>gr. father</i>	
✓ 18		<i>Rosina</i>	<i>34</i>							
✓ 19	<i>Maiolino</i>	<i>Antoniino</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>laborer</i>				<i>Condros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>	
✓ 20		<i>Sebastiano</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>S.</i>					<i>little son Condros</i>	<i>NYC</i>
✓ 21	<i>Cringoli</i>	<i>Domènico</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>clerk</i>					<i>wife Giuseppa</i>	
✓ 22	<i>Mastasi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>S. laborer</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Tracusa Augusta</i>	<i>mother Giuseppe</i>	<i>NYC</i>
✓ 23	<i>Genorese</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>S. farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Messina S. Pichopexia</i>	<i>mother S. Pichopexia</i>	<i>NYC</i>
✓ 24	<i>Longo</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>26</i>		<i>no</i>			<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother S. Pichopexia</i>	<i>NYC</i>
✓ 25	<i>Mancito</i>	<i>Beatrice</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>brother S. Pichopexia</i>	<i>NYC</i>
✓ 26	<i>Patrisi</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>28</i>						<i>mother S. Pichopexia</i>	<i>NYC</i>
✓ 27	<i>Rotti</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>24</i>						<i>father S. Pichopexia</i>	<i>NYC</i>
✓ 28		<i>Antonina</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>S. nurse</i>					<i>gr. father</i>	
✓ 29		<i>Basquaglia</i>	<i>9</i>							
✓ 30	<i>Del Ro</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Trappia Baltimore</i>	<i>father Giovanni</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of

September 27th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether convicted by laws of any other, political, criminal, or other offense, or whether deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	30 no		brother, Sade and Sadeboro - Elton Foster 3 Fortasquare Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	brown	brown	none	Callawadeth Michigan
2			40		John Filippo, Maria Filippo and Lucia Benedictelli 1105 West Avenue Chicago Ill.							5 1	"	grey brown	-	"
3		mother			brother and sister							4 9	"	brown	-	"
4	no	self	35	yes 1901-10	brother - San Giuseppe Baranto 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 2	dark brown	shy	-	William Lipari
5	no		50	1901-11	relative - Felice Baranto							5 1	"	"	-	"
6	no	husband										4 11	"	brown	-	"
7	no	self	45	yes 1901-10	husband - Victor Charnelle 1014 Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.							4 11	"	brown shy	scar at neck	"
8	no	mother			father							-	"	brown	none	"
9	no	self	30	yes 1901-10	sister - Bernardine 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 1	"	brown shy	-	"
10	no		40	yes 1901-8	brother - Alexander Baranto 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	"	grey brown	-	Roccamadisa
11	no	father			mother							5 1	"	brown	-	"
12												4 7	"	"	-	"
13												-	"	"	-	"
14												-	"	"	-	"
15	no		25	no	sister - Calaceo 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	"	"	-	St. Peter Nicks
16	yes	self	30		husband - Victor Baranto 151 Dorco St. New York City							5 1	dark brown	shy	little mole at neck	"
17		mother			father							-	"	dark brown	none	"
18												-	"	"	-	"
19	no	self	50	yes 1901-6	sister - Giuseppe Vitelli 1102 East 12th St. New York							5 4	"	"	-	Bondro
20	no	brother										4 8	"	"	-	"
21		self	35	yes 1901-11	sister - Tommaso Lombardi 1105 East 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 1	brown	"	scar at right eye	Pracida Baranto
22			25	no	brother - Victor 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							4 8	"	"	scar at left eye	Pracida Baranto
23			60	yes 1901-8	brother - Antonio 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 3	dark	"	none	Pracida Baranto
24	no		15	yes 1901-11	brother - Antonio 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 7	brown	"	scar at right cheek	Pracida Baranto
25	no	husband	25	no	brother - Antonio 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 3	dark	"	scar at chin	Pracida Baranto
26	no	self	15	no	brother - Antonio 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 2	brown	"	none	Pracida Baranto
27	no	self	15	no	brother - Antonio 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 3	dark brown	"	none	Pracida Baranto
28		mother			father							-	"	brown	-	"
29												-	"	"	-	"
30	yes	self	60	yes 1901-8	brother - Antonio 1091 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 5	dark brown	"	none	Pracida Baranto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Feyen ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 19 11,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penner, Surgeon of the König Albert, saing Hermit, do
(State whether Surgeon "and" therewith "or" employed by
 regular license, or the same may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1911

at _____

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hönig Albert* sailing from *September 15th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
421-1	<i>Brunetti</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>							
421-2	<i>Gela</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>							
531-3	<i>Brunetti</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>							
721-4	<i>Rays</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>							
1501-5	<i>Guizzo</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>							
1561-6	<i>De Rosa</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>							
2401-7	<i>Barbato</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>							
18										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

7 husband papers Brunetti file no 163300
came from Italy 1896
passport no. 55117
U.S. at papers taken out June 4, 1906, Dis. Court West. Dist. of Pennsylvania, Judge Buffing
U.S. at papers taken out Oct 24, 1899
U.S. at papers taken out Mar 5, 1900
U.S. at papers taken out Oct 24, 1899
U.S. at papers no. 108130, U.S. Circuit Court, Boston, Mass., July 19, 1909
U.S. Born Born Newton, Mass

U.S. Macintosh, Insp.
Lo

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

110

Arriving at Port of _____, September 27th, 19__

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fagen ^(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Konig Albert, from Kayler, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fagen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 19 11,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penman, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1911
at

Immigration Officer.

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *September 15th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
✓ 1	La Caprucci	Concetta	21	✓	S. Servant	no	Italy	Italian South Aquila Popoli	father Pietro	Popoli
✓ 2	Bianchini	Chiarantonia	16	✓	"	yes	"	Italian South Aquila	mother Maria	NY Whitehall
✓ 3	Lauro	Concetta	20	✓	"	no	"	Italian South Aquila	mother Maria	NY Whitehall
✓ 4	Giuliano	Raffaella	34	✓	housewife	"	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 5	"	Vincenta	9	✓	S. none	"	"	"	go: father	NY Whitehall
✓ 6	"	Antonina	4	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 7	Marini	Gabriele	25	✓	housewife	yes	"	Italian South Aquila	father Giuseppe	NY Whitehall
✓ 8	Mirizzi	Paolo	34	✓	S. laborer	no	"	Italian South Aquila	mother Maria	NY Whitehall
✓ 9	Colangelo	Antonino	32	✓	S. farmer	no	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 10	Blasich	Luigi	21	✓	"	yes	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 11	"	Luigi	17	✓	housewife	"	"	"	father - no	"
✓ 12	"	Raffaella	2	✓	S. none	no	"	"	go: father	"
✓ 13	Comaselli	Amesio	24	✓	S. laborer	yes	"	Italian South Aquila	mother Maria	NY Whitehall
✓ 14	Belasco	Commato	26	✓	"	no	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 15	Ciamprone	Salvatore	29	✓	"	no	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 16	"	Rodina	24	✓	housewife	"	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 17	Di Piero	Giuseppe	29	✓	S. laborer	"	"	Italian South Aquila	mother Maria	NY Whitehall
✓ 18	Cestroni	Giuseppe	22	✓	S. farmer	no	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 19	Aduri	Gregorio	17	✓	"	no	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 20	Comaselli	Antonio	31	✓	S. farmer	no	"	Italian South Aquila	mother Maria	NY Whitehall
✓ 21	Lauro	Giuseppe	18	✓	"	"	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 22	Emanuela	Paucerea	22	✓	"	no	"	Italian South Aquila	mother Maria	NY Whitehall
✓ 23	"	Maddalena	20	✓	"	"	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 24	"	Giuseppe	16	✓	S. farmer	no	"	Italian South Aquila	mother Maria	NY Whitehall
✓ 25	Perreco	Domènico	38	✓	"	"	"	Italian South Aquila	wife Concetta	NY Whitehall
✓ 26	Raffa	Vincenta	23	✓	"	yes	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 27	Tagale	Felice	14	✓	S. Servant	no	"	Italian South Aquila	mother Maria	NY Whitehall
✓ 28	Nikko	Emmanuel	54	✓	S. farmer	yes	"	Italian South Aquila	father Antonio	NY Whitehall
✓ 29	"	Luigi	18	✓	"	"	"	Italian South Aquila	mother Maria	NY Whitehall

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

120

Arriving at Port of _____, September 27th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self.	25 no		cousin Max Summers with box 385 Wash. St. N.Y.	no	no	5 8	dark brown	none	Capila Bogals	
2	"	"	19 no		brother Giuseppe 308 St. 4th N.Y.	"	"	5 8	"	"	Cotuya chus Lucum	
3	yes	uncle 28 no			uncle Boston's wife 1204 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	5 2	"	"	Catuzaro chus Lucum	
4	yes	husband 28 no			husband Buonaiuto Giuseppe 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	4 11	brown	"	Foggo Bernaspeira	
5	"	father -	"		father -	"	"	-	-	"	"	
6	"	" -	"		" -	"	"	-	-	"	"	
7	yes	self 28 yes 10/10 N.Y.			cousin Louis "Derry" 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 5	pink	"	Bernaspeira Bernaspeira	
8	yes	" 28 yes 10/10 N.Y.			cousin Giuseppe Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 2	blackish brown	"	Bani Bernaspeira	
9	yes	brother-in-law 28 no			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 1	brown	"	Chich Bernaspeira	
10	no	self 20 yes 9/10 N.Y.			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 2	dark	"	"	
11	"	husb. -			brother-in-law -	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	
12	"	father -			uncle -	"	"	-	-	"	"	
13	yes	self 25 yes 9/10 N.Y.			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 8	"	"	Agusta Bernaspeira	
14	"	" 32 no			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	4 1	"	"	Arellino Bernaspeira	
15	no	self 14 no			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 5	red	"	Catuzaro Bernaspeira	
16	"	husb. -			uncle -	"	"	5 -	dark	"	"	
17	yes	self 28 no			cousin St. Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 7	blackish brown	grey port marked	Foggo Bernaspeira	
18	"	husb. 30 no			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 2	dark brown	scar at forehead	Bernaspeira Bernaspeira	
19	"	father 28 no			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 6	red	scar at forehead	Catuzaro Bernaspeira	
20	no	self 28 yes 9/10 N.Y.			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 5	dark	moles at face	Bernaspeira Bernaspeira	
21	"	mother 28 no			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 6	blackish brown	none	Catuzaro Bernaspeira	
22	"	self 30 no			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 4	dark brown	scar at chin	"	
23	"	father -			uncle -	"	"	5 4	"	scar	"	
24	"	" -			uncle -	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	
25	"	self 20 yes 9/10 N.Y.			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 5	black brown	"	"	
26	"	" 20 yes 9/10 N.Y.			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 5	red brown	moles at chin	Arellino Bernaspeira	
27	yes	" 28 no			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 3	red brown	none	Catuzaro Bernaspeira	
28	"	" 20 yes 9/10 N.Y.			brother-in-law Bernaspeira 11/6 Ave. St. N.Y.	"	"	5 7	brown	scar at right eye	"	
29	"	father -			uncle -	"	"	5 -	"	none	"	
30	"	" -			uncle -	"	"	-	-	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Feyen ^(Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the Ronig Albert, from Kapler, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 19 11,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Curran, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1911
at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *September, 15th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Curcio</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
2	<i>Heio</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
3	<i>Canale</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
4	<i>Maras</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
5	<i>Nicotrius</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
6	<i>Quinto</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
7	<i>Spitta</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
8	<i>Traverso</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
9	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
10	<i>Bellini</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
11	<i>Rizzo</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
12	<i>Pirro</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
13	<i>Capella</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
14	<i>Carro</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
15	<i>Carro</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
16	<i>Carro</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
17	<i>Decurri</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
18	<i>Napodano</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
19	<i>Perellone</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
20	<i>Turner</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
21	<i>Costa</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
22	<i>Giordano</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
23	<i>Barbano</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
24	<i>Testi</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
25	<i>Giusti</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
26	<i>Carone</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
27	<i>Quodro</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
28	<i>Marzo</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
29	<i>Lugano</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>
30	<i>Spitta</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, September 27th, 1911

122

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether a member of any subversive organization, or of any organization of persons having a seditious or treasonable character, or of any organization of persons having a seditious or treasonable character, or of any organization of persons having a seditious or treasonable character.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	nothing	no	no	4 11	Black	black	black	San Francisco
2	yes	mother	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	dark	gray	blue	San Francisco
3	yes	self	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 4	Black	black	black	San Francisco
4	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
5	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
6	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
7	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
8	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
9	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
10	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
11	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
12	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
13	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
14	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
15	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
16	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
17	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
18	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
19	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
20	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
21	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
22	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
23	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
24	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
25	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
26	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
27	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
28	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
29	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco
30	yes	husband	25	no	nothing	no	no	5 5	Black	black	black	San Francisco

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Feyen ^(Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the King Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1911,

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Pannun, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, swearing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "Swearing Herewith" or "Employed by"
swearing Herewith, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this _____ day of September, 1911
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, September 27th, 1911

124

17-1110										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes No. Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes	self.	30 yrs 90% 8/8	brother	cousin, Cattarall, Nucenzo 170 Clukey St. North	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown brown	none	Batavina	Tricola				
2	"	"	29 yrs 90% 9/9	self	brother, Wilecamp and brother	174	Conestoga	"	"	"	5 3	white black	scar at forehead	"	"				
3	"	"	40 yrs 90% 10/10	brother	brother, Wilecamp	174	Conestoga	"	"	"	5 8	black brown	none	"	"				
4	"	"	40 yrs 90% 8/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"				
5	yes	"	30 yrs	no	cousin, Ray, Tommaso 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 8	dark brown	"	Batavina	Tricola				
6	no	self.	30 yrs	"	brother, Antonio to move over, Parkway St.	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
7	yes	"	30 yrs 90% 8/8	brother	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
8	no	"	29 yrs	no	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 2	dark brown	scar at forehead	Batavina	Tricola				
9	yes	husb.	30 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 2	brown brown	mole at face	Batavina	Tricola				
10	"	self.	30 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
11	no	self.	30 yrs 90% 8/8	brother	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
12	"	husb.	30 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
13	"	self.	30 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
14	"	moth.	30 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
15	"	"	30 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
16	"	"	30 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
17	yes	self.	40 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
18	"	moth.	40 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
19	"	"	40 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
20	"	self.	80 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
21	"	moth.	80 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
22	"	"	80 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
23	"	"	80 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
24	yes	self.	25 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
25	yes	"	25 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
26	"	moth.	25 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
27	"	self.	25 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
28	no	self.	25 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
29	yes	brother	25 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				
30	yes	self.	25 yrs	"	brother, Antonio 178 past St. North	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	Batavina	Tricola				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Al. Fegen, Master, of the Konig Albert, from Napier, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Fegen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 19 11,

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, sailing thereat, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereat" or "employed by owner's vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly mean that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1911
at Berlin

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronig Albert* sailing from *September 15th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Torano	Vincenzo	29	ch	ch	Italy		Marinella Aquila	Blacksmith	in Rome, Italy	
2	"	Francesco	34	"	"	"		"	"	"	
3	De Santis	Luigi	32	ch	Blacksmith	"		"	Julia	in New York	
4	Polidoro	Francesco	19	ch	Student	"		"	father	in New York	
5	Merini	Agostino	24	ch	"	"		Remondino	wife	in New York	
6	Meerschbott	Concetta	34	ch	S. servant	"		Remondino	father	in New York	
7	Torzo	Serafina	25	ch	housewife	"		Remondino	mother	in New York	
8	James Cameron	Angela	14	ch	now	"		"	uncle	in New York	
9	"	Florinda	11	ch	"	"		"	"	"	
10	"	Albana	7	ch	"	"		"	"	"	
11	"	Elisabeth	3	ch	"	"		"	"	"	
12	"	Eleon	6	ch	"	"		"	"	"	
13	Serafini	Donatello	26	ch	housewife	"		Remondino	wife	in New York	
14	Gracelli	Madalena	18	ch	S. servant	"		"	aunt	in New York	
15	"	Giuseppe	8	ch	now	"		"	"	"	
16	"	Antonio	5	ch	"	"		"	"	"	
17	Politti	Luigi	33	ch	housewife	"		Remondino	wife	in New York	
18	De Leccis	Antonio	23	ch	housewife	"		Remondino	father	in New York	
19	Belaranda	Carmina	2	ch	now	"		"	go. father	in New York	
20	Molli	Giorgio	18	ch	factor	"		Remondino	father	in New York	
21	Gaudis	Giorgio	21	ch	housewife	"		Remondino	mother	in New York	
22	Leopoldi	Vincenzo	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	
23	Lequellin	Antonio	16	ch	S. factor	"		Remondino	mother	in New York	
24	De Angelis	Luigi	14	ch	housewife	"		Remondino	wife	in New York	
25	Servicio	Giorgio	38	ch	housewife	"		Remondino	father	in New York	
26	Noati	Carmina	3	ch	now	"		"	go. father	in New York	
27	Chirale	Leopoldo	18	ch	housewife	"		Remondino	father	in New York	
28	"	Francesco	14	ch	housewife	"		"	"	"	
29	Goldiero	Giuseppe	20	ch	housewife	"		Remondino	wife	in New York	
30	Lepracoie	Luigi	24	ch	housewife	"		Remondino	father	in New York	

John A. Cameron

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

103
124

125

Arriving at Port of

September 22nd, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Fagen, Master, of the Ronig Albert, from Kapler, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Fagen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1911,

at
J. M. Hill
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D^r E Penunon, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, railway station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly mean that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of September, 19 11
at Shanghai

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

128

Arriving at Port of _____, September 27, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Tegen, of the Konig Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Tegen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1911,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penum, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, ailing Herault, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911
at St. Louis

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *September 15th*, 19 *11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
✓ .1	<i>Alfonsi</i> <i>Agostino</i>	42	M	lab	yes	Italy	Italian	<i>Sanpellegrino</i>	<i>mfr Maria Fortunata</i>	<i>NY Jersey City</i>
✓ .2	<i>Furestia</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Jugliante</i>	<i>mfr M. L. L.</i>	<i>Pa Philadelphia</i>
✓ .3	<i>Arguieriano</i> <i>Pompeo</i>	24	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Basile Reale</i>	<i>father Guglielmi</i>	<i>Pa Philadelphia</i>
✓ .4	<i>Tranco</i> <i>Indicando</i>	23	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Rogio C. Pecunia</i>	<i>mfr Mungo</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .5	<i>De Brille</i> <i>Bruno</i>	30	M	lab	yes	"	"	"	<i>mother Lavinia</i>	<i>Pa Philadelphia</i>
✓ .6	<i>Clela</i> <i>Angela</i>	21	F	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Ran' Gottmarke</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>Pa Philadelphia</i>
✓ .7	<i>Flavia</i>	2	F	lab	yes	"	"	"	<i>gr father</i>	<i>Pa Philadelphia</i>
✓ .8	<i>Kotharo</i> <i>Raffaele</i>	42	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>mfr M. L. L.</i>	<i>NY Long Beach</i>
✓ .9	<i>Vincenzo</i>	11	M	lab	yes	"	"	"	<i>mother Lavinia</i>	<i>Pa Philadelphia</i>
✓ .10	<i>Miguelina</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	42	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Sanpellegrino</i>	<i>mfr Maria Fortunata</i>	<i>Pa Philadelphia</i>
✓ .11	<i>Pure</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	25	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Jugliante</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>Pa Philadelphia</i>
✓ .12	<i>Giordile</i> <i>Angelo</i>	42	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>mfr M. L. L.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .13	<i>Horreux</i> <i>Concetta</i>	20	F	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Bruno</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .14	<i>Marda</i> <i>St. Juliana</i>	21	F	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Basile Reale</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>Pa Philadelphia</i>
✓ .15	<i>Monastoul</i> <i>Alfonso</i>	19	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .16	<i>Mela</i> <i>Domenico</i>	42	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .17	<i>Luciola</i> <i>Antonio</i>	17	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .18	<i>Palestini</i> <i>Francesco</i>	40	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .19	<i>Tobacco</i> <i>Vincenzo</i>	45	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .20	<i>Lupo</i> <i>Marybetta</i>	19	F	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .21	<i>Maria</i>	18	F	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .22	<i>St. Lucia</i> <i>Barbara</i>	66	F	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .23	<i>Barbosa</i> <i>Paquale</i>	8	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .24	<i>Gronamia</i>	56	F	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .25	<i>Orlino</i> <i>St. Cristina</i>	33	F	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .26	<i>Silvatore</i>	6	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .27	<i>St. Lucia</i>	9	F	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .28	<i>Colasanto</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	39	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .29	<i>De Vito</i> <i>Domenico</i>	45	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
✓ .30	<i>Julio</i> <i>Angelo</i>	18	M	lab	yes	"	"	<i>Calengaro Eusebio</i>	<i>father Pasquale</i>	<i>NY New York</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, September 27, 1911

130

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Mark of Identification.	Mark of Identification.	Mark of Identification.	Mark of Identification.
1	no	Self.	45 yrs 14-0"	Self 186	See Luigi 422 Second St. New York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	5' 7" tall grey eyes	none	San Francisco California				
2	"	"	32 no	"	and Antonio, 422 Second St. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3" dark brown	"	"	San Francisco California			
3	yes	brother	25 1/2"	"	2490 Calver St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7" red brown hair	"	Padua Nevada				
4	"	Self	25 1/2"	"	530 Larimer St. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3" fair black	"	Hyattsville Pennsylvania				
5	no	"	19 yrs 11-0"	"	and Maria Diamond 163 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5" brown black hair	scar at right cheek	"				
6	yes	husband	16 no	"	husband D. Agostino Schickel Box 30 1816 E. Sagadahoc Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3" dark brown hair	scar at mouth	Peru	San Francisco			
7	"	father	8 1/2"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"			
8	"	brother	15 1/2"	"	brother Antonio 496 Spring St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5" red hair	scar at left eye	San Francisco				
9	"	father	15 1/2"	"	father Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5" red hair	scar at left eye	San Francisco				
10	no	Self	20 yrs 11-0"	"	See Antonio 304 N. Lexington St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3" brown hair	scar at nose	San Francisco				
11	"	"	19 1/2 yrs 11-0"	"	and Maria Diamond 3341 42nd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11" red hair	scar at nose	San Francisco				
12	yes	husband	25 yrs 11-0"	"	husband Antonio 153 William St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2" dark brown	scar at chin	San Francisco				
13	"	husband	16 1/2 yrs 11-0"	"	husband Antonio 153 William St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3" red hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
14	no	Self	15 1/2 yrs 11-0"	"	husband Antonio 915 E. 14th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7" dark brown	scar at chin	San Francisco				
15	yes	"	10 yrs 11-0"	"	brother Antonio 2500 Arthur St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	4' 11" red hair	scar at forehead	San Francisco				
16	"	"	25 yrs 11-0"	"	brother Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3" brown hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
17	"	"	25 yrs 11-0"	"	brother Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7" red hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
18	"	"	30 yrs 11-0"	"	brother Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7" red hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
19	no	"	100 yrs 11-0"	"	brother Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3" dark brown	scar at chin	San Francisco				
20	yes	husband	40 yrs 11-0"	"	husband Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2" black hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
21	"	brother	40 yrs 11-0"	"	brother Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2" brown hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
22	"	son	40 yrs 11-0"	"	son Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2" grey hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
23	"	father	40 yrs 11-0"	"	father Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2" brown hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
24	"	"	40 yrs 11-0"	"	father Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2" brown hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
25	"	"	15 yrs 11-0"	"	husband Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	4' 11" brown hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
26	"	mother	40 yrs 11-0"	"	mother Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2" brown hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
27	"	"	40 yrs 11-0"	"	mother Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2" brown hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
28	"	Self	30 yrs 11-0"	"	brother Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3" red hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				
29	"	"	30 yrs 11-0"	"	brother Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7" dark brown	scar at chin	San Francisco				
30	yes	"	25 yrs 11-0"	"	brother Antonio 64 Mulberry St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" red hair	scar at chin	San Francisco				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Fugate, of the Kanig Albert, from Naylor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Fugate
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1911,

at San Francisco

James
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penum, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, sailing Verritt, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 1911
at Berlin

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. E. Penun*, Surgeon of the *Konig Albert*, *raising Thermit*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *mean* that I have had *nine* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Berlin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *September*, 19*11*
at *Berlin*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *September 15th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Petito	Alessandro	40	✓ M	farmer lab	yes	Italy		Halimouth Calcutta Calcutta	wife Giuseppina	NY Brooklyn
✓ 2	Galato	Giuseppe	25	✓ M	lab	no	"		Napoli Syracuse	father Raffaele	NY New York
✓ 3	Galluccio	Giuseppina	53	✓ F	housewife	"	"		Trapani Trapani	brother Paolo	NY Syracuse
✓ 4	Agostino	Arnando	11	✓ M	lab	"	"		"	"	"
✓ 5	3/24/30	Charis	8	✓ F	"	"	"		"	"	"
✓ 6	Subraco	Angela	24	✓ F	lab	no	"		Polina Tomarico	father Giuseppina	NY New York
✓ 7	"	Antonio	5	✓ M	lab	"	"		"	gr. father	"
✓ 8	Romano	Antonio	18	✓ M	lab	"	"		Salerno Salerno	father Timoteo	NY New York
✓ 9	Criscuolo	Pasquale	14	✓ M	lab	yes	"		Napoli Trapani	gr. father Domenico	"
✓ 10	Palalano	Francesco Antonio	18	✓ M	lab	"	"		"	wife Carmela	"
✓ 11	Contino	Federico	25	✓ M	lab	no	"		"	father Fortunato	"
✓ 12	Mariano	Rocco	18	✓ M	lab	"	"		Orlando Roma	wife Carmela	NY New York
✓ 13	Leopoldo	Giuseppe	32	✓ M	"	"	"		"	brother-in-law	NY New York
✓ 14	Agostino	Leonardo	60	✓ M	"	"	"		Trapani Trapani	brother-in-law	NY Syracuse
✓ 15	"	Leonardo	15	✓ M	"	"	"		"	wife	"
✓ 16	Romano	Giuseppe	32	✓ M	lab	yes	"		Salerno Salerno	wife Carmela	NY New York
✓ 17	Columbano	Costantino	28	✓ M	lab	"	"		Salerno Salerno	father	PA Philadelphia
✓ 18	"	Charis	18	✓ F	lab	"	"		"	"	"
✓ 19	Chirelli	Salvatore	24	✓ M	lab	"	"		Salerno Salerno	brother-in-law	NY New York
✓ 20	Raimone	Carmine	24	✓ M	lab	no	"		Orlando Roma	wife Carmela	NY New York
✓ 21	Antonino	Matteo	26	✓ M	lab	"	"		Salerno Salerno	wife Carmela	NY New York
✓ 22	Maguro	Ferdinando	18	✓ M	lab	"	"		Salerno Salerno	brother-in-law	NY New York
✓ 23	Luciano	Agostino	18	✓ M	lab	"	"		Salerno Salerno	brother-in-law	NY New York
✓ 24	"	Charis	18	✓ F	lab	"	"		"	"	"
✓ 25	De Charis	Alfredo	23	✓ M	lab	"	"		Salerno Salerno	brother-in-law	NY New York
✓ 26	Antonino	Raffaele	22	✓ M	lab	no	"		Napoli Syracuse	brother-in-law	NY New York
✓ 27	Agostino	Carmela	19	✓ F	"	"	"		Trapani Trapani	brother-in-law	NY New York
✓ 28	Agostino	Vincenzo	18	✓ M	lab	"	"		Trapani Trapani	brother-in-law	NY New York
✓ 29	Agostino	Francesco	18	✓ M	lab	"	"		"	"	"
✓ 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of

September 27th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money, which is paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	self	200	yes	Brooklyn	brother Vincenzo		no	good	5	3	hazel	black	born			Calabria	
2	yes	"	20	no		brother Antonio		"	"	5	9	"	born				Napoli	
3	no	"	80	"		brother Antonio		"	"	5	3	dark	"	black	mark	at	mouth	
4	yes	mother	"	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	yes	husband	100	yes		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	9	mole
7	"	father	"	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	self	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar
9	"	mother	20	yes	Brooklyn	brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	scar
10	"	self	20	yes	Brooklyn	brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	hair
11	yes	"	20	yes	Brooklyn	brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	hair
12	"	"	20	no		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	hair
13	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	black
14	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
15	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
16	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
17	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
18	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
19	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
20	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
21	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
22	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
23	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
24	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
25	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
26	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
27	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
28	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
29	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair
30	"	brother	20	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	hair

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fagan, Master, of the Royal Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fagan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 19 11,

at

J. M. Hill
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penman, Surgeon of the König Albert, saithy Konnelt, do
(State whether surgeon "regularly" or "temporarily" employed by
 on in its interest, as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1911
 at Chicago, Ill.

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *September 15th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Ligata	Giuseppantonio	39	✓	✓	Italy	Marinella Reggio Calabria	wife Donna Maria	Wash
✓ 2	"	Domina	19	✓	✓	"	"	mother	"
✓ 3	Di Blasio	Domènico	28	✓	✓	"	Composito Calabria	wife Maria	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 4	Priorella	Elaria	15	✓	✓	"	"	sister	"
✓ 5	"	Giordana	10	✓	✓	"	"	"	"
✓ 6	Mallareo	Giuseppe	14	✓	✓	"	Corona Litta Puglia	father Edoardo	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 7	Guistini	Agostino	29	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	wife Donna Maria	Wash
✓ 8	Affinita	Luca	14	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	sister Donna Maria	Wash
✓ 9	"	Di Grazia	9	✓	✓	"	"	"	"
✓ 10	Di Carlo	Giuseppe	29	✓	✓	"	"	wife Donna Maria	"
✓ 11	Plevano	Enrico	20	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 12	Di Carlo	Giuseppe	20	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 13	Pisella	Enrico	23	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 14	Lattanzio	Nicola	11	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 15	Colangelo	Antonio	14	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 16	Guardiano	Francesco	10	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 17	Di Bonato	Paolo	14	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 18	Salerno	Nicola	10	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 19	Opera	Scarpino	24	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 20	Salvo	Pietro	17	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 21	Primarano	Salvatore	20	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 22	Colombo	Romolo	24	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 23	Valletta	Salvatore	16	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 24	Mauro	Pellegrino	21	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 25	Guerrera	Domènico	20	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 26	Malino	Domènico	29	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 27	Porrella	Luca	21	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 28	Piselli	Arturo	27	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 29	Di Carlo	Elaria	19	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.
✓ 30	"	Antonio	5	✓	✓	"	Corona Pugnochiuso	father Donato	Pa. Philadel.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of September 27th, 1911

134

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.										
1	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
2	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
3	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
4	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
5	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
6	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
7	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
8	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
9	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
10	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
11	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
12	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
13	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
14	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
15	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
16	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
17	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
18	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
19	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
20	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
21	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
22	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
23	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
24	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
25	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
26	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
27	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
28	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
29	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford
30	no	50	yes	Polish	20	8	11	lt.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	mole at right cheek	Polish	Chelmsford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Ronig Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of September, 1911,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the Kaiser Albert, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911
at Berlin

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *September 15th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
✓ .1	Cornelli	Antonio	41	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Concetta	N. York
✓ .2	Spiniucci	Luigi	29	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .3	Buriani	Antonio	16	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .4	Spiniucci	Domenico	20	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .5	Spiniucci	Giuseppe	35	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .6	Spiniucci	Antonio	17	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .7	Spiniucci	Francesco	17	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .8	Sciella	Giuseppe	16	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .9	Spiniucci	Antonio	20	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .10	Spiniucci	Antonio	20	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .11	Spiniucci	Antonio	28	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .12	Spiniucci	Antonio	35	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .13	Spiniucci	Antonio	16	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .14	Spiniucci	Antonio	32	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .15	Spiniucci	Antonio	30	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .16	Spiniucci	Antonio	7	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .17	Spiniucci	Antonio	2	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .18	Spiniucci	Antonio	18	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .19	Spiniucci	Antonio	25	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .20	Spiniucci	Antonio	19	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .21	Spiniucci	Antonio	25	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .22	Spiniucci	Antonio	24	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .23	Spiniucci	Antonio	24	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .24	Spiniucci	Antonio	17	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .25	Spiniucci	Antonio	18	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .26	Spiniucci	Antonio	14	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .27	Spiniucci	Antonio	14	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .28	Spiniucci	Antonio	23	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .29	Spiniucci	Antonio	30	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York
✓ .30	Spiniucci	Antonio	17	✓	yes	Italy		Italy	wife Maria	N. York

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 27th September 1911, 19

138

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$25 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	145 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 7	dark brown sky	none	St. Paul, Minnesota		
2	no	husband	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 3	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
3	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
4	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 3	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
5	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 7	dark black grey	none	St. Paul, Minnesota		
6	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
7	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
8	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
9	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
10	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
11	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
12	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
13	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
14	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
15	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
16	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
17	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
18	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
19	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
20	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
21	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
22	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
23	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
24	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
25	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
26	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
27	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
28	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
29	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		
30	no	self	185 no	born here in Illinois October 1999, 1900, New York	no none no good	no	no	5 2	very brown	mark at forehead	St. Paul, Minnesota		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. F. Fagen, Master, of the Ronig Albert, from Kayler, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. Fagen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 19 11,
at _____

W. F. Fagen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. E. Cennan, Surgeon of the Kong Albert, sailing Permit, do
(State whether "surgeon," "assistant surgeon," or "employed by customs service.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 19 11
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Sept* *September*, *15th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Maio	Giuseppe	42	full laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Salerno	wife Lucia	NY New York
2	Lauro	Francesco	19	"	"	"	"	Salerno	father Giovanni	NY New York
3	Colavolpe	Antonio	29	"	"	"	"	Salerno	wife Colavolpe	NY New York
4	Stroffolino	Commario	49	shopkeeper	"	"	"	Salerno	wife Domenico	NY New York
5	More	Domenico	19	full laborer	no	"	"	Salerno	father Stefano	NY New York
6	Luciano	Marcellina	24	housewife	yes	"	"	Salerno	father Domenico	NY New York
7	Marina	Marina	28	housewife	yes	"	"	Salerno	father Raffaele	NY New York
8	Scalzo	Commario	48	housewife	no	"	"	Salerno	sister Giuseppina	NY New York
9	Giudice	Clotilde	15	full laborer	"	"	"	Salerno	mother Teresa	NY New York
10	Caputo	Tidoro	29	full laborer	"	"	"	Salerno	father Giovanni	NY New York
11	Petta	Antonio	18	full laborer	"	"	"	Salerno	mother Teresa	NY New York
12	Lauro	Vincenzo	25	housewife	yes	"	"	Salerno	father Giovanni	NY New York
13	Barbati	Barbara	23	housewife	"	"	"	Salerno	mother Teresa	NY New York
14	Angiolina	Angiolina	16	housewife	no	"	"	Salerno	father Giovanni	NY New York
15	Covino	Gennaro	31	full laborer	yes	"	"	Salerno	wife Maria	NY New York
16	Vincenzo	Francesco	24	full laborer	"	"	"	Salerno	father Giovanni	NY New York
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, September 27, 1911

138

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	self	no	25 yrs 9/10-10 chorona	cousin Alfonso Maria	good	5 3	brn	none	Cosenza Calabria			
2	self	no	25 yrs	cousin Raffaele Pagano	good	5 3	"	scar at left eye	"			
3	father	25 yrs 9/10-10	San Francisco	father Raffaele	good	5 3	rosy	none	Salerno Calabria			
4	self	no	25 yrs 9/10-10	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
5	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
6	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
7	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
8	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
9	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
10	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
11	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
12	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
13	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
14	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
15	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
16	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
17	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
18	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
19	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
20	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
21	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
22	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
23	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
24	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
25	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
26	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
27	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
28	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
29	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			
30	self	no	25 yrs	brother	good	5 3	brn	none	Salerno Calabria			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyer, Master, of the Konig Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 1911,
at _____

J. M. Allen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Keenan, Surgeon of the City of New York, do hereby certify, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

Sept 30
1911

337
16
353 Tot.

43 S.I.
9 T.A.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Konig Albert* sailing from *Gibraltar* to *New York*, on the *18th Sept.*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
✓ 51	Gonzalez	Manuel	32	M.	S. Baker	no	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	his friend Manuel Leizaola	Basque	Basque	Basque
✓ 52	Gonzalez	Juan	14	M.	S. Do.	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	his friend Manuel Leizaola	Basque	Basque	Basque
✓ 53	Pinto	Abraham	50	M.	W. Butler	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Tangier	Tangier	his son Jacob Pinto	Ill	Chicago	Ill
✓ 54	Pinto	Clara	18	F.	S.	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	her brother Jacob Pinto	do	do	do
✓ 55	Pinto	Estrella	19	F.	S.	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	her brother Jacob Pinto	do	do	do
✓ 56	Davis	Mr. Chas. C.	19	M.	Quartermaster	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	his father Victor Jimenez	Okla.	Okla.	Okla.
✓ 57	Gonzalez	Mateo	55	M.	W.	no	no	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Tangier	Gueta Playa. Tangier	Cal.	S. Francisco	Cal.
✓ 58	Gonzalez	Carmen	30	F.	W.	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	her sister Victor Jimenez	do	do	do
✓ 59	Sanchez	Catalina	40	F.	W. Seamstress	yes	yes	Spanish	do	Spain	Guicla	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 140

Arriving at Port of New York, September 30th, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Ever in polygamy or attempted polygamy, or had a wife or wives living with him, or attempted to do so, while in the United States.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Whether coming by reason of any other, subversive, political, or revolutionary activity, or for any other reason, to do so in the United States.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes himself \$80	no	no	no	his brother Antonio Gonzalez N. St. 343. Boston. Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair black dark	—	Portugal	Tragana S. Brazil
2	yes himself \$10	no	no	no	his brother Antonio Gonzalez N. St. 343. Boston. Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair black dark	—	Do	Do
3	yes his son \$15	no	no	no	his son Joseph Pinto, 570 E. 37 th Place Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair black black	—	Urocas	Tangier
4	yes her brother	no	no	no	her brother Joseph Pinto 570 E. 37 th Place Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair black black	—	do	do
5	yes do	no	no	no	her brother Joseph Pinto 570 E. 37 th Place Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair dark black	—	do	do
6	no. himself	yes	no	no	Living alone. Achilles Okla. usa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	—	—	—	—
7	yes herself \$8	no	no	no	her daughter Remedios Jimenez 1102 Montgomery St. San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair grey black	—	Spain	Estepa.
8	yes do \$14	no	no	no	her sister Remedios Jimenez 1301 Montgomery St. San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair black black	—	Do	Do
9	yes herself \$40	no	no	no	her sister-in-law Catalina Bautista, 26 Fulton St, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	fair black black	—	do	Guam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Master, of the Kong Albert, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 1907,

at New York

J. M. Hall
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penson, Surgeon of the Kaiser's Hospital, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1901
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Genua September 14th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Gaggia	Securinus	24	m	farmer lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Alluvioni	his father Gaggia Pasquale Alluvioni 1077	Genoa Memphis
2	Altobelli	marcello	18	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Basiglio	his mother Formini Giuseppina Basiglio	mo S. Louis
3	Gasperini	Chiusa	16	f	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south Italy	S. Benedetto	her mother Teresa Caporali S. Benedetto	Ill. Chicago
X 4	Schiavi	Ebe	19	f	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Cuscoli	her father Schiavi Leandro Cuscoli	St. J. N. Y.
X 5	Gerardi	Maria	25	f	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Cuscoli	her father Gerardi Antonio Cuscoli	St. J. N. Y.
6	Signorelli	Pietro	17	m	farmer lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Saraceno	his father Giovanni Signorelli Saraceno	Mass. Springfield
7	Lisio	Pietro	30	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Saraceno	his wife Grisante Albertina Saraceno	Conn. Springfield
8	Francia	Giuseppe	23	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Saraceno	his wife Mutti Marius Saraceno	Conn. Springfield
9	Mutti	Luigia	16	f	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Saraceno	her father Mutti Angelo Saraceno	Mass. Springfield
10	Mutti	Eugenio	37	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Saraceno	his father Mutti Giovanni Saraceno	Mass. Springfield
11	wife	Carmelina	25	f	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Saraceno	do do do	Mass. Springfield
12	son	Armando	4	m		no	no	Italy	Italian north Italy	Saraceno	do do do	Mass. Springfield
13	Poggi	Giuseppe	39	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south Italy	Saraceno	his wife Caterina Poggi Saraceno	Cal. S. Franc.
14	Carbone	Bernardo										
15	Carbone	Aurea	65	f	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south Italy	Bologna	her daughter Gore Corina Lucca	Cal. Sacramento
16	Carbone	Lazzaro	24	m	farmer lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south Italy	Bologna	his father Carbone Nicola Bologna	St. J. New York
17	Arigui	Giuseppe	17	m	farmer lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Dodolo	his father Arigui Luigi Dodolo	mo S. Louis
18	Arigui	Cesare	28	m	farmer lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Dodolo	his father Arigui Luigi Dodolo	mo S. Louis
19	Guidotto	Fausta	23	f	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy	Dodolo	her father Guido Guido Dodolo	St. J. W. Hoboken
20	Gallerani	Giovanni	17	m	farmer lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south Italy	Cento	his father Carlo Gallerani Cento	Mass. Springfield
21	Bonaguidi	Luigi	21	m	farmer lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south Italy	Cento	his mother Bonaguidi Elisa Cento	Mass. Springfield
22	Fabricini	Eurichetta	36	f	housewom	no	no	Italy	Italian south Italy	S. Benedetto	her father in law Vincenzo Bumini S. Benedetto	Ill. Chicago
23	daughter	Bruni Ida	11	f		no	no	Italy	Italian south Italy	S. Benedetto	do do do	Ill. Chicago
24	do	Maria	9	f		no	no	Italy	Italian south Italy	S. Benedetto	do do do	Ill. Chicago
25	do	Gilda	7	f		no	no	Italy	Italian south Italy	S. Benedetto	do do do	Ill. Chicago
26	do	Vera	5	f		no	no	Italy	Italian south Italy	S. Benedetto	do do do	Ill. Chicago
27	Batta	Giuseppe	27	m	farmer lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south Italy	Taranto	his father Batta Lorenzo Taranto	St. J. New York
28	Kitscha	Giuseppe S.	34	m	shoe maker	yes	yes	Germany	German Germany	S. Ginevra	his brother Giuseppe Kitscha Bagutcka Germany	Ill. Collica
29	Marinelli	Giuseppe	22	m	farmer lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south Italy	Bergamo	his uncle Marinelli Vito Bergamo	Ill. New York
30	Mattioli	Gio Batta	32	m	farmer lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south Italy	Bergamo	his father Mattioli Francesco Bergamo	W. Va. Holden

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New YorkSeptember 27, 1901

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any other organization, political or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self \$30	yes 1905	no	his brother in law Savona	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown			Italy	Alluvioni	
2	yes	self \$25	never	no	his brother Othabella Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	Bellafiora	
3	yes	self \$25	never	no	her father Benedetta Gallarini	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	S. Benedetto	
4	yes	self \$25	never	no	her sister Margherita Schiani	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	Civitella	
5	yes	self \$35	never	no	her husband Colomijn Vincenzo	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown gray			Italy	Gerardella	
6	no	self \$40	never	no	his cousin Bepi Enrico King	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown brown			Italy	Montepulciano	
7	yes	self \$25	yes 1905	no	his cousin Pio Santandrea	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	Corona	
8	yes	self \$25	never	no	his cousin Emilio Comi	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Montebello	
9	no	self \$40	never	no	his wife Maria Eugenio	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown gray			Italy	Saraceni	
10	no	self \$40	yes 1906	no	his family Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown			Italy	Saraceni	
11	no	self \$100	yes 1902	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	Avola	
12	no	self \$35	yes 1907	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	Saraceni	
13	yes	self \$80	yes 1905	no	his brother Paddy Pietro Cain	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown brown			Italy	Corona	
14																	
15	yes	self \$25	never	no	her son in law Corquato Porto	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair gray brown			Italy	Orino	
16	yes	self \$25	yes 1905	no	his brother Carboni Eugenio	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown			Italy	Pargagli	
17	yes	his uncle \$25	never	no	his brother Anigio Prino	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Viadana	
18	yes	his uncle \$25	never	no	his brother Anigio Prino	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown gray			Italy	Viadana	
19	no	her husband \$30	yes 1906	no	her husband Pietro Di Sarno	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	Reccaro	
20	no	her husband \$25	never	no	her husband Pietro Di Sarno	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown brown			Italy	Cento	
21	no	her husband \$25	never	no	her husband Pietro Di Sarno	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown brown			Italy	Cento	
22	yes	her husband	never	no	her husband Pietro Di Sarno	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown brown			Italy	Spinetoli	
23	yes	do	never	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	Spinetoli	
24	yes	do	never	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	Spinetoli	
25	yes	do	never	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	Spinetoli	
26	yes	do	never	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown			Italy	Spinetoli	
27	no	self \$25	yes 1903	no	his friend Giovanni Pagano	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair brown brown			Italy	Trapani	
28	no	self \$60	never	no	his friend Michele Baran	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown gray			Germany	Bozyska	
29	no	self \$40	never	no	his father Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown			Italy	S. Michele	
30	no	self \$100	yes 1906	no	his friend Pietro Menotta	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown			Italy	Sellano	

Edward Dracord
Dracord

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Feyen ^(Master) ~~master~~, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{affirm} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1907,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Fineman, Surgeon of the Kentucky Hotel, sailing hermit, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing hermit, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1901
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Genoa September 14th, 1908

11-1115											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ .1	Bariani	Teresa	23	f	s seamstress	yes yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy Castiglione	her mother Ambrogetti Orsola	N. J. H. Pelham
✓ .2	Dei-Lab	Pierina	30	f	m seamstress	yes yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy Castiglione	her father Dei Cos. Anselmo	N. J. H. Pelham
✓ .3	Sciarro	Stefano	26	m	s farm lab	no no	Italy	Italian south	Italy M. Argentano	his mother Filomena Sciarro	N. J. H. J.
✓ .4	Fedorighi	Claudio	21	m	s farm lab	yes yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy Borgo mox.	his mother Annunziata Fedorighi	Pa. Duane
5	Lupetti	Elpidio	44	m	s farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy Capannori	his wife Contina Lupetti	Mich. Dulles
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of New YorkSeptember 27th 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in place of alienage, or just, unless for cause and treatment of the same, which is reported by entry 11.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether, according to some of any other, advocating by name or deed, the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any other Government, or the destruction of the property of the United States, or of any other Government, or the destruction of the property of the United States, or of any other Government.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self \$25	never		her brother <u>Mariani Giuseppe</u> 551 5th St. Pelham St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown	no	Italy	Castiglione.	
2	no	self \$25	1900-11		her husband <u>Domenico Mariani</u> 5th 5th St. Pelham St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown brown		Italy	Castiglione.	
3	no	self \$25	never		Labor Office his uncle <u>Caraffi Corallo</u> Dunkirk Pa. Port 108.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown brown		Italy	Porto S. St.	
4	yes	his uncle \$25	never		his brother <u>Luigi Virgilio Tondello</u> his brother <u>Luigi Virgilio Tondello</u>	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown brown		Italy	Porto S. St.	
5	yes	self \$25	never		his brother <u>Luigi Virgilio Tondello</u> his brother <u>Luigi Virgilio Tondello</u>	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown		Italy	Castiglione.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fagan, Master, of the King Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fagan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1957,
at New York

J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Peniston, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, sailing twelfth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 1911
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert. sailing from Genoa, September 14th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Road.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bauriedel	Friedrich Carl	19/6	m	s waiter	7/2	7/2	Germany	German	Germany	Neu Ulen	Father: Christoph Bauriedel Neu Ulen. Lazareth.	N. Y.	Hoboken
2	Bekovits	Gustav	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	B. Haven	no body.	"	"
3	Bekovics (wife)	Jelle	37	f	m wife	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa	"	"
4	Schmal	Friedrich	26	m	s waiter	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Solothurn	Solothurn. Ind. in his quarters	"	Pluchau
5	Schiel	Hermann	33	m	s	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	St. Paul	Father: Ferdinand Schiel St. Paul. St. Paul.	"	Hoboken
6	Hörth	Alban	31	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Baden Baden	no body.	"	City
7	Königske	Gustav	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Niedelshausen	Father: Gustav Königske Brimmshausen. Hannover	"	Hoboken
8	Seiler	Hugo	29	m	m	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	France	Nice	no body.	"	Hoboken
9	Bruggauer	Oreste	35	m	m	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Napoli. Festalieri 33	"	City

90/

except 7 *Roggenweg*

116

Arriving at Port of New York 5th, September 27th, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen Master, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1911,
at New York

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Pennington Surgeon of the Korean railway, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
German and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Oct 5/1911

Arr. Sept 30/1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3-10 S. S. König Albert sailing from ⁶ Genova, September 14th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Scilvato	Antonio	29	M	Sec Men	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scano	Wife Serafina Scillo Scano	NY NY
2	Rencona	Pietro	28	M	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Castellon	Wife Maria wife Via della Grazia, Genoa	" "
3										more info		
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

148

Arriving at Port of New York, September 28th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
No.	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1			work	26	26		Andrea Papalardo 262 1/2 St. West S-Y			Good		5 8 1/2	Dark Brown	MD	Italy	Capri
2			"	26	26		Corrado Leonardo Ancona					5 4				
3			Crew				252 North St. S-Y					5 4				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. T. Ryan ^(Master, First or Second Officer) ~~Master~~, of the Liberty, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Ryan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Merreun, Surgeon of the König Albert, saiving Thurnth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Oct. 4/1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Arr. Sept 30/1911

11-1116

TOTALS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U.S.S. *Coning Allen* sailing from *v-6 Genova*, *14 September*, 19*11*

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Werner</i>	<i>Olds</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mr. S. Munster Jr. for Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brother: Paul Werner</i>	<i>Harburg - Elbe</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NY. City</i>	<i>✓</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														

List a

150

Arriving at Port of New York, September 5th, 1911

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Feyer ^(Master, First or Second Officer) ~~Master~~, of the Kaiser ~~ship~~, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Feyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

151

S. KOENIG ALBERT (R.C.I. Line) arrived September 29, 1911, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
10:-	Matrone, Vincenzina	B	16	1		Released in Hos. On arr.	R.R. Co. B. and O. Ticket to New York	B	30	12:15	-	1	-
	Patrisi Maria	2	26	1		" husb	hus. Fran Perillo, 177 W. 137 St.	D	30	12:15	-	1	-
	Griscuolo Pasqua	10	9	1		" mother	Mr. Ma Calio, 300 W. 67 St.	D	30	10:30	-	-	-
	Dianchino Mariantonio	4	2	1		" bro	Bro. Eppe, 207 E. 116 St.	B	30	12:15	-	1	-
	Granelli Maddalena & 2 bro	7	14/16	3		" mother	Mr. Ma P. Salino, 29 Cherry St.	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
	Girardi Maria	1	5	1		" husb	hus. Vin Lombardi, 33 S. E. 105 St.	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
	Schiavi Ebe	1	4	1		" sister	Ms. Margherita, 336 E. 105 St.	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
	Bosco Girolomo	1	23	1		" daughter	S. C. Frank, 7110 E. 7 St.	B	30	11:00	-	-	-
16 M	Donnarumma Raffaella	10	26	1		" sister	B. S. Li, Michela, 195 Ave. B	B	30	11:00	-	-	-
18	Solaino Stefano	2	3	1		" ind. add	Rocky for Ma Ann, 129 Broadway	B	10 1/2	12:15	2	3	2
17	Corrente Margerita	12	29	1		" bro	Bro. Segr, 337 E. 116 St.	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
12	Fiore Dea	13	5	2		" uncle	Uncle, Michele Romano, 67 So. Main St.	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
	Vecchiotti Concetta	7	6	1		" bro	Bro. Eppe, 171/173 W. 4 St.	B	30	12:15	-	1	-
	Affinita Luisa & sis	11	8/9	2			2324 E. 150 St.	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
	Di Marzo Gennaro	11	10	1		" mother	Ms. Annacalata, 2224 Ave. C	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
	Teti Elizabetta	5	24	1		" husb	hus. Frank, 2224 Ave. C	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
	Perrello Emilia	11	27	1		" tel	hus. Raffaele, 2224 Ave. C	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
	Caporale Attilia	5	26	1		" bro	R.R. Co. Bro. Fuglielmo, 42 Church St.	D	30	12:15	-	2	3
	Gentile Felicia	5	25	1		" sister	42 Church St. Florence, N.Y.C.	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
	Zuccala Giova. & 2 ch	1	27/30	3		" ch in Hosp	Bro. Francesco, 300 Ave. C	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
	Curino Bambina & ch	5	1/2	2		" husb	Bro. Rodrig. Feltri, 314 Clinton St.	D	30	12:15	-	-	-
							Heed S. A. - 13 10 31 - 9 12 9						
							hus. V. Dimitroff, 405 Park Ave.	B	10 1/2	12:15	2	2	2

KONIG ALBERT SEPT 29

TOTALS

JAS 28

SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

M.,

, from

153

THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

HEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DATE.

RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

10/3 74 073 1050

999

1/2m 415

- 1 -

1/2m 110

- 3 -

1/2 1/2 10/20 S.S. Berlin

2021 20

1/2 10/20 S.S. Berlin

787

2021 20

333

464

454

272727

114

566657
859185

323432

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

J.M. S. S. KONIG ALBERT (M.G.I.) arrived Sept. 29th, 1911

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

152

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.		ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.										Date.
65 m	1/ Bianchini, Francesco (2 Cab)	4	9	1 IPC Med. Cert. 10.00	West	9/29	143-75			9/30	19	75	11	30					1	1	1
59 m	2 Macagnano, Bartolo (2 cab)	2	20-24	5 I.P.C. Med. Cert. 10.00	Smith	9/29	142	45	11	33											
51 f	Compagnon, Maria (wife)																				
20 f	" Costanza (dauf																				
17 f	Macagnano, Giuseppa (dauf																				
14 f	" Francesca (dauf																				
54 m	3/ Di Stavola, Nicola (2nd Cab)	11	30	1 Been Reported 10.00	Smith	9/29	144			10/1	176	La	11	15							565
THE FOLLOWING ARRIVED ON SEPTEMBER 30, 1911.																					
16 M	4 Sciella, Giuseppe	12	8	1 IPC	Warren	9/30	27	Clark		10/4	176	La	11	15							444
18 F	5 Maccardi, Maria & half sis	12	27	2 IPC	"	9/30	17	OPS	13	0											- 2 -
10 F	Ramaara, Michalina			IPC	"																
26 F	6 Giordano, Benigna & ward	5	22	1 IPC	Holmgren	9/30	35	Clark	1												- 1 -
4 F	7 Costa, Rechele	5	21	1 IPC	"	9/30	35	Clark	1												- 1 -
18 M	8 Mastasi, Giuseppe	2	22	1 IPC	Bauer	9/30	40	For	11	40											
30 M	9 Di Blasio, Domenico	11	3/5	3 IPC	O'Neill	9/30	69	HW		10/5	72	K	10	25							151515
16 F	Privietta, Maria			IPC	"																
10 F	Giovanna			IPC	"																
43 F	10 Zacco, Rosa & oh	2	2/3	2 IPC	Bauer	9/30	43	For		10/1	29	OS	10	10							2 2 2
15 F	Tumminello, Giuseppe			IPC	"																
37 M	11 Ghirelli, Salvatore	10	19	1 IPC	Warren	9/30	14	HW													20 21 20
78 F	12 Scalco, Tommissina & niece	13	9/10	2 IPC	Newburn	9/30	42	For		10/13	138	mg	11	34							6 6 6
15 F	Guidice, Clotilde			IPC	"																
60 M	13 Aquilino, Secondino & family	10	2/5	6 IPC Med Cert 11 00	Warren	9/30	28	Clark		10/1	67	Jan	10	15							6 6 6
53 F	Galluccio, Giuseppina			IPC	"																
19 F	Aquilino, Carmela			IPC	"																
13 M	Leonardo			IPC	"																
11 M	Armando			IPC	"																
18 F	Maria			IPC	"																
82 M	14 Gonzalez, Manuel & bro	1	1/2	2 IPC	Macatee	9/30	125	mg		10/13	125	mg	10	27							6 6 6
17 M	Juan			IPC	"																

TOTALS.

No. _____

'JAS 28. S.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Bortman, Surgeon of the United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		
5th Cabin		
6th Cabin		
7th Cabin		
8th Cabin		
9th Cabin		
10th Cabin		

MANIFESTED.

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

San Francisco, California, 27th 1911

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	ex-1115	Samuel	25	m.	Merchant			German		Germany	Prussia	Germany	Prussia
2	Kissinow	Isaac	20	m.	Merchant			German		Germany	Prussia	Germany	Prussia
3	Abraham	Bernard	32	m.	Merchant			German		Germany	Prussia	Germany	Prussia
4	Doherty	Andrew	19	m.	Merchant			German		Germany	Prussia	Germany	Prussia
5	Coen	Gilicia	38	f.	Merchant			German		Germany	Prussia	Germany	Prussia
6	Coen	Rafael	23	m.	Merchant			German		Germany	Prussia	Germany	Prussia
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Required by the regulation

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

48919

155

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
NEW YORK, N. Y.

October 3, 1911.

NGERS FOR THE UNITED

ress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1911

1		2
No.	NAME IN FULL,	
on		
List.	Family Name.	Given

Royal Dutch West India Mail,
17 State Street, New York.

SI re:

I have before me the manifest of the SS "Prins Wm. III", arriving at this port September 30, 1911, carrying passengers from the ports of Surinam, Port au Prince and Genoa which are manifested on the same sheet. A separate sheet should be used for manifesting passengers from each port of embarkation. I request that you furnish an amended manifest at the earliest possible date.

Respectfully,

FMP

Acting Commissioner.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

[illegible]

150

Arriving at Port of Amoy

, 19;

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John A. Smith, of the County of San Francisco, State of California, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. And in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, *Venetia*, and *Emilia*) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).'² Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Josephus Hendrick Maria van Doornmond, Surgeon of the Dutch Steamer, Sint Gillen, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Leiden / Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins Arminius* sailing from *Amsterdam* *3rd of September*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Van Nueten</i>	<i>Thamir</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>Anna Schuster</i>	<i>Brooklyn New York</i>
2	<i>Van</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>California</i>	<i>Amsterdam N. H.</i>	<i>Brooklyn New York</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

158

Arriving at Port of Chualar 1911, 1901

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Adriaen Hendrik Coulon-Pearson, ^(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.) of the Dutch steamer Tine Miller III from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1907

at ...

Immigration Officer.

Officer. Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN. 4

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH):

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show defi-

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in this column is meant to show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

column 16 (whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Matings, Surgeon of the S. S. San Diego, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Tampico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Santiago* sailing from *Tampico Mexico*, *Sept. 22*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Indicate if future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Silva	31	F	M			U. S. Citizen							
2	Brown	Elsa	15	F	S			U. S. Citizen							
3	Brown	Aline	14	F	S			U. S. Citizen							
4	Goode	Samuel R.	50	M	W.			U. S. Citizen							
5	Holliday	Warren A.	37	M	M			U. S. Citizen							
6	Walther	Blara	21	F	S			None	Yes	Switzerland	German	Mexico	Parras	Dr. A. Walther (Father)	Parras, Mexico
7	Reynolds	Lawrence	44	M	M			U. S. Citizen							
8	Ancina	Ricardo M.	27	M	S			Student	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Monterrey	Guaymas Ancina (Father)	Monterrey
9	Silva	Ernesto	23	M	S			Student	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Dr. A. Walther (Father)	Mexico City
10	Escobar	Eduardo Dias	23	M	S			Student	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Dr. A. Walther (Father)	Mexico City
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

106
3

* An alien who has resided in the United States for one year or more, and who has declared his intention of remaining in the United States for one year or more, shall be considered as having a permanent residence in the United States. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

490

Arriving at Port of

New York

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination,	By whom was passage paid? <small>(When answer "self," state whether by cash or credit; if by cash, specify amount; if by credit, specify name of person to whom account opened.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50., and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Estate of mind at time of filing petition for admission as alien; was he at that time a member of any political party? If so, which one? Was he ever imprisoned by reason of race, color, or creed?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether subject is known to have been engaged in any revolutionary work, past or present, against any government, society, or labor union, trade association, etc.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
6	yes Self	\$70.00 yes	3 mo. San Antonio Tex.	Dr. E. F. Sickenberger Lahabst NJ	no no no no Good	no	5 5 DK DK DK						Mexico San Pe
8	no Self	50.00 yes	2 days Sam Antonio Tex	Daniel F. Altman Mexican Consul, Detroit Mich	no no no no Good	no	5 7 OK OK OK						Mexico Laredo
9	no Self	50.00 no	- -	Daniel F. Altman Mexican Consul, Detroit Mich	no no no no Good	no	5 6 DK DK DK						Mexico Oaxaca
10	no Self	50.00 no	- -	Daniel F. Altman Mexican Consul, Detroit Mich	no no no no Good	no	5 6 DK DK DK						Mexico Oaxaca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. W. McKim Master of the *S. S. Santiago*, from *Tampico, Mexico*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKim
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

EUROPEAN.

Hebrew: "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with ancestry or blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George H. Cantwell Surgeon of the U.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 20, 19

at

Chas. E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate if foreign port of destination.) State. City or Town.
1	Allerton Lorenzo	30	m	merchant	Yes	England	English	Ecuador Guayaquil	Pro. in. law Miguel E. Seminario	France Biarritz
2	Aninat Benjamin	44	m	planter	Yes	Chile	Chilian	Ecuador Guayaquil	wife: Julia Pinel	my new York
3	Pinel Pablo	42	m	merchant	Yes	Panama	Panamanian	R. & P. Panama	Father: L. E. Slagg	my new York
4	Slagg Jacinto Louis	21	m	gentleman	Yes	U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	Uncle: Miguel E. Seminario	my new York
5	Seminario Enrique Jose	32	m	planter	Yes	Ecuador	Ecuadorian	Ecuador Guayaquil		France Paris
6	Altz Edward M.	31	m	Hotel Prop.	Yes	U. S. A.				
7	Bridgman Evelett W.	22	m	Med. Student	Yes	U. S. A.				
8	Boles Ida P.	49	f	wife	Yes	U. S. A.				
9	Comer Lee J.	57	m	Eng.	Yes	U. S. A.				
10	Chichester Nathaniel J.	32	m	Druggist	Yes	U. S. A.				
11	Elsie	28	f	wife	Yes	U. S. A.				
12	Gimamond Halbert M.	20	m	clerk	Yes	U. S. A.				
13	Franko Fred. Lester	25	m	br. Engr.	Yes	U. S. A.				
14	Gorman William R.	34	m	B. maker	Yes	U. S. A.				
15	Hedrick Louise	31	f	wife	Yes	U. S. A.				
16	Catherine	5	f	none	Yes	U. S. A.				
17	Hayes Sadie	26	f	wife	Yes	U. S. A.				
18	James	10	m	none	Yes	U. S. A.				
19	Ethel	7	f	none	Yes	U. S. A.				
20	Dorothy	5	f	none	Yes	U. S. A.				
21	Harris Halbert P.	28	m	Physician	Yes	U. S. A.				
22	James Samuel W.	74	m	w none	Yes	U. S. A.				
23	Leighton Walter E.	34	m	nurse	Yes	U. S. A.				
24	Annie R.	33	f	wife	Yes	U. S. A.				
25	George	5	m	none	Yes	U. S. A.				
26	Richard D.	2	m	none	No	U. S. A.				
27	Laylander Hong C.	25	m	br. Eng.	Yes	U. S. A.				
28	Lockwood Benoni	43	m	lawyer	Yes	U. S. A.				
29	Mitchell Hugh	47	m	Foreman	Yes	U. S. A.				
30	Blair	40	m	wife	Yes	U. S. A.				

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Clarke, Master of the S. S.,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1915,
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the S. S., Salina, Kansas, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

163

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George H. Cantwell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 30, 19____

at _____
Chas. E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Mitchell	Clarence	15	m	none	yes	U. S. A.			
2	Orenstein	Harry	25	m	bio. Eng.	yes	U. S. A.			
3	O. Haire	Pauline	52	f	W. of Engraving	yes	U. S. A.			
4	Schultz	Hetzel H.	26	m	clerk	yes	U. S. A.			
5	Schauer	Paul Emerson	22	m	Draftsman	yes	U. S. A.			
6	Vance	Jas. St. Blair	29	m	Physician	yes	U. S. A.			
7	Whittow	Mary	31	f	wife	yes	U. S. A.			
8	~	Ralph	10	m	none	yes	U. S. A.			
9	Kane	Donal. W.	23	m	Electric	yes	U. S. A.			
10										
11	And One passenger from San Francisco, viz: ~									
12	Kane	Marie	42	f						
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

164

Arriving at Port of

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Belarke, Master of the S.S. Lova, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 23, 19 _____,

at _____
Chas. E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the U.S., Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of 19
at U.S.

Chas. E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sailing from* *7-1*, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Blackman	maras	28	m	S. Smith	yes	Russia	Russian	Chile	Valparaiso	n. j. Jersey City	
2	Maten	Louis	35	m	merchant	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	San Francisco	San Francisco	NY	New York
3	Warren	Joseph	22	m	S. Servant	yes	Barbados	African	P. of P. Empire	Empire Canal Zone	n. j. Montclair	
4	Dierny	William J.	27	m	S. B. mks Hclp.	yes	U. S. A.					
5	Warner	Fredk. P.	49	m	S. clerk	yes	U. S. A.					
6												
7	and four passengers from San Francisco, viz:-											
8	Brown	Wm. Dewar	40	m	m bio. Eng.	yes						
9	Chamblin	Richard H.	51	m	m machinist	yes						
10	Drews	Rodolf H.	31	m	S. Laborer	yes						
11	Kulikov	Adanasy	33	m	m Laborer	yes						
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Delarke ^{Master}, of the S. S. FRANCE, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of March, 19 1915,

at Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

167

1

I, Surgeon of the, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly
 that I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19
 at

Immigration Officer.

Sept 30 - 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Alipana* sailing from *London* *Aug 17*, 19*11*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	Sutherland Ernest	51	M	Clerk		British		London	for business	Eng. London	
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

100

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct. 1, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Rose, Master, of the S. S. Chipana, from Siquil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Rose
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3864

Sept. 29-30-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 21 1944....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 21 1944.....

Ana Varada
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFEST

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORKVolume 3865 from October 1st, 1911, to October 2nd, 1911.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NAME OF STEAMER

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

No. 3865

INDEX OPERATION

Index Section	Indexer
A-Bd	
Bc-Bz	
C-Ere	
Eri-Dos	
Dot-Fz	

1 October 1st S.S. Batavia

Hamburg.

10

2 " " " St Louis

Southampton, Cherbourg.

48

3 " 2 " Caledonia

Glasgow, Londonderry.

41

4 " " " Coamo.

San Juan.

1

5

6

3865

Ber

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1719

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
Volume # 3865							
1 to 4							Not in consecutive
121 to 131			X				order
							Rechecked
							PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/4/44
Retake Ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/4/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 12 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 12 1944
Date

Eric S. Berman Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3865

Oct 1-2 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... MAY 12 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 12 1944

Date

R. Keller

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Elmer, Surgeon of the U.S. Naval Academy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1911

at

New York

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

List of Races or Peoples.

- | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | |
| French. | |
| German. | |

3865

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved

S. S. *Bahavia* 1 sailing from *Hamburg*, September 10, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Shanner	Fritz	37	M	landholder		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Dabner	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Anita	25	F	housewife		"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Dabner	"	"
3	Beckmann	Gertrud	23	F	none		"	"	"	"	mother: August Dabner	"	"
4	Krebs	Gertrud	23	F	none		"	"	"	"	mother: August Dabner	"	"
5	Meyer	Otto	24	M	clerk		"	"	"	"	father: Carl Meyer	"	"
6	Friedle	Leonhard	43	M	butcher		"	"	"	"	father: Leonhard Friedle	"	"
7	Fehr	Eugen	19	M	clerk		Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Lucerne	father: Eugen Fehr	"	"
8	K. Kringer	Alfred	24	M	supervisor		Germany	"	Germany	Magdeburg	father: Alfred Kringer	"	"
9	"	Alfred	24	M	supervisor		"	"	"	"	father: Alfred Kringer	"	"
10	Heinrich	Elisabeth	24	F	housewife		"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Heinrich	"	"
11	Barg	Hans	26	M	clerk		"	"	"	"	father: Hans Barg	"	"
12	Beyer	Martina	17	F	housewife		"	"	"	"	father: Hans Barg	"	"
13	"	Grete	14	F	none		"	"	"	"	father: Hans Barg	"	"
14	"	Rosa	13	F	none		"	"	"	"	father: Hans Barg	"	"
15	Rothmann	Bernhard	38	M	laborer		"	"	"	"	father: Bernhard Rothmann	"	"
16	Peters	Joseph	22	M	laborer		"	"	"	"	father: Joseph Peters	"	"
17	Solinski	Rechel	30	F	tailor		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lwow	father: Rechel Solinski	"	"
18	Häbler	Adolf	37	M	mason		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Adolf Häbler	"	"
19	Gaber	Lea	20	F	tailor		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father: Lea Gaber	"	"
20	Borishardt	Ewa	32	F	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	father: Ewa Borishardt	"	"
21	Glasemann	Tauke	17	F	maid		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	father: Tauke Glasemann	"	"
22	Eder	Alvin	40	M	housewife		Germany	Austria	Hungary	Budapest	father: Alvin Eder	"	"
		Alvin	18	M	none		"	"	"	"	father: Alvin Eder	"	"
		Anna	39	F	"		"	"	"	"	father: Anna Eder	"	"
		Helen	29	F	"		"	"	"	"	father: Helen Eder	"	"
		Virginia	29	F	"		"	"	"	"	father: Virginia Eder	"	"

W. G. Sullivan, Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CASE

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 1st, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
1	yes self	100	1911	New York	home.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	none
2	husband	100	1911	New York	1279 Amsterdam Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	none
3	yes	100	1911	New York	55 Roosevelt St. Brooklyn	discharged to	discharged to	discharged to	discharged to	discharged to	discharged to	discharged to	discharged to	discharged to	discharged to
4	self	100	1911	New York	1418 North Ave. Chicago	3085 North Elston St. Chicago	3085 North Elston St. Chicago	3085 North Elston St. Chicago	3085 North Elston St. Chicago	3085 North Elston St. Chicago	3085 North Elston St. Chicago	3085 North Elston St. Chicago	3085 North Elston St. Chicago	3085 North Elston St. Chicago	3085 North Elston St. Chicago
5	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
6	no	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
7	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
8	no	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
9	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
10	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
11	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
12	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
13	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
14	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
15	no self	75	1911	New York	German embassy	Washington St.	German embassy	Washington St.	German embassy	Washington St.	German embassy	Washington St.	German embassy	Washington St.	German embassy
16	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
17	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
18	no	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
19	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
20	no	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
21	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
22	yes self	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
23	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
24	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
25	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
26	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
27	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
28	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
29	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.
30	yes	100	1911	New York	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.	12 Sprad St.	home.

Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Malavia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1911,

at New York
W. H. Ritchey

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Spanish America (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for steamship companies to accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Church, Surgeon of the U.S. S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1th day of October, 1914
at New York
D. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Sloven.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

and Labor

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Batavia* 2 sailing from *Hamburg*, *September 16th*, 19 *11*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hackbarth	August	55	✓	lab. m. g.	✓	U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y. New York	
2	Pohlker	Charles	63	✓	retired	✓	"	"				Pa. Altoona	
3	"	Labine	59	✓	housewife	✓	"	"				"	"
4	Smith	Henry	56	✓	engineer	✓	"	"				Ill. Chicago	
5	"	Rerie	47	✓	housewife	✓	"	"				"	"
6	Christensen	Anna L.	45	✓	"	✓	"	"				N.Y. New York	
7	Fuchs	Ernst	52	✓	engineer	✓	U.S.A. Citizen					Mexico. Guadalupe	
8	Nielsen	Lu	57	✓	"	✓	"	"				N.Y. New York	
9	"	Kathrine	35	✓	housewife	✓	"	"				"	"
10	Lelms	Sophie	57	✓	"	✓	"	"				Ill. Chicago	
11	Leiser	Johann	64	✓	retired	✓	"	"				N.Y. Albany	
12	"	Maria	53	✓	housewife	✓	"	"				"	"
13	Hannings	Wilhelm	55	✓	retired	✓	"	"				Ill. Chicago	
14	Orfken	Helen	45	✓	housewife	✓	"	"				N.Y. Grand Haven	
15	"	Erna	17	✓	none	✓	"	"				"	"
16	Dresing	Wilhelm	67	✓	retired	✓	"	"				N.Y. Elmhorst	
17	Greenwald	Lucie	54	✓	housewife	✓	"	"				Wis. Milwaukee	
18	Thaske	Sida	59	✓	"	✓	"	"				N.Y. Brooklyn	
19	Schaal	Georg	55	✓	mechanic	✓	"	"				Ohio. Winton	
20	Fleming	Caroline	63	✓	none	✓	"	"				Pa. Tipton	
21	Mauer	Eliselek	58	✓	"	✓	"	"				Pa. Tipton	
22	Gasser	John	79	✓	lawyer	✓	"	"				Ohio Cincinnati	
23	Kessler	Jacob	66	✓	retired	✓	"	"				Term. Chattanooga	
24	"	Emma	52	✓	housewife	✓	"	"				"	"
25	"	Beathea	47	✓	none	✓	"	"				"	"
26	Emminger	Josef	48	✓	brewer	✓	"	"				Ohio Cincinnati	
27	Hansen	John	25	✓	clock	✓	"	"				Ill. Chicago	
28	Simrell	Jane	40	✓	housewife	✓	"	"				N.Y. New York	
29	"	Gertrud	18	✓	none	✓	"	"				"	"
30	Gehrig	Anna	46	✓	wife	✓	"	"				N.Y. Rochester	

List

List

List

List

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hönigfeldt Master, of the S.S. Natalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hönigfeldt
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1911,
at New York
R. H. Hatcher
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schuch, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaloria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1911
at New York
W. H. Hatcher
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bahavia* sailing from *Hamburg*, *September 16th*, 19*11*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Caverhill</i>	<i>Jessie</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hamburg, Hols</i>	<i>Can.</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
2	<i>Caverhill-Cameron</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Ber

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1719

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3865								
1 to 4								Not in consecutive
121 to 131				X				order
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/4/44
Retake ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/4/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 12 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 12 1944
Date

Eric S. Sauer Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

8

New York

October 1st . 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	more to		home: 41 St. Famille Street, Montreal, Can	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey blue	none	Canada	Montreal	
2	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair green blue	none	"	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Schöngellett* Master of the *S.S. Palavia* from *Hamburg* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schöngellett
Master

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October* 19*11*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Church*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Palavia*, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *October*, 19*11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Batavia*

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 16th, 19 *11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Reisner</i>	<i>Minna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Dresden</i>	<i>uncle: Conrad Hartung</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Schwarz</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Wien</i>	<i>husband: Albert Schwarz</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Hermann</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>8 Lechauer St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>Stephan</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wien</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Reiser</i>	<i>Hedwig</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Stuttgart</i>	<i>father: Oskar Reiser</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Weiler</i>	<i>Lydia</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36 Fehlinger St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Houbert</i>	<i>Elsa</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gotha</i>	<i>mother: Carlotta Hubert</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
8	<i>Hille</i>	<i>Frieda</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Löbtau</i>	<i>step-mother: Marie Hille</i>	<i>Mich.</i>	<i>St. Maries</i>
9	<i>"</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother: Carl Hille</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Hetsch</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Heilbronn</i>	<i>brother: Carl Hetsch</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>New Haven</i>
11	<i>Hörner</i>	<i>Frieda</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Carl Hörner</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Clara</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Trinsum</i>	<i>mother: Christine Lorengen</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
13	<i>"</i>	<i>Christine</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>"</i>	<i>Sophie</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Trinsum</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Wolf</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Wien</i>	<i>father: Martin Wolf</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Hollerauer</i>	<i>Fanny</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>München</i>	<i>father: Georg Hollerauer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Mitzel</i>	<i>Fritz</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hofheim</i>	<i>father: Wilhelm Mitzel</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Trecke</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Schöneberg</i>	<i>father: Wilhelm Trecke</i>	<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
19	<i>Bühler</i>	<i>Minna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Schozach</i>	<i>father: Wilhelm Bühler</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>von Almen</i>	<i>Elsa</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Kürich</i>	<i>father: Christian von Almen</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>Carvello</i>	<i>Willy</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>driver</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>mother: Canetto</i>	<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
22	<i>Meincke</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mühlhausen</i>	<i>brother: Wilhelm Meincke</i>	<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
23	<i>"</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>cousin: Robert Meincke</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>"</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Stambray</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Bergenthal</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Glauchau</i>	<i>uncle: A. Reinmann</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Stendel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>husband: Carl Stendel</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>"</i>	<i>Rudi</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32 Schöninger St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>Warium</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Kopenhagen</i>	<i>husband: Alfred Warium</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Kurschek</i>	<i>Leopoldine</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Leith</i>	<i>friend: Anton Kurschek</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>Popp</i>	<i>Kathe</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Pottersheim</i>	<i>father: Franz Popp</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**October 11th*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	In possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	yes	self	300	1909	friend: Carl Ries 166 E. 100 St. New York			Discharged 1908		5 3	fair dark grey	none	none	Germany Tuchenburg		
2	"	"	yes	no	200			Discharged 1908		5	fair grey brown	none	none	Austria Kellendorf		
3	"	mother	700		brother: Theodor Schwarz 277 W 25th St. New York			Discharged 1908		5 2	fair brown brown	none	none	Wien		
4	"	"	"	"	"			"		5	fair flaxen grey	none	none	"		
5	"	father	100		brother: Ernst Reiser 325 1st Ave. New York			"		5 3	fair flaxen grey	none	none	Germany Egesheim		
6	"	self	50		sister: Clara Hubert 10529 Grille Ave Cleveland			"		5 3	fair dark grey	none	none	Germany Gmund		
7	yes	mother	25		brother: Anton Materna			"		5 1	fair brown brown	none	none	Coswig		
8	no	self	50		brother: G. Paul St. Marie			"		"	fair flaxen blue	none	none	Dresden		
9	"	mother	"		friend: Jacob Normann Dunham Hall, New Haven			"		5 3	fair brown brown	none	none	Sandefjord		
10	"	self	50	1911	brother: Rosa Helge Dunham Hall, New Haven			"		4 10	fair flax brown	none	none	Heilbronn		
11	"	"	40	no	husband: Martin Thomsen 1473 Flushing Ave.			"		5 5	fair flax blue	none	none	Trumum		
12	yes	husband	no		"			"		"	fair flax blue	none	none	Föhr		
13	"	father	125		Brooklyn			"		"	fair flax blue	none	none	"		
14	"	"	"		friend: Rev. H. C. Nagelissen 6 State St. New York			"		5 1	fair flax brown	freckle	none	Austria Hankirchen		
15	"	self	50	1902	sister: Helen Gunkler 1347 Shifford St. Rochester			"		5 1	fair dark grey	none	none	Germany München		
16	"	"	100	1911	uncle: Max Knoll 1567 Webster Ave. New York			"		5	fair flax blue	none	none	Ipfzheim		
17	"	father	75	no	brother: Ch. Waller 1649 Central Park Chicago			"		5 1	fair brown brown	none	none	Schöneberg		
18	no	self	50	1904	house: 1400 W. 1st Ave. Chicago			"		5 3	fair brown brown	none	none	Schözach		
19	"	"	300	1911	friend: Clara Richter 1347 76th St. New York			"		5 3	fair flax blue	none	none	Switzerland Basel		
20	yes	"	40	no	friend: August Giltzow 500 Ariad St. Chicago			"		5 6	fair flax blue	none	none	Germany Jerswalde		
21	no	"	75	1900	brother: Adolf Hennicke 720 Dewey Place Chicago			"		5 10	fair flax blue	none	none	Hammow		
22	"	"	45	1901	"			"		5 1	fair grey blue	none	none	Brandenburg		
23	"	"	120	1858	"			"		5 7	fair flax grey	none	none	Hammow		
24	"	"	50	1873	friend: Max Wendel 202 Bayton Ave. Passaic			"		5 1	fair brown blue	none	none	Brosius, Rio Grande		
25	yes	self	50	no	husband: "			"		5 1	fair dark brown	none	none	Germany Glandau		
26	no	"	30	1911	"			"		"	fair flax brown	none	none	Hammow		
27	"	mother	60	no	friend: G. T. E. Koenen Broadway, New York			"		4	fair grey blue	none	none	Denmark Kertel		
28	yes	husband	50	1901	house: 8 W 70 St. New York			"		5 4	fair flax brown	pitted with small pox	none	Austria Wien		
29	"	self	50	1909	friend: Maria Rod. Cold 114 Ave 207. New York			"		5 4	fair dark blue	none	none	Pottenger		
30	"	"	50	1911	"			"		"	"	none	none	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Monfort Master, of the U.S. Steamer Lanenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, & the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

1st day of October, 1911

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). - The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). - The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes -Yes (can read and write), No -No (can neither read nor write), or Yes -No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) -- The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of "United Kingdom or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent. 11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). -- The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). -- The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend; steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much). -- The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Mr. Church*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Palavia*, sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *October*, 19*11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	M. yar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

German
Austria
Germany
Holland

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bahavia*

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 16th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Becker</i>	<i>Emma 32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg 92</i>	<i>Brother: Albert Becker. 5 Humboldt St. Ill. Chicago</i>	
2	<i>Alma</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Shade</i>	<i>"</i>	
3	<i>Möller</i>	<i>Willy 20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gera</i>	<i>father: Robert Möller. N.Y. New York</i>	
4	<i>Meinbrück</i>	<i>Friederich 15</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gutenberg</i>	<i>father: Christoph Meinbrück. Pa. Pittsburgh</i>	
5	<i>Schwarz</i>	<i>Lopkie 24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wien</i>	<i>father: Wilhelm Schwarz. N.Y. New York</i>	
6	<i>Seipp</i>	<i>Hermann 28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>maker</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>100 Olevstraße. Bremen. Brooklyn</i>	
7	<i>Ketzel</i>	<i>Reinhold 44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>supervisor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>14 Kramer St. Berlin. Ill. Chicago</i>	
8	<i>Koenig</i>	<i>Otto 24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>Leicht. N.Y. West Hoboken</i>	
9	<i>Gehrmann</i>	<i>Julius 38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>machinist</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>Sister: August Gehrmann. N.Y. West Hoboken</i>	
10	<i>Kochler</i>	<i>Elisabeth 30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>homewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>mother: Fr. Rode. Ill. Chicago</i>	
11	<i>Bath</i>	<i>Bosha 23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany Heidelberg</i>	<i>father: Georg Bath. N.Y. New York</i>	
12	<i>Victor</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Heidelberg</i>	
13	<i>Eron</i>	<i>Elisabeth 22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Carl Eron. N.Y. New York</i>	
14	<i>Sciar</i>	<i>Willi 31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Brother: 72. Schachmann. N.Y. New York</i>	
15	<i>Steffens</i>	<i>Herwich 21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Josef Steffens. N.Y. New York</i>	
16	<i>Dreyer</i>	<i>Hermann 34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>father: Louis Dreyer. Cal. Los Angeles</i>	
17	<i>Meka</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>homewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>father: Louis Dreyer. Cal. Los Angeles</i>	
18	<i>Schulker</i>	<i>Martin 16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany Kriestadt</i>	<i>father: David Schulker. Pa. Pittsburgh</i>	
19	<i>Hammelhaar</i>	<i>Rachel 36</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>homewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Bukovina Wyzniz</i>	<i>father: David Hammelhaar. N.Y. New York</i>	
20	<i>Bergmann</i>	<i>Benjamin 8</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wyzniz</i>	
21	<i>Zimmermann</i>	<i>Howe 18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russia Lodynsk</i>	<i>grand-father: Lodynsk. N.Y. New York</i>	
22	<i>Rabinowitz</i>	<i>Frina 34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>homewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>father: Louis Dreyer. Cal. Los Angeles</i>	
23	<i>Rose</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
24	<i>Ester</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
25	<i>Sara</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
26	<i>Finkel</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
27	<i>Reinman</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Bunderode</i>	<i>father: Heinrich Reinman. N.Y. New York</i>	
28	<i>Wirth</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Zidor Wirth. N.Y. New York</i>	
29	<i>Wirth</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>	<i>sister: Käthe Wirth. N.Y. New York</i>	
30	<i>Wirth</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>sculptor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany Horing</i>	<i>father: Wilhelm Wirth. N.Y. New York</i>	

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Batavia*

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 16th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Becker	Emma 22	f	s	none	yr. of Germany	German	Germany Hamburg 92	brother: Albert Becker.	Ill. Chicago
2	"	Alma 20	f	s	"	"	"	"	5 Himmelsdorf	"
3	Möller	Willy 20	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	father: Robert Möller.	"
4	Steinbrück	Friederich 15	f	s	none	"	"	"	father: Christoph Steinbrück.	N.Y. New York
5	Schwarz	Lottie 24	f	s	maid	"	"	"	father: Gustav Schwarz.	Pa. Pittsburgh
6	Seipp	Hermann 28	m	s	maker	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Seipp.	N.Y. New York
7	Metzel	Reinhold 44	m	s	supervisor	"	"	"	father: Hermann Metzel.	Spokane
8	Koenig	Otto 24	m	s	engineer	Austria	"	"	father: Leopold Koenig.	Ill. Chicago
9	Gehrmann	Julius 38	m	s	machinist	Germany	"	"	father: Hermann Gehrmann.	"
10	Kochler	Elisabeth 30	f	m	homewife	"	"	"	father: Friedrich Kochler.	"
11	Bath	Berta 18	f	s	none	"	"	"	father: Georg Bath.	N.Y. New York
12	"	Victor 23	m	s	florist	"	"	"	father: Carl Bath.	"
13	Eron	Elisabeth 31	f	s	none	"	"	"	father: Carl Eron.	"
14	Scior	Willi 31	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	father: Carl Scior.	"
15	Meffens	Heinrich 21	m	s	"	"	"	"	father: Carl Meffens.	"
16	Dreyer	Hermann 34	m	s	cook	"	"	"	father: Carl Dreyer.	"
17	"	Meka 20	f	s	homewife	"	"	"	father: Carl Dreyer.	"
18	Schulcher	Martin 16	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	father: Carl Schulcher.	"
19	Hammelhaar	Rachel 36	f	m	homewife	Austria	"	"	father: Carl Hammelhaar.	"
20	"	Benjamin 8	m	s	none	"	"	"	father: Carl Hammelhaar.	"
21	Zimmermann	Howe 18	f	s	sailor	Russia	"	"	father: Carl Zimmermann.	"
22	Rabinowitz	Frima 34	f	m	homewife	"	"	"	father: Carl Rabinowitz.	"
23	"	Rose 9	f	s	none	"	"	"	father: Carl Rabinowitz.	"
24	"	Ester 6	f	s	"	"	"	"	father: Carl Rabinowitz.	"
25	"	Sara 3	f	s	"	"	"	"	father: Carl Rabinowitz.	"
26	"	Faikel 6	m	s	"	"	"	"	father: Carl Rabinowitz.	"
27	Reimann	Karl 16	m	s	laborer	Germany	"	"	father: Heinrich Reimann.	N.Y. New York
28	"	Maria 20	f	s	none	Austria	"	"	father: Heinrich Reimann.	"
29	"	Elizabeth 33	f	s	cook	Germany	"	"	father: Heinrich Reimann.	"
30	"	Hermann 16	m	s	sculptor	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Reimann.	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**October 1st 1911*

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906									
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	yes brother	yes no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none	Germany	Shade
2	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	grey	freckle	"	"
3	no father	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	grey	none	"	Gera
4	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	"	Gutenberg
5	yes	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	grey	none	"	Gammels
6	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	"	Reichenfeld
7	no	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	"	Shetlin
8	"	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	grey	none	"	Austria
9	yes	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fair	grey	none	"	Germany
10	no husband	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	grey	none	"	Göttingen
11	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	grey	none	"	Herdelbey
12	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	grey	none	"	"
13	yes	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	"	"
14	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	"	Hollerbach
15	father	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	grey	none	"	Quisburg
16	no self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	"	Waddingen
17	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	grey	none	"	Littke
18	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	"	Neustadt
19	yes husband	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	"	Austria
20	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	fair	blue	none	"	"
21	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	"	Russia
22	no husband	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	brown	none	"	"
23	father	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	fair	blue	none	"	U.S.A.
24	"	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	fair	brown	none	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	fair	blue	none	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	fair	blue	none	"	"
27	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	grey	none	"	Russia
28	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	grey	none	"	Germany
29	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	grey	none	"	Austria
30	no	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	"	Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *G. Schönfeldt* Master, of the *S.S. Batavia*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Schönfeldt
Master, *Officer*

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *October*, 19*11*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Elmhurst*, Surgeon of the *S.S. "Palavia", sailing Mercurita*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *October*, 19*11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Batavia*

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 16th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Vaclar</i>									
2	<i>Vanecek</i>	<i>Vaclar</i>	22	✓	clerk	✓	Austria German	Austria Prag.	father: Josef Bruck. Redan 48.	Ill. Chicago
3	<i>Rosenblum</i>	<i>Teige</i>	25	✓	housewife	✓	Russia Hebrew	Russia Heloz	father: 70.	N. J. Buffalo
4	"	<i>Lori</i>	4	✓	"	✓	"	"	Moses Rosenblum	"
5	"	<i>Pete</i>	3	✓	"	✓	"	"	father: Heloz. brother: Oscar Johnson. Tchnow	N. Y. Bklyn.
6	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Marta</i>	19	✓	housewife	✓	Germany German	Germany Tchnow	brother: 70.	N. Y. city
7	<i>Langemann</i>	<i>Lois</i>	34	✓	housewife	✓	"	Prussia	Georg Schmidt	"
8	"	<i>Marie</i>	30	✓	housewife	✓	"	"	Fresen	"
9	<i>Reiner</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	28	✓	housewife	✓	"	"	Fresen	"
10	<i>Heppeler</i>	<i>Kriegel</i>	25	✓	housewife	✓	"	"	father: Johann Teulner. Helmbrechts	Conn. Stamford
11	<i>Teulner</i>	<i>Heringunde</i>	18	✓	housewife	✓	"	Helmbrechts	brother: Friedrich Lander.	N. Y. New York
12	<i>Lander</i>	<i>Peter</i>	58	✓	laborer	✓	"	B. Gellheim	"	"
13	"	<i>Jacob</i>	28	✓	salesman	✓	"	"	Gallheim	"
14	"	<i>Elise</i>	25	✓	housewife	✓	"	"	sister: Margaretha Andregg. Retho Haslof	Conn. Ansonia
15	<i>Zenger</i>	<i>Johann</i>	27	✓	mechanical	✓	Switzerland	Switzerland. Munningen	sister: Ripakew. Hamroy	N. C. Washington
16	<i>Liders</i>	<i>Hermine</i>	47	✓	housewife	✓	"	Hamroy	mother: Megert	Wisc. Sauwren
17	<i>Megert</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	22	✓	painter	✓	"	Meiringen	Meir. Meiringen	"
18	"	<i>Margaretha</i>	20	✓	housewife	✓	"	"	father: Ulrich Hubli. Retho	N. C. Washington
19	<i>Huber</i>	<i>Mariam</i>	33	✓	housewife	✓	"	Karlshaus	father: Caspar Hubli. Retho	Conn. Portland
20	<i>Amacher</i>	<i>Johanna</i>	26	✓	housewife	✓	"	Meiringen	father: Caspar Hubli. Retho	"
21	<i>Roth</i>	<i>Elisabeth</i>	24	✓	housewife	✓	"	Choltenkalt	father: Caspar Hubli. Retho	"
22	<i>Andregg</i>	<i>Maria</i>	22	✓	maid	✓	"	Bern	father: John Geisinger. Feldern	N. J. New York
23	<i>Geisinger</i>	<i>Hugo</i>	30	✓	dentist	✓	Germany German	Germany Feldern	father: Johann. Wickers. Dramstedt	N. J. New York
24	<i>Wickers</i>	<i>Anna</i>	27	✓	housewife	✓	Germany German	Germany Dramstedt	father: 70.	Ill. Chicago
25	<i>Lorkota</i>	<i>Leopoldine</i>	32	✓	housewife	✓	Austria Bohemian	Austria Wien	father: Franz. Salan.	"
26	"	<i>Josef</i>	7	✓	"	✓	"	"	father: 70.	"
27	<i>Niederlopfen</i>	<i>Marie</i>	18	✓	"	✓	Germany German	Germany Hild.	father: 70.	N. J. Newark
28	<i>Lina</i>	<i>Ludwig</i>	23	✓	engineer	✓	"	"	father: 70.	N. J. Union Hill
29	<i>Kratochwill</i>	<i>Grete</i>	16	✓	"	✓	Austria	Austria Marienbad	father: 70.	N. J. New York
30	"	<i>Marie</i>	23	✓	"	✓	"	"	father: 70.	"

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

at Port of

*New York**October 1st 1911*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1													
2	no self 70		Uncle Joseph					5 10	fair flaxen grey	none		Austria Rednick	
3	yes husband 30		husband					5 1	fair dark grey	none		Russia Chmelnik	
4	father 37		Schlomo Rosenblum					-	fair flaxen blue	none		Poland Kely	
5	"		brother Oscar Johnson					-	fair flaxen blue	none		" "	
6	self 5	1901	422 58 St. New York					5 3	fair flaxen brown	none		Germany Lutzen	
7	"	1901	home					6	fair flaxen brown	none		" Pressen	
8	husband 30		159 St. Louis Ave					5 3	fair flaxen brown	none		" Wanger	
9	father no		Sprou, New York					-	fair flaxen brown	none		" "	
10	" 100	1901	home					5 4	fair flaxen grey	none		" "	
11	no self 125		brother Andreas Teuluer					5 1	fair flaxen brown	none		" Enschendrecht	
12	yes		home					5 4	fair grey grey	none		" Gellheim	
13	father		537 E 88 St					5 11	fair flaxen (grey)	none		" Kaiserslautern	
14	uncle		New York					5 4	fair dark grey	none		" Gellheim	
15	no self 100		brother Andreas Teuluer					5 6	fair brown brown	none		Switzerland Hestey	
16	no self 100		Washington 8 8					5 4	fair brown grey	none		Germany Hambury	
17	no		Rudolf Laim					5 9	fair dark grey	none		Switzerland Meiningen	
18	husband		Harcowen					5	fair flaxen grey	none		" "	
19	no self 100		Charles Langley					5 3	fair flaxen brown	none		" Innerkirchen	
20	"		friend Rosalina Roth					5 3	fair brown brown	none		" Meiningen	
21	"		sister					5 3	fair brown brown	none		" Schellenhall	
22	"		friend Gustav Meiningen					5 3	fair dark brown	none		" Meiningen	
23	yes self 100	1908	home 145 E 17 St					5 6	fair flaxen brown	none		Germany Geldern	
24	yes self 100		brother 3 Ave. New York					5 2	fair flaxen grey	none		Germany Dramstadt	
25	husband 35		husband 2609 24 St					5 4	fair brown brown	none		Austria Resina	
26	father		friend 8 E 17 St					-	flaxen brown	none		" Wien	
27	yes self 75	1892	14 Howard St. Newark					5 2	fair dark blue	none		Germany Kils	
28	no	1901	home 308 Broadway					5 8	fair flaxen blue	none		Austria Wien	
29	yes	1908	home 34 W. 77 St					5 2	fair flaxen brown	none		" Himmelsdorf	
30	"		New York					5 2	fair dark grey	none		" Pilschitz	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Schönfeldt Master*, of the *S.S. Katavira*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schönfeldt
Master.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October*, 19*11*.
at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). - The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). - The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). - The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes--Yes can read and write, No--No can neither read nor write, or Yes--No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). - The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). - The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). - The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). - The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; bond; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). - The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). - The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). - The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

I, *Dr. Elmer*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Batavia*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Elmer

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October*, 19*11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baharia*

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 16th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	37	m	✓	smith	yes	<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Ohio Youngstown</i>	
2	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Mary</i>	36	f	✓	housewife		<i>Austrian</i>						
3	<i>Brungraber</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	48	m	✓	carpenter		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
4	<i>Weiss</i>	<i>Anna</i>	53	f	✓	housewife		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
5	<i>Klinger</i>	<i>Sophie</i>	40	f	✓			<i>Austrian</i>					<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
6	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Lina</i>	10	f	✓	none		<i>Austrian</i>						
7	<i>Wimmer</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	24	m	✓	student		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Brooklyn</i>	
8	<i>Puchala</i>	<i>John</i>	37	m	✓	severend		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Mass. Manchester</i>	
9	<i>Kuchristian</i>	<i>Harriet</i>	25	f	✓	none		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Ohio Toledo</i>	
10	<i>Baumann</i>	<i>Charles</i>	35	m	✓	merchant		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
11	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Emma</i>	33	f	✓	housewife		<i>Austrian</i>						
12	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Mathilde</i>	10	f	✓	none		<i>Austrian</i>						
13	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Kelen</i>	4	f	✓	none		<i>Austrian</i>						
14	<i>Schroberger</i>	<i>Hermine</i>	33	f	✓	housewife	yes	<i>Austrian</i>						
15	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Paul</i>	11	m	✓	none		<i>Austrian</i>						
16	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Olgo</i>	10	m	✓			<i>Austrian</i>						
17	<i>Grant</i>	<i>Louise</i>	41	f	✓	housewife		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Conn. Bristol</i>	
18	<i>Geisweil</i>	<i>William</i>	14	m	✓	none		<i>Austrian</i>						
19	<i>Kindel</i>	<i>Paul</i>	50	m	✓	merchant		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Mo. St. Louis</i>	
20	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Sertha</i>	57	f	✓	housewife		<i>Austrian</i>						
21	<i>Weinman</i>	<i>Louise</i>	45	f	✓			<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Ill. Chicago</i>	
22	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	6	f	✓	none		<i>Austrian</i>						
23	<i>Jannock</i>	<i>Alex</i>	24	m	✓	keeper	yes	<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Cal. Los Angeles</i>	
24	<i>Barba</i>	<i>Elias</i>	73	m	✓	retired		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>N.Y. Newark</i>	
25	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Regine</i>	57	f	✓	housewife		<i>Austrian</i>						
26	<i>Grindler</i>	<i>Emma</i>	49	f	✓			<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Mo. St. Louis</i>	
27	<i>Tholcke</i>	<i>August</i>	32	m	✓	carpenter		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Virg. Norfolk</i>	
28	<i>Fleier</i>	<i>Charlotte</i>	27	f	✓	housewife		<i>Austrian</i>					<i>Ill. Chicago</i>	
29	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>Francisca</i>	8	f	✓	none		<i>Austrian</i>						
30	<i>Singer</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	27	f	✓	housewife		<i>Austrian</i>						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

*New York**October 1st 1911*

14

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1																													
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14	<i>Yes Self</i>	<i>Yes 9th 1911</i>	<i>Yes 9th 1911</i>	<i>Yes 9th 1911</i>	<i>Yes 9th 1911</i>																								
15	<i>nothing</i>																												
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30	<i>Self</i>	<i>12th 1911</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>																								

From 14 report in the District Court 2nd of the report.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *G. Schönfeldt* *Master* of the *S.S. Albatros* from *Hamburg* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Schönfeldt
Master

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *October* 19*11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

ETHAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Church*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Matavia*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *October*, 19*11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baravia*sailing from *Hamburg**September 16th*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Zimmermann</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
2	<i>Sercas</i>	<i>Salomon</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
3	<i>Jenecke</i>	<i>Lophie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
4	<i>Strub</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
5	<i>Thiesch</i>	<i>Katharina</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
6	<i>Thiesch</i>	<i>Minna</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
7	<i>Halma</i>	<i>Malvin</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
8	<i>Holler</i>	<i>Ella</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
9	<i>Holler</i>	<i>Olga</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
10	<i>Holler</i>	<i>Eugen</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
11	<i>Ezegely</i>	<i>Margit</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
12	<i>von Schmidt</i>	<i>Eugen</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>estate</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
13	<i>von Schmidt</i>	<i>Katarina</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
14	<i>Kleefeld</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
15	<i>Schneider</i>	<i>Fritz</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>valch</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
16	<i>Muller</i>	<i>Adelle</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
17	<i>Reich</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>journalist</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
18	<i>Vasko</i>	<i>Emilie</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
19	<i>Kuzsma</i>	<i>Elisabeth</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
20	<i>Kuzsma</i>	<i>Marcel</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
21	<i>Tullius</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
22	<i>Tullius</i>	<i>Juliana</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
23	<i>Ezeler</i>	<i>Katarina</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
24	<i>Ezeler</i>	<i>Philipp</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
25	<i>Eiler</i>	<i>Julianne</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
26	<i>Euter</i>	<i>Helene</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
27	<i>Winiowska</i>	<i>Johanna</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
28	<i>Schitz</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
29	<i>Ruprecht</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>
30	<i>Abrens</i>	<i>Katharine</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>W. J. New York</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of

*New York**October 1st**1911*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of - Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	yes	self	yes	no	home: 173 Madison Ave. New York					5 4	fair brown grey	none	Germany Leipzig.			
2			yes	no	home: 350 Broadway New York					5 6	fair grey brown	none	Austria Krakow.			
3	no		yes	no	friends: 136 Madison Ave. New York					5 4	fair brown grey	none	Germany Rastenburg.			
4	yes		yes	no	home: 136 Madison Ave. New York					5 8	fair dark grey	none	Switzerland Lirach.			
5			yes	no	name: Ernst Karp					5 2	fair brown grey	none	Germany Altona.			
6			yes	no	125 W. 122 St. New York					5 9	fair brown blue	none	Germany Theddorf.			
7	no	self	yes	no	home: 1645 W. 122 St. New York					5 3	fair brown brown	none	Hungary Dobozauko.			
8			yes	no	home: 2210 W. Jefferson Ave. Detroit, Mich.					5 4	fair brown blue	none	U.S.A. Detroit.			
9		mother	yes	no	brother: Ernst Egeley 664 Eastland St. New York						fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Cleveland.			
10			yes	no	son: Georg von Schmitt					5 10	fair brown blue	none	Hungary Lince.			
11		self	yes	no	son: Bear Perry					5 7	fair brown blue	none	Germany Roselt.			
12	no		yes	no	home: 437 W. 22 St. New York					5 8	fair brown grey	none	U.S.A. Bohman.			
13		husband	yes	no	friend: Resnick, Newark					5 7	fair brown blue	none	U.S.A. Lubek.			
14		self	yes	no	uncle: Marcel Fuzsma 4 Rutgers St. Newark					5 5	fair brown blue	none	Hungary Eszper.			
15			yes	no	husband: Chagel Hyma 48 Rutgers St. Newark					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Minaj.			
16		mother	yes	no	uncle: Paul Adorn 113 Girard Ave. Philadelphia					5 5	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Elzeletsky.			
17	no	self	yes	no	husband: Philipp Egeley 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 3	fair brown brown	none	Hungary Billet.			
18			yes	no	husband: Philipp Egeley 108 W. 203 St. New York					4 9	fair brown grey	none	U.S.A. Scheremid.			
19		mother	yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	freckle	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
20	no	self	yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 3	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
21			yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
22		father	yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
23			yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
24			yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
25			yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
26			yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
27			yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
28			yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
29			yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			
30			yes	no	brother: Christian Eler 108 W. 203 St. New York					5 4	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Torgsok.			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *O. Schönfeldt* Master, of the *S.S. Batavia* from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schönfeldt
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *October*, 19*11*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/5
I, *Dr. Schuch*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Batavia*, *swearing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the *passage* Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *October*, 19 *11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin.....
2nd Cabin.....
Steerage.....
Total.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Batavia*

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 16th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Abuello</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Latvian</i>				<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>	
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Tilly</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
4	<i>"</i>	<i>Arnie</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
5	<i>Ghille</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>Ill. Lincoln</i>	
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Regina</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
7	<i>Becker</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
8	<i>"</i>	<i>Betty</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
9	<i>"</i>	<i>Elie</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>home</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
10	<i>"</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
11	<i>"</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
12	<i>Schoof</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>butcher</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>Pa. Pittsburgh</i>	
13	<i>"</i>	<i>Katharine</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
14	<i>"</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
15	<i>Hartmann</i>	<i>Otto</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>Mo. St. Louis</i>	
16	<i>"</i>	<i>Luise</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
17	<i>"</i>	<i>Otto</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
18	<i>Teichmann</i>	<i>Sabette</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
19	<i>"</i>	<i>Charley</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
20	<i>Gronleff</i>	<i>Sabette</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
21	<i>"</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
22	<i>Engelhardt</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>Pa. Pittsburgh</i>	
23	<i>"</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

18

Arriving at Port of *New York*

October 11th, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Edmonsfeldt* Master of the *S.S. Alavaria* from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edmonsfeldt
Master

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *October*, 19*11*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Schuch*, Surgeon of the S. S. *Pratavia*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had *13* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number *4* are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

October

191*1*

at **New York N. Y.**

W. K. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Oct 1/1911

*members
new
dutch*

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prasavia*

sailing from *Hamburg*, *September 16th*, 191*1*

NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	<i>Gurke</i>	<i>Fritz</i>	23	✓	<i>Steward</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>	<i>father: Gustav Gurke Genthin, Nord Markt 11-12</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Költerling</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	31	✓	"	"	"	"	"	<i>father: August Költerling Hamburg, Hamburgerstr. 26</i>	<i>N. Y. -</i>
3	<i>Besel</i>	<i>Karl</i>	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	<i>friend: Heinrich Tieschen Hamburg, Valentinskamp 59</i>	<i>-</i>
4	<i>Lau</i>	<i>John</i>	31	✓	"	"	"	"	"	<i>wife: Auguste Lau Hona, Bahrenfelderdeindamm 18</i>	<i>-</i>
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., October 1st, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	-	40 no	-	friend: Mr. Limson, New York 467 Amsterdam ave	-	-	no	no	6 8	fair black brown	Germany Magdeburg
2	"	-	20 yes 1907	New York	sister: Mr. Grose, New York 120 E. 83 street	-	-	no	no	6 5	flawn blue	" Hamburg
3	"	-	20 no	-	sister: Louise Neubert, New York 433 N. 14 street	-	-	no	no	6 4	-	" Stuttgart
4	"	-	20 yes 1903	New York	friend: Mr. Limson, New York 467 Amsterdam ave.	-	-	no	no	6 2	-	" Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Schönfeldt Master, of the S. S. Salavia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Schönfeldt
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1914,
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom seas passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1018

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

21

S. S. B. A. T. A. V. I. A (Hamburg * American) arrived Oct. 1, 1911, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Glaserman Taube (cab)	A	21	1		To aunt	11.40	E. J. B. St. Dr. Y. C.	Oct. 1	11.40	1	1	1

BATAVIA, Oct. 1/11

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

136 S. S.

BATAVIA

Ham. American Line arrived Oct. 1. 1911.

, 190 ,

M.,

22

, from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEE-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
25f	1 Gille, Frieda & ch	D	8 2	1pc cabin	Schleer	10/1	9	K				11/2	124	92	11/2								242	
5m	Walter																						333	
47f	2 Beyer, Martha & 2 ch	A	12 3	1pc cabin	Schleer							10/2	35	613	440								333	
14f	Gretchen																							
13f	Rosa																							
18f	3 Cuter Helene &	H	26 2	1pc cabin	Pearson	10/2	10	1d				10/2	113	1d	11/2								542	
6f	Wisniewska, Johanna																							

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. D. Simpson*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Government of the United States*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *//* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *April*, 19*15*.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 23rd*, 19*11*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate if intended permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Clarke Richard Elliott	37 2	m	Engineer	yes	Great Britain	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Mrs. Cummings, 11 Cambridge Gardens, Richmond	Bermuda
2	" Emily	37 7	f					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	Alston Robert H.	23	m	Traveler				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Manchester	R. Alston, 33 Portland St Manchester	Mexico
4	Ydlibi Hassib	45	m	Merchant		Turkey	Syrian	London	None	NY New York
5	Nicholas John	44	m						Mrs. Ydlibi	None
6	Stamatopoulos Basil	45	m			Greece	Greek		None	
7	Mayer Gustav	57 6	m			Great Britain	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico Yagaba	Mrs. Kahn, 10 St. Helen's London E.C.	Mexico Orizaba
8	" Bertha	47 6	f							
9	" Anna	8 8	f							
10	Barlow Henry P.	49 11	m	Specimen taker		Irish	Queensland			Brisbane (Queensland)
11	Johnston Caroline	40 7	f			Scotch	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	Mrs. Johnston, 10 Theobalds St. London	Japan Yokohama
12	Bell Elizabeth W.	57 6	f						S. W. Cooper, 39 Rosslyn Hill Hampstead	
13	Groom Muriel	4	f			English	England Brighton		Mrs. Brook, 1 Montpelier Rd Brighton	NY New York
14	Gachwar Gaisienk	23	m			East Indian	India Baroda		H. P. Gachwar of Baroda, India	Mass Cambridge
15	Cawley Frederick	60	m			English	England Laminster		None	NY New York
16	Gimenez Alfred E	32 8	m	Teacher				London	Father, A. Gimenez St. Line St. London E.C.	
17	Arsons Arthur E	34 4	m	Broker				Kenley	Lewis Arsons, The Dags Kenley Surrey	
18	Cawley Oswald	27	m					Laminster	None	
19	Pratt Charles James	41	m	Librarian				London	W. A. Pratt 12 Aldersgate St. London E.C.	London
20	Collen Arthur Geo. P.	24	m	Teacher					Mrs. Saly Collen The Bedford Hotel E.C.	NY New York
21	Stewart Albert	36	m	Merchant					Mrs. Stewart 416 Wynton Grove London	Mass Boston
22	Harrold Caroline	60	f						Parents Birmingham 10 Church Rd Birmingham	NY New York
23	Jansson Karl	36	m	Student		Swedish	Swedish	Sunder Stockholm	15 Vallingstons Stockholm	
24	" Selma	55	f	Wife						
25	Stevens James Dambok	26	m	Manufacturer		Great Britain	English	Birmingham	Wife Mrs. Stevens 32 Augusta Birmingham	
26	Mathew George E. T.	22	m							
27										
28										
29										
30										

1

24

, 1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. 170, of the BT LOUIS, from do.
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 19 1906,

at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6: Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Intended future permanent residence.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not—Yes or No—in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. P. Simpson*, Surgeon of the *St. Louis*, sailing the *twelfth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *//* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *September*, 19 *11*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton* *Sept 20*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Porter Russell									
2	Storn E. B.									
3	Michaelson Henry									
4	do Thos									
5	Finney James									
6	Morton Walter									
7	do John									
8	Warren S. D. Jr.	34	fr							
9	do Sylvia	15	fs							
10	do Henry	14	fr							
11	Mutch Mary	26	fs	Wid						
12	Kemp John D.									
13	do Mrs									
14	do Thos									
15	Rhinchant Chester	26	fr							
16	Burton John W.	34	fr							
17	Jackson Clark									
18	Davis Jefferson									
19	do Thos									
20	Gray John									
21	Hatcher George									
22	Day Maurice									
23	Brook Maurice Jr.									
24	Raymond Irving	42	fr							
25	do Wm	40	fr							
26	do Grace	15	fs							
27	do James	9	fr							
28	Leine Wilhelmina	40								
29	Buick James M.	46								
30	Navelle Marie									

12

Jenny Herman NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Citizen of U.S.A. New York. Herman, Marie
Baden Germany New York*A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or People to be filled on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

30th, 1911

23

2

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether ship agent, passenger, or other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he claim to be married to more than one woman at the same time?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Does he claim to be an anarchist, or to be in sympathy with anarchists, or to be a member of any anarchist organization?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Passage to Mr. Raymond
135 63rd St New York*

Good 5 3 at 11 hr.

January 30th 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley 1st Officer, of the Shario, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1911,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (black).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lombardy and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and also the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country, if any). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 10 (Intended future permanent residence). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 11 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes—ticket; or No—no ticket.
Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20 and of less than \$20). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 16 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. P. Lemp*, Surgeon of the *United States*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *20*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *July*, 19*11*
at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Transylvanian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 23rd*, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Indicate permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State.
1	Price	George B	7	m			U. S. A.					
2	"	Mr	53	f								
3	Thompson	J. Stafford	21	m								
4	Gude	Mr Gerhard	66	f								
5	Frick	Ingeborg	49	f								
6	Holbrook	Edward	6	m								
7	"	Mr		f								
8	Guggenheim	Mr Sara	44	f								
9	"	Miss Margaret	1	f								
10	Wilde	Mr George	6	f								
11	"	Mary	20	f								
12	Wicks	Ross	44	m								
13	Lion	Cross	47	m								
14	Bushong	Stewart	4	m								
15	"	Mr	50	f								
16	Lindsay	Henry	16	m								
17	Pollard	William J		m								
18	Buckland	Wilfred		m								
19	Hughes	Mr Charles	37	m								
20	"	Mr	17	f								
21	Evans	James W	34	m								
22	Groth	Samuel H		m								
23	Campbell	Marguerite		f								
24	Groth	Annath		f								
25	Savidge	Mr Lillian B	15	f								
26	Moses	Zehina	10	m								
27	"	Mr		f								
28	Barker	Mr John		f								
29	Zundelowitz	Mr Albert	67	m								
30	"	Mr		f								

13

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

September 30th, 1904

List

ited States

24

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Smith, of the United States of America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1906

et

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 1: Sex. — The entry in column 1 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 2: Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality: Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the applicant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CURAN,

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

* "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African—Black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN / NORTH-

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Goidic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN • SOUTH •

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)." .

Column 17: Last place and residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention to remain, as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 18 should show *country and date of last permanent residence.* It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, of place.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to contact when necessary). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: CP and destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, tickets or No, no tickets.

Column 15: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 1: Listing to potential donor or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in a column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any immigration officer in the examination of aliens.

11 11 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. W. Simpson*, Surgeon of the *ST. LOUIS*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Iowa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *//* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *June*, 19*11*
at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hawaiian.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Stearns* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 22*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Robinson	George	M			U. S. A.				
2	Uldrich	Richard	M							
3	"	Winthrop	M							
4	Hyde	Herbert	M							
5	"	Mrs. Jones	F							
6	Joy	Mrs. H.	F							
7	"	Gloria	F							
8	Syng	Harriet	Mrs.							
9	Blee	W.	M							
10	"	Mrs.	F							
11	Farnam	Mr. Charles	M							
12	Hixon	Walter	M							
13	Zimmerman	Engine	M							
14	Holbrook	Elliot	M							
15	"	Helen	F							
16	Cliff	May	F							
17	Howell	John	M	Wife		England	English	England London	Mr. Gaudin 31 Evelyn Gardens S.W.	N.Y. New York
18	Knapper	Isaac	M			England	English	England London		
19	"	Mrs. Jones	F							
20	Chatain	Hewie	M							
21	Lemp	Herman	M							
22	Nathan	Jacob	M							
23	"	Mrs.	F							
24	Carnes	Samuel	M							
25	Jordan	Harriet	Mrs.							
26	Jones	Helen	F							
27	Hinecks	Carrol	M							
28	Smith	Vinton	M							
29	"	Mrs. Jones	F							
30	Rankin	John	M							

29
28
1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of

New York

Sept. 30th, 1911

List

List 4

30

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Guidance: Sex:—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7: Married or single: The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Occupation—(Entry on one pattern).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4. *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column for Race or people. - See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifestoes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN BLACK

"African" black " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEAVAN (NORRIS).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

MATHAN, SOUTHWELL

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Category 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship company's accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where consular agent resides). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: (Future Residence) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether having a ticket to each final destination. The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$40 and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years, and place; i.e., 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns B to E:—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. C. Long*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the United States Army*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *//* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19 *1915*
at *San Francisco, California*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *New Hampton*, *September 23*, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Indicate permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Routh	Harold	1.4	m			U S A				
2	Maddison	Isabel		m							
3	Briest	J.		m							
4	Riggs	Benjamin	R. 10	m							
5	Colquhoun	William	W. 30	m							
6	Skell	Louise		m							
7	Noar	Louise		m							
8	Baker	Geul		m							
9	Chesrown	Marvin	44	m							
10		Maud	30	f							
11		Virginia		f							
12	Gray	John		m							
13	Garnaas	Henry	L. 40	m							
14	Wightman	George	H. 55	m							
15		Mrs. Flora		f							
16		Mrs. Lara		f							
17	Burrows	William	Y. 33	m							
18		Mrs. Annie	49	f							
19	Murphy	Dan		m							
20	Zimmerman	Albert		m							
21	Harris	Marie	25	f							
22	Manning	Margaret	22	f							
23	Gottshalk	A. J. M.	35	m							
24	Trant	Louise		f							
25	Weaver	J. A.	44	f							
26	Alliger	M. Z.	45	f							
27	Shinkle	Thorton	M. 20	f							
28		Kalen		f							
29	Stewart	J. J.	20	m							
30	Longrove	Allen Russell		m							

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept. 20th, 1901

5

Stages.

32

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. [Signature], of the SS. [Ship Name], from [Port], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1911,

at [Location]

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; merchant; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$200 and of less than \$200).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Giving name, residence, and giving what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. P. Smith, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 10*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Indicate a future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Rankin	Churney	25	fs								
2	Watters	Wilford	47	ms								
3	do	Mrs	36	fs								
4	do	Elizabeth	3	fs								
5	Haskett	George A	27	ms								
6	Starbuck	Marion	29	fm								
7		Lawrence	8	ms								
8	Zimmerman	Albert	27	ms	Shaffer							
9	Murphy	Sam	22	ms								
10	Mutting	Charles	24	ms								
11	Wellschlag	James	22	ms								
12	do	Miriam	20	fm								
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of

New York

30, 10

List

34

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Stanley* 1st officer, of the *St Louis*, from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19 *14*
at *New York*
W. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age. The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3: Sex. The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4: Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a visit residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of last permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Intended destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$50; and if yes, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. D. Simpson*, Surgeon of the *Sading House*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *27* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Minnesota*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *April*, 19 *19*
at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-siak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
REGISTRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Idouvi*sailing from *Cherbourg**September 23rd 1911*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended country of permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Lenner</i>	<i>Jessie</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>a. i. a.</i>				
2	<i>Baldwin</i>	<i>Miss Maria</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>f</i>							
3	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>							
4	<i>Konig</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>							
5	<i>Willis</i>	<i>Miss E. L. H.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>							
6	<i>Boisard</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>							
7	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Florence</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>							
8	<i>Stephens</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>							
9	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>							
10	<i>"</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f</i>							
11	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Phil</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>							
12	<i>Hendon</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>							
13	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Miss</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>							
14	<i>Hendley</i>	<i>Mr. H.</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>f</i>							
15	<i>Sairman</i>	<i>Mr. E. J. H.</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>							
16	<i>Baye</i>	<i>Frank A.</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>m</i>							
17	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. J.</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>							
18	<i>Leandholm</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>m</i>							
19	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. H. W.</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>f</i>							
20	<i>Cable</i>	<i>Miss Gertrude</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>							
21	<i>Maitland</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>							
22	<i>"</i>	<i>Helen</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>							
23	<i>Boorum</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>m</i>							
24	<i>Compagnon</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>							
25	<i>Dourne</i>	<i>Mr. Mabelle</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>f</i>							
26	<i>"</i>	<i>Min</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>							
27	<i>Dreyfus</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>							
28	<i>"</i>	<i>Lidora</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>							
29	<i>Hinkle</i>	<i>Mr. Thornton</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>							
30	<i>"</i>	<i>Helen</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>							

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Amoy*

Sept. 15, 1911

36

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, U. S. S. S. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of U. S. S. S., 19 U. S. S. S.
at U. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

11-3112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel peddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Linaia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and where he had last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of next of kin or person residing closest to him). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1890-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19, 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. T. Thompson*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Government of the United States*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *February*, 19*17*
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzoginian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Harborsburg*, *September 25*, 19*11*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Reynolds	Eleanor		fs			U. S. A.				
2	Landis	Bertha L.		fs							
3	Frankfort	W. Marietta		fm							
4	Katz	Mrs. Julie		fs							
5	Winslow	Thomas		mm							
6	"	Mrs.		fs							
7	Brandreth	Mrs. R. Margaret		fm							
8	"	Margaret		fs							
9	"	Cornelia		fs							
10	Kellock	Miss L. B.		fs							
11	Schley	Nelen		fs							
12	Mays	Gertrude		fs							
13	Schley	Charles		mm							
14	Wheeler	Miss L.		fs							
15	Alleyer	Mrs. M.		fs							
16	Arnold	William		mm							
17	"	Mrs.		fs							
18	"	Statherine		fs							
19	"	Elizabeth		fs							
20	"	Susan		fs							
21	Lavre	Louise		fs							
22	Holmes	Mary		fs							
23	Brown	Preston B.		mm							
24	"	Mrs.		fs							
25	Meriwether	Colman		mm							
26	"	Mrs. H. H.		fs							
27	McManus	George		mm							
28	"	Mrs.		fs							
29	Jackson	Oswald		mm							
30	Rosenfeld	Henry		mm							

List

List

United States

28

Sept. 27, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. McLaughlin, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

30 day of

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or Single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *firm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Firm laborers.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Venetia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and also the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative of last permanent residence.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Port of destination.—If intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the date or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Name of person relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. P. Simpson*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the United States*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19 *19*
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-sian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *September 23rd*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate the country, permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	<i>Salbot</i>	<i>E. Sherman</i>					<i>U. S. A.</i>				
2	<i>Past.</i>	<i>Mr R. D. W</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>fm</i>							
3	<i>Lusher</i>	<i>J. Ellis</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>							
4	<i>Cuyler</i>	<i>Mr. Ellis</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>fm</i>							
5	<i>Maguire</i>	<i>Ella</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>							
6	<i>McKeever</i>	<i>Mr Robert</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>							
7	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Mr. James</i>		<i>fm</i>							
8	<i>"</i>	<i>Angelica</i>		<i>f</i>							
9	<i>Bertron</i>	<i>Samuel R. 45</i>	<i>m</i>								
10	<i>Bissell</i>	<i>Mr. Joseph B.</i>		<i>fm</i>							
11	<i>"</i>	<i>Eugenie</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>							
12	<i>"</i>	<i>Katherine</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>							
13	<i>Harlin</i>	<i>Min</i>		<i>f</i>							
14	<i>Pundle</i>	<i>Mr. Louis W.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>fm</i>							
15	<i>Kaiser</i>	<i>Ladie</i>		<i>f</i>							
16	<i>Woodruff</i>	<i>G.</i>		<i>m</i>							
17	<i>"</i>	<i>Ann</i>		<i>f</i>							
18	<i>Taft.</i>	<i>Robert.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>							
19	<i>Traver</i>	<i>C. Ward</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>							
20	<i>Elson</i>	<i>Caesar</i>		<i>m</i>							
21	<i>Chauncey</i>	<i>W. Genton</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>							
22	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>							
23	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>							
24	<i>"</i>	<i>Rodriguez</i>									
25	<i>Adae</i>	<i>Mrs M</i>		<i>f</i>							
26	<i>Borander</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>							
27	<i>Harpending</i>	<i>Wm J</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>fm</i>							
28	<i>O'Connor</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>							
29	<i>Bowers</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>							
30	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>							

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Sept. 1900

List

9
States.

40

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1915,
at San Francisco,
Alfred
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative, or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Intended future permanent residence.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14. By whom are passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Name of nearest relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. P. Simpson*, Surgeon of the *ST. JOHN*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19*10*
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg* *September 2, 1911*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Bowers	William	43	M							
2		Mrs. M. M. Bowers	31	F							
3	Logan	James B.	30	M							
4	Lawson	Sarah	18	F							
5	Johnson	Ethel	14	F							
6	McCoskey	Michael	24	M							
7	do	Paul	20	M							
8	do	Charles	11	M							
9	Callot	Georges	14	M							
10	Hurdon	Elizabeth	40	F							
11	Thompson	Charlotte	26	F							
12	Oaker	Chas Mrs	36	F							
13	Gerald	James L.	20	M							
14	do	Mrs.	20	F							
15	John	George	25	M							
16	do		20	M							
17	Lehman	Flora	20	F							
18	Robb	Philet	16	F							
19	Mauvo	William	20	M							
20	Maldari	John	20	M							
21	Chatelot	William	20	M							
22	Romer	Ada	30	F							
23	do	Isabel	15	F							
24	Samplill	George	20	M							
25	Bull	John	20	M							
26	Chlor	Mary	24	F							
27	do	Francis	38	M							
28	Bonnie	Theresa	20	F							
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Sept. 14, 1911

List

10

ports in the United States

42

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Whether he is, or has been, a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The I. O. O. F. 2. The B. P. O. E. 3. The F. & A. M. 4. The S. O. E. 5. The M. W. 6. The P. O. 7. The L. O. 8. The K. P. 9. The S. P. 10. The G. P. 11. The O. P. 12. The I. O. G. T. 13. The S. P. R. 14. The O. P. S. 15. The I. O. O. F. 16. The B. P. O. E. 17. The F. & A. M. 18. The S. O. E. 19. The M. W. 20. The P. O. 21. The L. O. 22. The K. P. 23. The S. P. 24. The G. P. 25. The O. P. 26. The I. O. G. T. 27. The S. P. R. 28. The O. P. S. 29. The I. O. O. F. 30. The B. P. O. E. 31. The F. & A. M. 32. The S. O. E. 33. The M. W. 34. The P. O. 35. The L. O. 36. The K. P. 37. The S. P. 38. The G. P. 39. The O. P. 40. The I. O. G. T. 41. The S. P. R. 42. The O. P. S. 43. The I. O. O. F. 44. The B. P. O. E. 45. The F. & A. M. 46. The S. O. E. 47. The M. W. 48. The P. O. 49. The L. O. 50. The K. P. 51. The S. P. 52. The G. P. 53. The O. P. 54. The I. O. G. T. 55. The S. P. R. 56. The O. P. S. 57. The I. O. O. F. 58. The B. P. O. E. 59. The F. & A. M. 60. The S. O. E. 61. The M. W. 62. The P. O. 63. The L. O. 64. The K. P. 65. The S. P. 66. The G. P. 67. The O. P. 68. The I. O. G. T. 69. The S. P. R. 70. The O. P. S. 71. The I. O. O. F. 72. The B. P. O. E. 73. The F. & A. M. 74. The S. O. E. 75. The M. W. 76. The P. O. 77. The L. O. 78. The K. P. 79. The S. P. 80. The G. P. 81. The O. P. 82. The I. O. G. T. 83. The S. P. R. 84. The O. P. S. 85. The I. O. O. F. 86. The B. P. O. E. 87. The F. & A. M. 88. The S. O. E. 89. The M. W. 90. The P. O. 91. The L. O. 92. The K. P. 93. The S. P. 94. The G. P. 95. The O. P. 96. The I. O. G. T. 97. The S. P. R. 98. The O. P. S. 99. The I. O. O. F. 100. The B. P. O. E. 101. The F. & A. M. 102. The S. O. E. 103. The M. W. 104. The P. O. 105. The L. O. 106. The K. P. 107. The S. P. 108. The G. P. 109. The O. P. 110. The I. O. G. T. 111. The S. P. R. 112. The O. P. S. 113. The I. O. O. F. 114. The B. P. O. E. 115. The F. & A. M. 116. The S. O. E. 117. The M. W. 118. The P. O. 119. The L. O. 120. The K. P. 121. The S. P. 122. The G. P. 123. The O. P. 124. The I. O. G. T. 125. The S. P. R. 126. The O. P. S. 127. The I. O. O. F. 128. The B. P. O. E. 129. The F. & A. M. 130. The S. O. E. 131. The M. W. 132. The P. O. 133. The L. O. 134. The K. P. 135. The S. P. 136. The G. P. 137. The O. P. 138. The I. O. G. T. 139. The S. P. R. 140. The O. P. S. 141. The I. O. O. F. 142. The B. P. O. E. 143. The F. & A. M. 144. The S. O. E. 145. The M. W. 146. The P. O. 147. The L. O. 148. The K. P. 149. The S. P. 150. The G. P. 151. The O. P. 152. The I. O. G. T. 153. The S. P. R. 154. The O. P. S. 155. The I. O. O. F. 156. The B. P. O. E. 157. The F. & A. M. 158. The S. O. E. 159. The M. W. 160. The P. O. 161. The L. O. 162. The K. P. 163. The S. P. 164. The G. P. 165. The O. P. 166. The I. O. G. T. 167. The S. P. R. 168. The O. P. S. 169. The I. O. O. F. 170. The B. P. O. E. 171. The F. & A. M. 172. The S. O. E. 173. The M. W. 174. The P. O. 175. The L. O. 176. The K. P. 177. The S. P. 178. The G. P. 179. The O. P. 180. The I. O. G. T. 181. The S. P. R. 182. The O. P. S. 183. The I. O. O. F. 184. The B. P. O. E. 185. The F. & A. M. 186. The S. O. E. 187. The M. W. 188. The P. O. 189. The L. O. 190. The K. P. 191. The S. P. 192. The G. P. 193. The O. P. 194. The I. O. G. T. 195. The S. P. R. 196. The O. P. S. 197. The I. O. O. F. 198. The B. P. O. E. 199. The F. & A. M. 200. The S. O. E. 201. The M. W. 202. The P. O. 203. The L. O. 204. The K. P. 205. The S. P. 206. The G. P. 207. The O. P. 208. The I. O. G. T. 209. The S. P. R. 210. The O. P. S. 211. The I. O. O. F. 212. The B. P. O. E. 213. The F. & A. M. 214. The S. O. E. 215. The M. W. 216. The P. O. 217. The L. O. 218. The K. P. 219. The S. P. 220. The G. P. 221. The O. P. 222. The I. O. G. T. 223. The S. P. R. 224. The O. P. S. 225. The I. O. O. F. 226. The B. P. O. E. 227. The F. & A. M. 228. The S. O. E. 229. The M. W. 230. The P. O. 231. The L. O. 232. The K. P. 233. The S. P. 234. The G. P. 235. The O. P. 236. The I. O. G. T. 237. The S. P. R. 238. The O. P. S. 239. The I. O. O. F. 240. The B. P. O. E. 241. The F. & A. M. 242. The S. O. E. 243. The M. W. 244. The P. O. 245. The L. O. 246. The K. P. 247. The S. P. 248. The G. P. 249. The O. P. 250. The I. O. G. T. 251. The S. P. R. 252. The O. P. S. 253. The I. O. O. F. 254. The B. P. O. E. 255. The F. & A. M. 256. The S. O. E. 257. The M. W. 258. The P. O. 259. The L. O. 260. The K. P. 261. The S. P. 262. The G. P. 263. The O. P. 264. The I. O. G. T. 265. The S. P. R. 266. The O. P. S. 267. The I. O. O. F. 268. The B. P. O. E. 269. The F. & A. M. 270. The S. O. E. 271. The M. W. 272. The P. O. 273. The L. O. 274. The K. P. 275. The S. P. 276. The G. P. 277. The O. P. 278. The I. O. G. T. 279. The S. P. R. 280. The O. P. S. 281. The I. O. O. F. 282. The B. P. O. E. 283. The F. & A. M. 284. The S. O. E. 285. The M. W. 286. The P. O. 287. The L. O. 288. The K. P. 289. The S. P. 290. The G. P. 291. The O. P. 292. The I. O. G. T. 293. The S. P. R. 294. The O. P. S. 295. The I. O. O. F. 296. The B. P. O. E. 297. The F. & A. M. 298. The S. O. E. 299. The M. W. 300. The P. O. 301. The L. O. 302. The K. P. 303. The S. P. 304. The G. P. 305. The O. P. 306. The I. O. G. T. 307. The S. P. R. 308. The O. P. S. 309. The I. O. O. F. 310. The B. P. O. E. 311. The F. & A. M. 312. The S. O. E. 313. The M. W. 314. The P. O. 315. The L. O. 316. The K. P. 317. The S. P. 318. The G. P. 319. The O. P. 320. The I. O. G. T. 321. The S. P. R. 322. The O. P. S. 323. The I. O. O. F. 324. The B. P. O. E. 325. The F. & A. M. 326. The S. O. E. 327. The M. W. 328. The P. O. 329. The L. O. 330. The K. P. 331. The</small>										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L. Has, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

117

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Colony / *Sex*.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINA

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WU-SI INDEXES

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

S. H. A. J. DE VRIES, A. M. P. DE G. A. S.

^a"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN JOURNAL

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN / SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* (if last permanent residence). It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where you came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of *São*, and if so, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No), in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: *Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

T. John J. Simpson, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing there with 20
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 11 day of September, 1911.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-0111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.	
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.	Magyar.	<i>Alien</i>
Bosnian.	Mexican.	<i>1st Cabin...</i>
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	<i>2nd Cabin...</i>
Chinese.	Moravian.	<i>Steerage...</i>
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	<i>Third...</i>
Cuban.	Polish.	
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	
Dutch.	Roumanian.	
East Indian.	Russian.	
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)	
Flemish.	Scotch.	
French.	Servian.	
German.	Slovak.	
Greek.	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.	
Irish.	Syrian.	
Italian (North).	Turkish.	
Italian (South).	Welsh.	
Japanese.	West Indian.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin.....		
2nd Cabin.....	2	5
Steerage.....		
Total.....	201	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *Chebourg* September 22nd 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended for permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bourdillon	Ernestine	39	f	Immigrant		France	French	USA New York	none	NY New York
2	Zimmer	George	28	m	Merchant		Germany	German	USA New York	D. Collaty Darmstadt Germany	NY New York
3	Armande	Martin	40	f	Maids		USA				
4	Dooley	James	1	m	Child		English	English	France Paris		NY New York
5	Callegaris	Roselle	30	f	Maids		Italy	Italian	St Vincent	Mother M. Callegaris St Vincent	
6	Cliffe	John White	36	m	Vallet		English	English	France Paris	Wife Mrs. Cliffe 44 Square Messine Paris	
7	Dumont	Louise	40	f	Maids		France	French	France Paris	Father Etienne Dumont 1374 Saone St. France	NY New York
8	Bosnan	Ellen	35	f	Do		Irish	Irish	USA New York	none	NY New York
9	Hall	Frank	25	m	Child		USA				
10	Bayard	Maria		f	Do		France	French	France Paris	Mother Gaudier. Par St Sulpice la foret	
11	Fahrel	Mary	28	f	Do		France	French	France Paris	Mother 705 Rue Lamark Paris	
12	Fields	Ellen	24	f	Do		USA				
13	Van Rooden	Fanny	18	f	Maids		Brunels	Portuguese	Mexico	Maria Contepie 133 Calle mas Mexico	Mexico Mexico
14	de la Motte	Ivor	37	m	Do		France	French	France Paris	Quintos de la Motte. maison de l'enseigne de la Motte	NY New York
15	Meuser	Juan	27	m	Do		Spain	Spanish		5 Paneret Paris	Cuba Havana
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

44

Arriving at Port of New York

September 2nd, 19th

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, St. Hartley ^(Name of Master, First or Second Officer) 1st Officer, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York
J. H. T. T. T.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.P. Simpson, Surgeon of the State of Missouri, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September, 1911.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Le Havre, France*, *Sept 23d*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Gatker	21	M	laborer	yes	Swiss	German	Swiss	Father: Fritz Gatker, baker. Sister: Rose Kambicuk Villa Madeleine Bldg. Island Y. New York	
2	Roubieu	28	M	Civil Engineer	yes	France	French	France		
3	Rose	47	M/S							
4	Smornow	25	M							
5	Sarban	26	M/S							
6	McNahan	26	M							
7	Schlicher	42	M							
8	McBeth	55	M							
9	Ransom	43	M							
10	Decourty	41	F	Teacher	yes	France	French	France	Mother: Mrs. Locomb 314 Place de la Gare, Bryn Mawr	
11	Pechin	39	F		yes	do	do	do	Mrs. Pechin Etupes, Pa	
12	Pope	39	M							
13	do	35	F							
14	Gaisly	31	M	Wholesale	yes	Swiss	German	Swiss	Mother: Marie Gaisly Caroaten, Berne, N.Y. New York	
15	Blankau	33	M/S							
16	Little	25	F							
17	Therman	26	M							
18	Surlandy	42	F	wife	yes					
19	Berta	39	M/S							
20	Charles	22	F	maid	yes	France	French	France	Father: John Charles Gibouca, Gander, Pa. Pittsburg	
21	Ternand	63	M	chef	yes	France	French	France	Son: Louis Ternand 441 Rue de Plant, Paris France Ky Louisville	
22	Moss	40	M	Clergyman	yes	English	English	England	Sister: Mrs. John A. Ross Dixon, Nova Scotia de Washington	
23	Thompson	38	M							
24	Galli	21	M/S							
25	Helias	20	F/S	none	yes	France	French	France	Father: Joseph Helias 19 Rue de Seve, Paris N.Y. New York	
26	Roegner	22	F/S							
27	Requier	19	M	Pupil	yes	France	French	France	Father: Ernest Requier 21 Rue de Ponthieu, Paris N.Y. New York	
28	Pasteneck	31	M							
29	do	27	F							
30	Perlot	33	F	wife	yes					
	do	33	F							

List

United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York September 30, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
25 26 27 28 29												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Yes	Under Alfred's father	no	no	5 6	white black grey	no	France Paris			
2	"	Yes	Home 448 W 167th St New York City	no	no	5 6	black black dark	none	France Paris			
3			60-32 Kenmore Av. Chicago Ill.									
4			450 Main Street New Britain Conn.									
5			New York City									
6			312 West 55th Street New York									
7			Terre Haute, Ind.									
8			Terre Haute, Ind.									
9			Minneapolis Orchestra									
10	Self	Yes	School - Brynmawr Baldwin School	no	no	5 4	fair br br		France Montbeliard			
11	do	Yes	do	no	no	5 6	bl. grey		France E. Super			
12			59 East Van Buren St. Chicago, Ill.									
13			do									
14	Self	Yes	Friend - Warner (Arthur) 439 East 5th Street New York City	no	no	5 7	fair brown blue		Switzerland Berne			
15			1775 Bathgate Street New York									
16			63 West 55th Street New York City									
17			22 Harbor Place Buffalo New York									
18			467 West 42nd Street New York City									
19			52 West 9th Street New York									
20	Self	Yes	Friend - Benjamin 439 East 5th Street New York City	no	no	5 0	fair br br		France Arbois Gardes			
21	Self	Yes	Home - 1877 1st Place Washington D.C.	no	no	6 4	fair grey br		France Fontaine			
22	do	do	1071 St. Nicholas Avenue New York City	no	no	5 9	brn		Canada Millerton Ont			
23			177 Sullivan St. New York City									
24			Friend - Mr. Charles Clarke 2665 10th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	5 0	fair bl br		France Paris			
25	Self	Yes	Friend Frank O'Brien 2665 10th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair bl br		France Paris			
26			Metropolitan Opera House New York									
27	Self	Yes	do									
28			31 Broadway Terrace Boston Mass.									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley Chief Officer, of the St Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September, 1911,
at New York
J. J. Schuster
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

30 day of Sept, 1901.

J. E. Sturges
Immigration Officer.

(11) 47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Shoreis* sailing from *Cherbourg* 23/9/1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Orsi	Gaetano	42	3	M	Merchant	yes	Italy	Mass. Taunton	
2	-do-	Paulina	34	10	F	Wife	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
3	-do-	Giovanni	15	4	M	Child	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
4	-do-	Mary	13	2	F	S	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5	Pulman	Louisa	28	F	M	Wife	yes	Russia	Russian France Paris	Mrs Grandland, 40 Rue du Caire N.Y. New York
6	Grandland	Pauline	48	F	M	Wife	yes	-do-	-do-	E.V. -do-
7	Piovono	Margherita	60	F	M	Housewife	yes	Italy	Italian Alexandria	Sister Modino Grovona -do-
8	Bagna	Edduge	29	F	S	Housemaid	yes	Italy	Italian Alexandria	(father) Bagna Luigi Los Angel
9	Perazzo	Angelina	22	F	S	Housewife	-do-	-do-	Torino	(father) Meda Pietro Calif. City
10	-do-	Dionte	7	M	S	Child	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
11	Cantomessa	Angela	35	F	M	Housewife	-do-	-do-	Alexandra	(father) Pasquale Antonina Quark
12	Rabaglio	Carlo	46	M	M	Farmer	-do-	-do-	Italy Georgio	A. Georgio Alexandra Calif. Los Angeles
13	-do-	Emilia	43	F	M	Housewife	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
14	-do-	Pietro	11	M	S	Child	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
15	-do-	Angela	14	F	S	Child	no	-do-	-do-	-do-
16	Rege	Horina	33	F	M	Housemaid	yes	Italy	Italian Biella	(father) Pietro Rege, Mosso S. Maria n.f. Paterson
17	-do-	Florence	6	F	S	Child	no	-do-	-do-	-do-
18	Bagna	Silvio	30	M	M	Miner	yes	Italy	Italian (father) Luigi Bagna Calif. Los Angeles	
19	-do-	Angela	26	F	M	Housewife	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-
20	Perlot	George	9	M	S			-do-	-do-	-do-
21	Sabatte	Marie	28	F	S	Housewife	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-
22	Ascurio	Agosti	30	M	M	Hotel waiter	yes	Italy	Italian	Friend - Giorgio Pietro
23	Overloop	Rublan	37	F	M	Widow	yes	French	France	Hubert - Albert Overloop
24	Wolkeibauer	India	31	F	S	Housemaid	yes	Germany	German Spain Rego	Sister - Rosa Wolksteinburg N.Y. New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept. 30th, 1901

List

48

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																	
14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29			
No.	on	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	What relative or friend; and his name	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote of any other nation, or to hold office, or to serve on jury in the United States.	Health, Mental and Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
1																																	
2																																	
3																																	
4																																	
5	Yes	Self	Yes	no	16 City Square Taunton Mass.	no	no	5 3	Black	Russia			Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	do	do	do	do		do	do	5 3	Brown Blue	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7	do	do	do	do		do	do	4 5	Brown	Italy			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	do	do	do	do		do	do	5 5	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9	do	Self	do	do		do	do	5 6	Brown Brown	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10	do	Father	do	do		do	do	5 4	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11	do	do	do	do		do	do	5 5	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12	do	do	do	do		do	do	5 6	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13	do	do	do	do		do	do	5 7	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16	no	Self	yes	1903	(husband) Ethore Rege	do	do	5 6	Fair Black Brown	usa			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	do																														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the Shore, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September, 1961,
at New York
J. H. Turtur
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP, 19 11
at ST. LOUIS

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

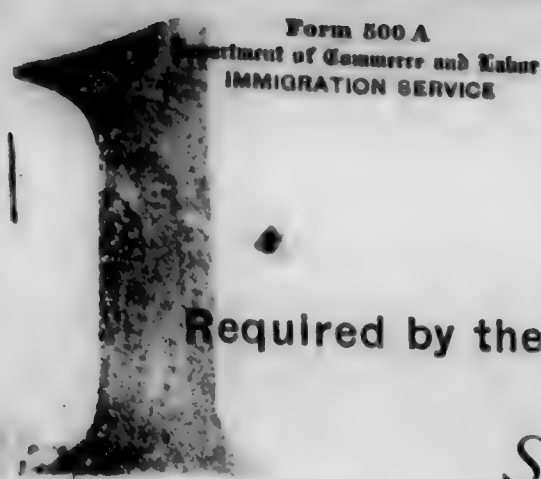
11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from September 23rd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Beecker	Mary	23	F	M	H wife	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Bologna	Brother, Mr. Anton Baltas	N.Y.	New York
2	Blake	Ellen	65	F	"	"	No	No	British	English	England	Reading	Friend, Albert Blake	Conn.	Hartford
3	Bloy	Francis J.	31	M	"	Plumber	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Broadstairs	Father, The Rev. Bloy	Ohio	Cleveland
4	"	Alice Mary	32	F	"	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Francis E.	6	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Dulcie J.	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Bowman	Kate	44	F	M	H wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	London	Friend, Mrs. Funnell	N.Y.	New York
8	Brown	Ferdinand	41	M	S	Engineer	"	"	Prussian	German	Germany	Charlby	Friend, Mr. Schmitt	"	Costa Rica
9	Burridge	Joseph H.	55	M	"	Author	"	"	British	English	England	Bristol	Friend, Mr. J. Burridge	"	New York
10	Bye	Alfred	25	M	S	Footman	"	"	"	"	"	Jarrowham	Friend, Mr. George Bye	"	"
11	Chappel	Sydney	27	M	"	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. New York	Friend, Mrs. Chappel	"	"
12	Collins	Annie	36	F	S	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	English, Hemel Hempstead	Father, Mr. Collins	D.C.	Washington
13	Coughlin	John	39	M	"	Labourer	"	"	Irish	Irish	"	Cardiff	Friend, Andrew Coughlin	Mass.	Boston
14	Coubern	Lauriane B.	29	F	"	Governess	"	"	French	French	"	Ormonville	Friend, Mrs. Coubern	N.Y.	New York
15	Lowell	Louise	26	F	S	Engineer	"	"	British	English	"	North Shields	Friend, Mrs. Conwell	"	"
16	Crest	Thomas Henry	26	M	"	Surveyor	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Easton	Friend, Mrs. Crosby	Penn.	Easton
17	Crosby	Bessie	33	F	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Burlington	Friend, Mrs. Crosby	Vermont	Burlington
18	Davies	William	48	M	M	Minister of Religion	"	"	Welsh	Welsh	Welsh	Penarth	Friend, Mrs. Davies	N.Y.	New York
19	Deeley	May	11	F	S	Scholar	"	"	British	English	England	Southampton	Friend, Mrs. Deeley	"	"
20	Dorn	Frederick	24	M	"	Planforte	"	"	Germany	German	"	London	Friend, G. L. Ekdahl	"	"
21	Ekdahl	Gustaf E.	27	M	"	Artist	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	"	"	Friend, Mrs. Ekdahl	"	"
22	Feigenbaum	Josef	32	M	"	Waitress	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew	"	"	Friend, Mrs. Feigenbaum	"	"
23	Frankland	Ruth	39	F	M	H wife	"	"	British	English	"	Basingstoke	Friend, Mrs. Frankland	Wah.	Salt Lake City
24	"	Margaret	11	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Christopher	2	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Grigg	Edgar	20	M	"	Mines	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, H. Grigg	Mich.	Calumet
27	Harper	Francis James	38	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	S. Africa Ficksburg	Friend, Mrs. Harper	Mich.	Calumet
28	Hunt	John Horton	33	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Mrs. Hunt	"	"
29	Hutchinson	George	42	M	M	Engineer	"	"	New Zealand	"	"	New Zealand Christchurch	Friend, Mr. Hutchinson	New Zealand	"
30	Ivey	Basil	24	M	S	Mines	"	"	British	"	"	English Coverack Bridges	Friend, Elizabeth M. Ivey	Mich.	Reganec

1
50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September 30th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 New York	Husband, Mr. Becker 180 E. 70 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Ir	Blonde	Blue	Nil	Germany Weinbach	
2	No	"	20	No	"	Son, William Blake 1127 Park St Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Grey	"	"	Wales	
3	Yes	"	200	"	"	Brother in law, Mr. Thos. Leader 1127 Park St Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Ir	"	"	England Jomcell St Peter	
4	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	Self	Yes	1904	New York	Husband, Mr. West Bowman 487 Lexington Ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	Ir	Red	Brown	"	London	
8	No	"	1100	2	Boston	No	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	Ir	Brown	Blue	"	Massachusetts	
9	Yes	"	300	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	DK	Grey	Brown	Scars above right eye	England London	
10	"	"	1500	"	"	Friend, R. Hutchinson 970 Sixth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 10 1/2	"	DK	Brown	Grey	Scars on knee	Lavenham
11	"	Mr. Phillips	Yes	1911	New York	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	Nil	Hull	
12	No	Self	90	"	Washington	Uncle, Mr. Ralph J. J. J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Medm	Brown	Hazel	"	London	
13	Yes	"	10	No	"	Uncle, Mr. P. McGunder	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fresh	"	Brown	"	Wales Cardiff	
14	"	"	1500	"	"	Sister, Margaret Coulern 26 West 55 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	DK	DK	"	France Paris	
15	"	Bucknall	25	Yes	New York	Joining St. Bloomfield, Badnell	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Ir	Brown	Blue	"	England North Shields	
16	"	Self	Yes	"	San Francisco	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	London	
17	No	"	500	"	1908/11 Burlington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	DK	"	Grey	"	Farnham	
18	Yes	"	100	"	3 Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	DK	Brown	Brown	Wales Myddin Corny	
19	"	Parents	20	"	"	Father, 266 W 21 St St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 1/2	Ir	Brown	"	"	England Southend on Sea	
20	"	Self	Yes	No	"	Sister, Miss Mary Born 229 W 34 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	DK	Brown	Brown	Munich Bavaria	
21	"	"	60	"	"	Friend, A. A. Martin Kat Iron Building New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	DK	DK	Brown	Grey	a burn on right wrist Sweden Vankoping	
22	Yes	Brother	Yes	"	"	Brother, Mr. Bernhard Feigenbaum 92 Cannon St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Smallpox marked Austria Sornon	
23	"	Husband	Yes	"	"	Husband, Mr. Frankland Riverton, Wash, Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	Ir	Ir	Blue	Nil	Ireland Sildaff	
24	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England Portsmouth	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	
26	"	Self	Yes	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Reddish	Lt	Grey	"	England Whitmore	
27	"	"	400	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	DK	DK	Hazel	Tattooed mummied on right shoulder	Panama	
28	No	"	1500	Yes	New York	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Lt	Lt	Grey	Nil	Redditch	
29	"	"	300	"	3 Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1/4	Ir	Ir	Blue	Scars on right lower jaw	Manchester	
30	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	"	Brother, William Lucy Neganice, Marquette C. Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	DK	Brown	Nil	Helston	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Hailley, Chief Officer, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sep, 1911,
at San Francisco
W. H. Hailley
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or H. crew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, San Antonio, Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1918
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

September 25, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Irimey	Mea Arthur	3	5	Handwritten	Yes	British	English	London	Friend Bingle St West Bay	NY New York
2	James	Lewis	32	9	M. Vocahst		British	Welsh	English London	Friend 53 Munster Road Cricklewood	" "
3	Kattenburg	Joseph	25	5	S. Traveller		Holland	Dutch	" "	Friend H Kattenburg 130 Sarpalishat, Amsterdam	" "
4	Landan	Carl	27	✓	" Merchant		German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Friend Central Park West 92 Str New York	" "
5	London	Katherine	48	✓	F M H wife		Scotland	Scotch	S Africa Cape Town	Sister Mrs J. Smith 24 St James Rd Glasgow	" "
6	"	Flora	20	✓	" S. M. I.		"	"	"	"	NY New York
7	McDougall	Ernest	25	✓	M. Scientist		British	English	Australia Melbourne	Father City Road South Melbourne	PA Phila
8	Marchant	Florence Louisa	35	✓	F. Dressmaker		"	"	English Strand	Father A B Marchant 12 High St Strand	OHIO Cleveland
9	Millard	Emily	34	✓	" M. M. I.		"	"	Stomport	Friend Mrs B. Watkins Yewtree House, Norchard Stomport	" Canton
10	Hall	Harry Greaves	26	✓	M. F. Lithographer		Australian	"	London	Friend Mr. Fuenth 7 Doughty St Russell Sqre WC	NY New York
11	Newman	Henry	40	✓	" S. Farmer		British	"	Black Bourton	Uncle Henry A. Kers Moat House, Black Bourton Oxon	Mont. Leurstown
12	Palfreyman	Gerald W	19	✓	" Student		"	"	Leicester	Mother Mrs Palfreyman Heathfields Alsage, Stoke on Trent	Mass Lynn
13	Pizer	Herbert	22	✓	" Artist		"	"	London	Mother Mrs Pizer 60 Belhune Rd London	NY New York
14	Pollard	Walter	26	✓	" Marble Cutter		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA Long B. C.	Mother Mrs Pollard 62 Olive Rd Cardiff	" "
15	Richards	William	25	✓	" Carpenter		"	"	English Penzance	Friend Mr J. Richards Monal place, Penzance	OHIO Akron
16	Robson	John	24	✓	" M. Engineer		Scotland	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland Greenock	Mother Christina Robson 10 Clarence St, Parby	NY New York
17	Rosse	Ernest	19	✓	" S. Manufactures		British	English	USA Tampa	Friend Mr C. Rosse 6 Coligny St Wandsworth	Flonda Tampa
18	Ross	Annie Edith M	23	✓	" Dressmaker		"	"	England London	Father James Ross 208 Canbury PK Rd Kingston on Thames	Conn Thomaston
19	Schurk	Edmond	28	✓	M M Cook		German	German	"	Friend Emil August 43 Royal Albert Mansions	NY New York
20	Short	M Grace	20	✓	" S. Shop Assistant		British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA Philadelphia	Father C Short Inglewood Marsh Rd. Leagrave Luton	Ala Birmingham
21	Shugg	Arnold	37	✓	M M Coachman		"	"	England plympton	Brother Mr S Shugg Mithian, St Agnes, Cornwall	pen Philadelphia
22	"	Bessie	40	✓	" F M H wife		"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Maurice	11	✓	" M S Scholar		"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Gordon	7	✓	" S		"	"	"	"	"
25	Smith	Herbert F	32	✓	" M Draper		"	"	London	Friend G H Smith Round Hill House, Sydenham	" Lebanon
26	"	Lelia A	22	✓	" F M H wife		"	"	"	Friend J. Chaplin 37 Hawthorne Rd. West Norwood	" "
27	Spink	Elizabeth	48	✓	"		"	"	"	Mother Mrs Barcombe Barry St Edmunds, Deyfford	NY New York
28	Stark	Arthur	44	✓	"		"	"	USA Elkhoran	Friend B Jones Knechtel Kent	Man Elkhoran
29	Traylen	Arthur A	27	✓	"		"	"	"	Friend Mr Traylen Kilworth, Berings, Wills	MO Kansas City
30	Vanderleur	Louise	39	✓	" F M Handresses		Switzerland	Swiss	"	Friend Jde von Amey 73 W 85 St New York	NY New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

September 30th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	100	Yes	Friend 1570 Broadway New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	OK	OK	Blue	England Southampton
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl	br	Wales Aberdare
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Fr	OK	Brn	Holland Amsterdam
4	"	100	Yes	Friend 65 Bleeker St New York	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Brn	Brn	Germany Rosen
5	Yes	"	"	Husband Henry London 1108 Park Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	Irish	Grey	Grey	Scotland Edinburgh
6	Yes	Mothers	"	Father Henry London 1108 Park Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brn	"	Australia Sydney
7	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fr	Fr	"	Melbourne
8	Yes	Self	"	Sister Mrs H. Harrison 1484 E 66 St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	"	"	"	England Strand
9	Yes	"	19	Husband 733 11th Ave Canton, Ohio	"	"	"	"	5	OK	BLK	Brn	"
10	"	"	"	Hands Geo. Mann & Co. New York	"	"	"	"	5 10	Medm	Brn	"	Australia Sydney
11	Yes	"	"	Brother Jas H Newman Lewistown, Pa. Argus Co. Montana	"	"	"	"	5 6	Irish	OK	Brn	England Shipton Lea
12	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	OK	"	Grey	Leicester
13	Yes	"	"	Friend A. A. Martin Flat Iron Bldg. New York	"	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	Fr	A	"	London
14	"	"	"	Brother Fred Pollard 8 East 53 St New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	Medm	lt	Brn	Wallsall
15	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	OK	BLK	Brn	Newlyn
16	Yes	Bucknall Co	"	Joining Steamer SS Blomfortien	"	"	"	"	5 8	Sallow	Brn	Blue	Scotland Greenock
17	No	Self	"	Father Mr John Rosse 3409 Sanchez St Tampa Fla	"	"	"	"	5 10	OK	Brn	Brn	England Woolwich
18	"	"	"	Friend Arthur F Lamb Box 774 Thomaston Conn	"	"	"	"	5 5	Pale	Brn	Grey	Kingston on Thames
19	Yes	"	"	Friend Mr Pierre Lacasse 203 W 44 St New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	Irish	"	Blue	German Hagenau
20	No	Friends	"	Friend Alfred J Robins 810 South 15 St Birmingham Alabama	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fr	Fr	"	England Bristol
21	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	OK	BLK	Grey	St Columb
22	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
23	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	Self	"	Friend Mr Weinbold 339 N 11 St Lebanon Pa	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fr	OK	Brn	London
26	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Blue	"
27	"	Self	"	Husband - Mr Walter Spink 144 Grand Ave. East Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Brn St Edmund
28	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	lt	"	"	not on board
29	"	"	"	Friend 912 East 10 St Kansas C Mo	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fr	Brn	Grey	Denizes
30	Yes	"	"	Friend John Van Arney 73 W 83 St New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	OK	"	"	Switzerland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bentley, Chief Officer, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sep, 1911,

at _____

J. S. Sutherland
Immigration Officer.

H. Bentley
Chief Officer.

11-1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the ET LOUIS., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1911
at NEW YORK.

W. P. Simpson
Immigration Officer.

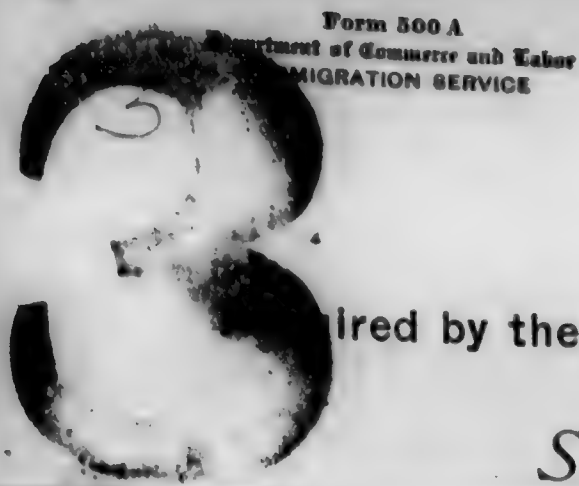
11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis*

sailing from

Sept. 23rd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Adler</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>7 M</i>	<i>Mil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>USA Philadelphia</i>	<i>none</i> <i>pa Philadelphia</i>
2	<i>Adams</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M S</i>	<i>Druggist</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>London</i>	<i>Friend Mr John Adams</i> <i>38 Milman Rd, Queens PK London</i> <i>NY New York</i>
3	<i>Stone</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M M</i>	<i>Designer + Engraver</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>28 Great Western Rd Paddington W</i> <i>Father J Griffin</i> <i>1 Warren Place W.</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F M</i>	<i>H wife</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M S</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
6	<i>"</i>	<i>2 1/2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Infant</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
7	<i>Walker</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Fishing Expert</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>Friend Mrs Harris Burland</i> <i>Weston, Coombe Rd New Malden Surrey</i> <i>Brixton, London</i>	<i>u</i>
8	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>H wife</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
9	<i>"</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F S</i>	<i>Scholar</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
10	<i>Warden</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Portsmouth</i>	<i>Friend Mr R Warden</i> <i>12 Cecil place, Hambrook St Southsea</i> <i>Bermuda</i>
11	<i>Earnicker</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>H wife</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>London</i>	<i>Friend Mr Hatfield</i> <i>Lynton Rd, Hove Rd Emsworth</i> <i>u</i>
12	<i>Weibe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>Friend Fred Russell</i> <i>34 Amoy St Southampton</i> <i>NY Hoboken</i>	<i>u</i>
13	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>Friend Mrs S W Wilson</i> <i>10 Byalla Ave Sunderland</i> <i>u New York</i>	<i>u</i>
14	<i>Woodrow</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Mexico C</i>	<i>Friend Mr Woodrow (brother in law)</i> <i>35 Thornlaw Rd West Norwood SE</i> <i>Mexico Mexico City</i>
15	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
16	<i>Young</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M M</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>New York</i>	<i>Friend Mr Young</i> <i>3 East Rd North Brunswick</i> <i>NY New York</i>
17	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>H wife</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
18	<i>Yonge</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Tea planter</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
19	<i>Warman</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>Friend Mr Warman</i> <i>5 Clarendon Gdns, Clapham PK London</i> <i>u</i>
20	<i>Wittmann</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>USA Boston</i>	<i>Friend Mrs M Wittmann</i> <i>30 Beulah St, Charlestown</i> <i>Mass Boston</i>
21	<i>Sundman</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Nurse</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>u</i>	<i>Father Konrad Sundman</i> <i>Wassenaar Inn 24 Abo</i> <i>NY Ploughkeepsie</i>
22	<i>Holt</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>H Keeper</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>not on Board</i>	<i>u</i>
23	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M S</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>USA New York</i>	<i>Friend Mr Louise Schneider</i> <i>7 St James place London</i> <i>NY New York</i>
24	<i>Polon</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>Finland Helsinki</i>	<i>Friend Mr Polon</i> <i>Hogberg gaten 30, Helsinki</i> <i>Finland</i>
25	<i>Hemming</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>u</i>
26	<i>Koppe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
27	<i>Rapp</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
28	<i>Griffiths</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
29	<i>Lox</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engine Driver</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>
30	<i>Forst</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Hotel Prop</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 30, 1911

54

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, or threat, or persecution, or threat of persecution, on account of race, religion, or political opinion.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	Self	Yes	1902	Husband Mr. Adler 137 Arch St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fr	Blue	Nil	Halifax
2	yes	"	Yes	"	Friend Walter Evans New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	6 3	"	DK Brn	"	England	London
3	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 1/4	DK	"	Gray	Tattoo mark on R. forearm	"
4	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Middle Brn	"	"	Nil	"
5	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fr	Fr	Blue	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Self	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	Med Brn	Brn	Brn	"	Malton
8	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	DK	"	Gray	"	Sunderland
9	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	Med Brn	"	"	"	Newcastle on Tyne
10	yes	Self	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fr	Brn	"	"	Portsmouth
11	yes	"	Yes	1911	Husband Mr. Egan Ireland Island Bermuda	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	Husband	Yes	1906	Husband Ernest A. Weike 1024 Willow Ave Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	DK Hazel	"	"	Southampton
13	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Husband Mr. W. Wilson Galveston Texas	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brn Gray	"	"	Sunderland
14	yes	"	Yes	1911	Husband Abasco 5-6 Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	DK DK Brn	Brn	"	"	Australia Melbourne
15	"	Mother	"	1910	Father Galveston	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 1/2	Fr	LT Brn	Blue	"	England Wimbledon
16	"	Self	Yes	1911	Friend John Lovett 537 W 125 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Brn	"	"	Scotland North Berwick
17	"	Husband	"	1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	DK	"	Brn	"	England Bedwyn
18	"	Uncle	Yes	1892	Mother Mrs. G. L. Yonge 209 Wyckham St New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	DK Brn	Gray	Scars on legs	India Sotacmund
19	Self	Yes	Yes	"	Home - 102 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Med DK	"	"	Nil	Romania Botoschani
20	yes	"	Yes	1907/11	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Br	Blue	"	Germany Berlin
21	"	Self	Yes	1911	Friend Plough Keppie Hospital New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	LT	Plonde	Blue	"	Finland Bjärnaborg
22																
23	yes	Self	Yes	1911	Friend Dr. A. Carey 162 E 36 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fr	LT	Blue	"	England London
24	"	"	Yes	"	Friend Miss L. N. Polon 9 West St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	LT	LT	Blue	"	Finland Kuopio
25	yes	"	Yes	1907	Friend Mr. Eschel Hemmings 21 Treacy St Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	"	"	"	"	Helsingfors
26	"	"	Yes	1911	Friend Nelly Johnsson 1015 Fulton St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 - 2	"	"	"	"	Alba
27	yes	"	Yes	"	Friend J. H. Thomas 244 1/2 St Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fr	Brn	Blue	"	Holland Amsterdam
28	yes	"	Yes	"	Uncle J. H. Thomas 97 Oakland Ave Sharon MA	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	Yes	"	Home 55 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	DK	Brn	Gray	Tattoo on right arm	England St Buryan
30	yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	DK	Brn	Gray	Nil	Richmond

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer of the Swca, from do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sep, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or H. crew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W P Simpson, Surgeon of the IT LOUIS, San Diego, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Sty and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1918
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

September 22, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	McKroitt	Lawrence James	22	M S	Student	Yes Yes	English	England	Argyle St. Swansea		Hoboken New Jersey
2	Quass	Theodore	34	M S	Electrician	Yes Yes	German	Germany	Mrs Jackson 8 Elburne Rd Baltham London		New York
3	Gibbs	Phyllis Grace	25	F M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	U.S.A. Pa. Phila.	Mrs R. Gibbs Melbourne Australia		Pennsl. Phila.
4	Gibbs	Hubert Rodrick	28	M M	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	"		"
5	Lobry	Arthur	40	M M	Butler	Yes Yes	French	England	London		New York
6	Lobry	Arille	40	F M	Cook	Yes Yes	"	"	"		"
7	Lobry	Delphine	18	F S	Servant	Yes Yes	"	"	"		"
8	Danielson	Euselia	39	F S	Servant	Yes Yes	Swedish	Scand.	Parents Daniel Jansen Gasslorp Bergshamn		Brooklyn
9	Foy	Harry	41	M M	Actor	Yes Yes	U.S.A.	Long Island St James	Mr St James Island		L.I. St James
10	Thomas	Harry	24	M S	Actor	"	U.S.A.	"	"		"
11	Clausen	Victor F. E. E.	30	M M	Engineer	Yes Yes	Denmark	Denmark	Aung Clausen Strandboulevard Copenhagen Denmark		New York
12	Chant	Mary Ellen	47	F M	"	Yes Yes	U.S.A.	New York Port Jervis	Returning home after a visit.		"
13	Wyatt	Mabel Alice V.	25	F S	Private means	Yes Yes	England	England	Mr. Co. Wyatt North Clifton Queens. (Father)		U.S.A. New Jersey
14	German	Schepsee	29	M M	Electrician	Yes Yes	Russian	Russia	Parents Mr. Puzos Lublin		Phila.
15	Berman	Esther	33	F M	"	"	"	"	"		"
16	Pool	John George	44	M M	Butler	Yes Yes	British	England	Mrs Pool Queens		Richmond Va
17	Le Suar	Alice Elizabeth	47	F M	Nurse	Yes Yes	British	England	Sister Mrs Bright 28 Cancher		New York
18	"	Muriel Alice	14	F S	School	"	"	"	Mother & father		"
19	Clarke	Emily Lillian	26	F S	Drapery	"	"	"	Mrs. Clarke Cambridge		"
20	Fann	Henry	26	M S	Chef	Yes Yes	"	"	"		"
21	Kjellerod	Hans	57	M S	Sailor	Yes Yes	Norwegian	Scand	Daughter Mathilde Kjellerod		New York
22	Forbes	John	38	M M	Proprietor	Yes Yes	British	Scotland	Wife Mrs E. Forbes 37A Clarence Rd Southsea		New York
23	Kelle	Fredrick	29	M O	Cook	Yes Yes	English	England	61 Clarence Rd Wimbledon London		Portland Oregon
24	Bailett	Clara	25	F S	Housewife	Yes Yes	English	England	William Bailett Boreham Essex		Illin
25	Ostborg	Charles	30	M S	Handyman	Yes Yes	"	"	Cony & Lanes Cornwall		Moline
26	Barnes	Mrs J. J	42	F M	Housewife	Yes Yes	"	"	Robert Ostborg		"
27	Moore	Lda	28	F S	Traveller	"	British	England	Mother Mrs Rowe 40 Playe Gate		Mass Pittsfield
28	Lee	Charles	31	M M	Artist	"	French	France	Wesley water Lebr		Wesley water
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
30	Harbitz	Anton Henrik	38	M M	"	"	Norway	Scand	wife E. Harbitz Drobak		L.I. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September 20, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.														
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.		
1	No. Self	Yes	No		Hoboken N.J.	Returning to College	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Auburn Gray	Scars under right cheek.	Belamanga Swansea
2	Yes Self	Yes	No		Portland	On a visit to New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med. dark Gray	None	Germany Leipzig
3	Yes Husband	Yes	No		Phila.	Going to University	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brun Gray	None	Australia Melbourne
4	Yes Self	Yes	No		Phila.	Medico. Chirurgist	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brun Gray	None	" "
5	Yes wife	Yes	No		Phila.	Godard, 22 Riverside Ave. Corner 7th St. New York.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brun Gray	None	France Solasma
6	Self	Yes	No		Phila.	Friends	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" " Gray		Wood
7	mother	Yes	No		Phila.		No	No	Good	No	5 6	" " Blue		Sweden
8	Yes Self	Yes	No		Phila.	265 Prospect place, Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light Brun Brun		Denmark
9	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	St. James L.I.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" " Blue		England Liverpool
10							No	No	Good	No	5 6	" " Blue		
11	Yes Self	Yes	No		Phila.	100 E. 14th St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brun Blue		Denmark
12	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	W.B. Chant. Husband	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brun Blue		Denmark
13	Yes Intended Husband	Yes	No		Phila.	67 Franklin St. Ph. Harris N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr. Br. Br.	Small mole under right ear.	St. Peter Port Guernsey
14	Yes Self	Yes	No		Phila.	1156 Myrtle Ave. Plainfield N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Br. Br.	None	Belg. Lublin
15	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	Sister Mrs. Bernadine Aberdeen St. 1450	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " "		
16	Yes Self	Yes	No		Phila.	None	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr. Br. Blue		England Guernsey
17	Yes Self	Yes	No		Phila.	Son Charles Bechar Rouen	No	No	Healthy	No	5 6	Fr. Br. Blue	Scars on face	Guernsey
18	mother	Yes	No		Phila.	Brother	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr. " "	None	France
19	Intended mother in law	Yes	No		Phila.	Intended Husband	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med. Br. Br.	None	Guernsey
20							No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med. Br. Br.	None	Guernsey
21	Yes Self	Yes	No		Phila.	318 E. 87th St.	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair Blad Blue		Norway
22	Self	Yes	No		Phila.	Daughter Ragna Kjellerod	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Br. Blue	None	Norway
23	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	Returning home to 22 East 67th St. New York.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Br. Blue	None	Norway
24	Yes Self	Yes	No		Phila.	C. Hurling St. John	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	" " "	None	England Basingstoke
25	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	Portland Oregon	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Med. Br. Dark	None	England Relant Cornwall
26	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	Sister Mrs. J. Lambrecht	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Med. Br. Dark	None	England Relant Cornwall
27	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	106 1/2 St. Melius Illinois	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr. Br. Blue		Portsmouth
28	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	Sister Maria Oelbinger	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr. Br. Blue		Portsmouth
29	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr. Br. Blue		Portsmouth
30	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	To join husband Mr. F.T. Barnes	No	No	Healthy	No	5 6	Med. Br. Blue	None	St. Bloys Cull
31	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	137 Avenue St. Philadelphia Mass.	No	No	Healthy	No	5 6	Med. Br. Blue	None	England Northampton
32	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	Keeping water	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
33	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
34	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
35	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
36	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
37	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
38	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
39	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
40	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
41	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
42	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
43	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
44	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
45	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
46	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
47	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
48	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
49	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
50	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
51	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
52	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
53	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
54	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
55	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
56	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
57	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
58	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
59	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
60	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
61	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
62	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
63	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
64	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
65	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
66	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
67	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
68	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
69	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
70	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
71	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
72	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
73	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
74	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
75	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
76	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
77	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
78	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
79	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
80	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
81	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
82	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
83	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
84	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
85	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
86	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
87	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
88	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
89	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
90	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
91	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
92	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
93	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
94	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
95	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
96	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
97	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France
98	Yes	Yes	No		Phila.	116 1/2 Ave West	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Br. Blue		France

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the ST LOUIS, from SAINT LOUIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sep, 1911,

at

H. Hartley
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.P. Simpson, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1911
at New York

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

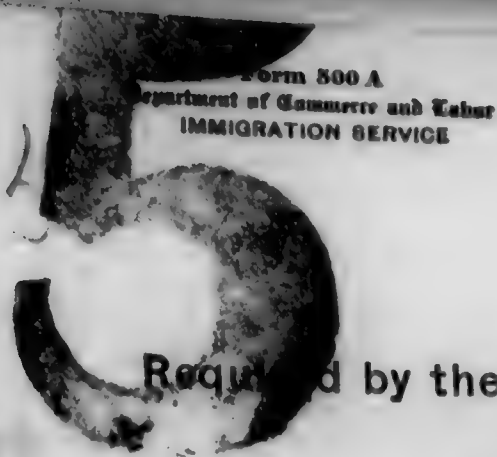
11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, September 20th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Triche	Fredrick Adolf	26	M	Engineer	Yes	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Denmark	mother, age 60, married, 41, Strandgade Elsinore	Denmark	Two Helms
2	Andersen	Leander	30	M	Mariner			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, L. W. Anderson, 41, Strandgade Elsinore	Denmark	New York
3	Berg	Jacob L.	30	M	Photographer		Holland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dutch	Rolfsstraat, 493 Amsterdam		New York
4	Bretschger	Karl	26	M	Engineer		Elsass	German	Elssheim Elsass	Father, Josef Rosse, Elssheim Elsass		New York
5	Rosse	Erle	20	M	Engineer		Germany			Brother, Rulhwandflon, Box 40, Zurich		New York
6	Castelli	Lungi	37	M	Laborer		Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Wife Clementa Castelli, Cadenazza Switzerland	Col	San Francisco
7	Brian	Carlo	18	M						Grand mother Bernhamenti, Katarina Cadenazza Switzerland		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkSept. 20th, 1911

58

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother Harry Anderson	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Ln	Bl	Denmark Odenise			
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	277 Washington St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6			Helsinki			
3		Self	Yes	Yes	Home 921 Clinton Street	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Ln	Bl	Holland Ymouder			
4		Self	Yes	Yes	Hypol Rosse in Yonkers	No	No	Good	No	5 4			Switzerland Zurich			
5	Uncle	Self	Yes	Yes	Uncle Joseph Rosse 217 Willow St Yonkers NY	No	No	Good	No	5 6	White	Bru Bru	Switzerland Cadenzza			
6	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend Alexander Caccia St Francisco Calif	No	No	Good	No	5 6	White	Bru Bru				
7	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	travelling with friend	No	No	Good	No	5 5						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley Chief Officer St Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sep, 1911,
at New York

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

H. Hartley
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, Douglas, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1911
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

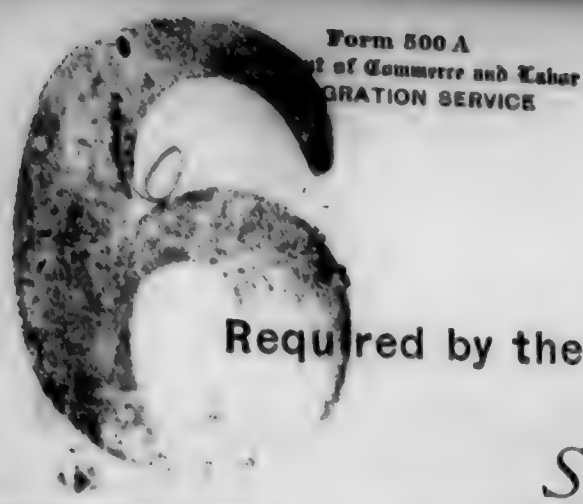
11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from September 23rd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Indicated future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
✓ 1	Bramett	George E	38	✓ M	M	Ind	Yes	Yes	England Plymouth	
✓ 2	"	Esther M	38	✓ F	u	H wife	"	"	"	
✓ 3	Boyce	John	57	✓ M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	
✓ 4	Burger	Lena	27	✓ F	S	Domestic	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	my Utica
✓ 5	Burnaford	Frank	35	✓ M	u	Merchant	"	"	"	
✓ 6	Clarke	Arthur	30	✓ u	u	Butler	"	"	"	
✓ 7	Downey	Joseph	58	✓ M	u	u	"	"	London	
✓ 9	Frey	Lily	22	✓ F	u	Maid	"	"	"	
✓ 10	Gilbert	William J.	39	✓ M	M	Vallet	"	"	Scotland Aberdeen	
✓ 11	"	Fessie	35	✓ F	u	H wife	"	"	Scotland Aberdeen	
✓ 12	Gutkowske	Anna	38	✓ F	S	Nurse	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	my Polesie
✓ 13	Hoexter	Hermann H	28	✓ M	u	Teacher	"	"	Germany Berlin	
✓ 14	Howard	Emma W	30	✓ F	Wd	Singer	"	"	"	
✓ 15	Hutchinson	Charles	29	✓ M	S	Chk	"	"	"	
✓ 16	Kelly	Patrick P	58	✓ M	M	Barkeeper	"	"	"	
✓ 17	Ennis	Mary Ann	18	✓ F	S	u	"	"	"	
✓ 18	Leal	Edith Theodora	31	✓ F	M	Wife	"	"	"	
✓ 19	"	Charles W C	4	✓ M	S	H wife	"	"	"	
✓ 20	Maddock	Lon	38	✓ M	M	u	"	"	"	
✓ 21	"	Lella	38	✓ F	u	H wife	"	"	"	
✓ 22	Meltzer	Phyllis	23	✓ F	S	Governess	"	"	England London	
✓ 23	Mc Cormick	Jane	54	✓ F	M	H wife	"	"	"	Saltash
✓ 24	McKinnon	Elizabeth	31	✓ F	M	u	"	"	Scotland Perth	my Newark
✓ 25	"	Lauchlan	7	✓ M	S	Child	"	"	"	
✓ 26	Morris	Richard L	15	✓ M	M	Student	"	"	"	
✓ 27	"	Versie	24	✓ F	M	H wife	"	"	"	
✓ 28	Murley	William T	30	✓ M	M	Carpenter	"	"	England London	my Newark
✓ 29	Ratiff	Maud	52	✓ F	W	Ind	"	"	"	
✓ 30	"	Jane	42	✓ F	M	H wife	"	"	"	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

6
60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September 3rd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, owing to reasons of any kind, he is unable to take the oath of allegiance to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1					507 Wells Stenberville Ohio											
2					Utica N.Y.											
3																
4					Home 17 So. Larchmont Ave Atlantic City, New Jersey											
5					Home 1817 H Street Washington D.C.											
6																
7																
8					140 East 48th N.Y.											
9					North Centre St, Bethlehem Penn											
10					Home 142 W 83 St New York											
11																
12					Hospital, Poughkeepsie State New York											
13					786 Sandwell ave. New York											
14					Pittsburg Pa											
15					32nd St 7th Ave New York											
16					Friend 253 St Paul St Rochester N.Y.											
17					Friend 427 Haywood Ave Rochester N.Y.											
18					Home 724 Dana St San Antonio											
19																
20					Home Battle Creek, Michigan											
21																
22					Hotel North Washington New York											
23					Home 1253 State St Schenectady N.Y.											
24					Husband Mr. McKinnon 221 Broad St Newark N.Y.											
25																
26					Home Reno, Nevada.											
27																
28					226 E Sixtyone St Cleveland Ohio											
29					2110 Madison Ave New York											
30																

not on Board

no more to go

Gen. Lantenburg

at Greenock

not on Board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hantley, Chief Officer, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sep, 1911
at

Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 16 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, date city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). - Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at New York
W. J. Miller
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *London*, *England*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Alexander	Guy B	23	M	S. Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes		Holland		
2	Mispol	May Harris	26	F	M	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Washington		
3	Baldwin	Richard	38	M	M. Minister	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Sharon		
4	Law	Emma N	19	F	M. Missionary	Yes	Yes		England	London	
5	Sparring	Joseph	31	M	M. Founder	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	England	Fordingbridge	Hants
6	Richards	Robert									
7	Richards	Robert									
8	Humes	Ralph	23	M	Cutter			England	English	San Francisco	Calif.
9	Robles	Alfred	22	M	Tailor			England	English	San Francisco	Calif.
10	Everett	Edward A	26	M	S. Bookkeeper			England	English	San Francisco	Calif.
11	Joyner	Sarah J. Mary	42	F				U.S.A.			
12	"	Katherine	13	F				U.S.A.			
13	"	James	9	M				U.S.A.			
14	"	Robert	6	M				U.S.A.			
15	J. Hoburn.	Ruth	27	F				U.S.A.			
16	Thapp	W. A. R.	21	M							
17	Sparring	Joseph	31	M							
18	Gay	H									
19	Thapp	W. A. R.	21	M							
20	Giles	Vera	21	F							
21	Hutley	Margaret	49	F	Domestic			U.S.A.	San Francisco	Calif.	
22	Filles	John B	52	M							
23	"	Josephine	36	F	Wife						
24	Harmon	Leon	39	M							
25	"	Minnie	47	F							
26	Thapp	George Andrew	16	M							
27	Thapp	May H.		F							
28	Dowdney.	John M	56	M	Minister			U.S.A.			
29	Thapp	H									
30	Lofffield	Gabriel	45	M				U.S.A.			

List

62

8. 24, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley Chief Officer, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sep, 1911,

at

 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or H. brew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W P Simpson, Surgeon of the St Louis, Swearing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1915
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. *S. S. L. L. L.* sailing from *Southampton*, *Sept. 23d*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Looney	Wm	25	M	Imm. Prob.	yes	U.S.A.		Cal. San Francisco		Cal. San Francisco
2	Looney	Carlo	35	M							
3	Looney	Carlo	35	M							
4	Meyler	George Andrew	15	M	Scholar		U.S.A.		England	Aunt Mrs Whittaker 15-17 Avenue, Hove.	Mich Detroit
5	Looney	Carlo	35	M							
6	Quigley	Emm	39	F							
7	Lannon	John	33	M							
8	Looney	James	25	M							
9	Lindstrom	Carl	31	M	S Parson	yes	Sweden	Scandin	Sweden Gollberg	Wife Mahlda Lindstrom 3 Repbergson, Gollberg N.Y.	New York
10	Phillips	David H.	37	M	Emplater	yes	England	Welsh	Wales Llanelly	Father in law John Jones Llanelly, Wales. N.Y.	New York
11	do	Annie	34	F	M wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do
12	Jones	Charles	28	M	S miner	yes	do	do	do	Brother L. Jones Princesston, abukeleng Pa	Sharon
13	Lindley	Thomas	42	M	Wd 90r Lab.	yes	U.S.A.		Cal. San Francisco	mother, Kristine Uthang Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
14	Uthang	Margareth	27	F	S servant	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Norway Uthang	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
15	Carlson	Anna	38	F	S domestic	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden Uthang	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
16	Sweeney	Annie	36	F	M	yes	England	English	England New York	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
17	Macintosh	Janie	35	F	M. housewife	yes	England	English	England London	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
18	Cowburn	John Percy	53	M	Wd 90r Farmer	yes	England	English	England London	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
19	do	Louisa	44	F	M wife	yes	England	English	England London	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
20	Thomas	Emm	27	F	S missionary	yes	U.S.A.		Cal. San Francisco	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
21	Barnard	Leon	29	M	S. Lawyer	yes	U.S.A.		Cal. San Francisco	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
22	do	Emm	27	F	M	yes	U.S.A.		Cal. San Francisco	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
23	Morrison	Stuart	23	M	S	yes	U.S.A.		Cal. San Francisco	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
24	Dundon	Stuart	43	M	Imm	yes	U.S.A.		Cal. San Francisco	Father Carl Olsson Uthang Minn.	Montevideo
25	Schwab	Marguerite	38	F	M housewife	yes	Germany	German	England London	friend Carl August 43 Royal Albert Mansions	New York
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

30th 19

64

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1					Home											
2					Salinas California											
3					Brother, Alexander P. P. P.											
4					Bro. C. F. Macy let. Father, Thomas											
5					151 1/2 1st Ave. Highest St. Detroit											
6					31 Lane St. Paterson											
7					New Jersey											
8																
9	Yes Self	25¢	no	-	Friend, Parson Charles Samuelson					710	5 6	Light Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Buttle	
10	Yes	14¢	yes	14¢	22 Greenwich St. New York City						5 8	Fair Brown Blue	✓	Wales	Llanelli	
11	Yes Husband	-	-	-	Brother, Dan P. P. P.						5 5	Brown Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Yes Self	42¢	-	-	Brother, Mr. Jones						5 7	Blue	✓	England	Caerwent	
13	U.S. Citizen				419 First Street, Salt Lake City											
14	Yes Self	25¢	yes	14¢	Friend, Olaf P. P. P.						5 1	Fair Fair Blue		Norway	Utang	
15	Yes Self	15¢	yes	14¢	Brother, Gottfrid Carlsson						5 6	Light Brown Blue		Sweden	Gelbager	
16	Yes Self	7¢	yes	14¢	110 W. W. W. W. W.						5 5	Fair L. L.		England	London	
17	Yes Self	25¢	-	-	Husband, L. L. L. L.						5 0	Light Brown Blue		London	England	
18	Yes Self	4¢	yes	14¢	106 W. W. W. W. W.						6	Fair L. L.		England	London	
19	Yes Husband	4¢	yes	14¢	do						5 8	Blue		England	London	
20	Yes Self	4¢	yes	14¢	Home, P. P. P. P.						5 9	Blue		England	London	
21					do											
22					do											
23					Redhook, N. Y.											
24					166 Waverley Pl. New York City											
25	Yes Husband	4¢	yes	14¢	Friend, Mr. Pierre Lacrosse						5 6	Fair L. L.		Germany	Carman	
26					203 W. 14th St. W. W. W.											
27																
28																
29																
30																

not on Board

not on Board

not on Board

not on Board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer of the St Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sep, 1911,
at St Louis
J. B. Stutts
Immigration Officer.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W^P Simpson, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, Salina, the 10th, do
(Name of alien—foreign—called "foreigner" or "alien" as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

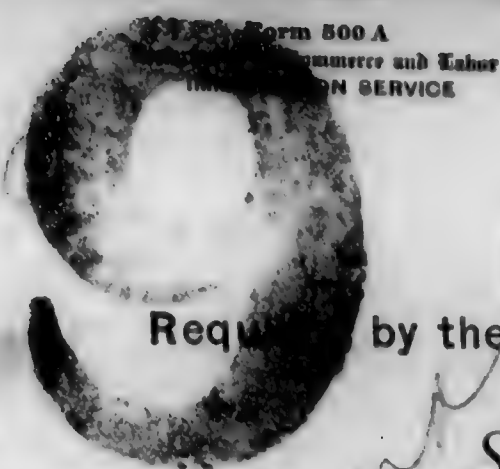
Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1911
 at New York
W. J. T. T. T.
 Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	W. J. Ireland	Helma	29	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
2	Stokoe	Martha	46	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1911,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the State of Missouri, swearing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Portland* sailing from *Portland Me.* *23rd of September*, 190*7*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
2	<i>L. Smith</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
3	<i>L. Smith</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
4	<i>L. Smith</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
5	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
6	<i>Edward</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
7	<i>Anna</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
8	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
9	<i>Anna</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
10	<i>Guillermo</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
11	<i>Guillermo</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
12	<i>Elise</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
13	<i>Elise</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
14	<i>Yonckson</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
15	<i>Bertina</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
16	<i>Guerra</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
17	<i>Annunziata</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
18	<i>Schneidman</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
19	<i>George</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
20	<i>Martha</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>
21	<i>Rouge</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>		<i>Porto</i>	<i>at home</i>	<i>at home</i>

11-11-61
01
e United States
68

88

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 1, 1961

Not on Board

no outboard

Probate Ct. Summit Co. Oct. 24, 1906: Ans.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Kettle, Chief Officer, of the Shouie, from Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Kettle
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1901,
at Charbourg
W. H. Kettle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the State of New York, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1911
at New York

J. J. Detweiler
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis

sailing from Charbourg

on the 23^d of September

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						State. City or Town.
146	Delieure	Yvonne	27	U. H. Amuseur	yes	francise francise	francise	Garden-Ling	his mother Delieure at Garden-Ling	New-York
21	"	Louise	24	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	"	her mother Delieure at Garden-Ling	"
152	Malang	Louis	23	U. S. laborer	"	"	Cap. Labour	Paris	his father Paul Malang at Paris	"
154	Crono	André Adolphe	27	U. H. Amuseur	"	Malienne Malienne	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Paul Crono at Paris	"
141	Butinelli	Michelle	34	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her friend Stephane Vidi	"
"	"	Genevieve	33	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her friend Stephane Vidi	"
143	"	Corneille	5	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her friend Stephane Vidi	"
"	"	Blanche	52	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her friend Stephane Vidi	"
"	"	Lida	4	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her friend Stephane Vidi	"
155	Bernardini	Marianne	36	U. H. Amuseur	yes	swiss swiss	swiss	Paris	her friend Miss Bernard	"
153	Brehm	Paul	25	U. S. mailer	"	german german	german	Paris	his mother Mrs. Brehm at Paris	"
157	Busby	Jean	29	U. H. Amuseur	"	hustian hustian	hustian	Paris	her friend Mrs. Busby at Paris	"
144	"	Marie	23	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her friend Mrs. Busby at Paris	"
150	Verland	Olivier	30	U. H. Amuseur	"	torseque torseque	torseque	Paris	his wife Verland at Paris	"
563	Bidegim	Gierre	28	U. S. laborer	"	franch french	franch	Paris	his father Bidegim at Paris	"
563	Capriel	Jean	25	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	his father Capriel at Paris	"
161	Capriel	Jean	25	U. H. Amuseur	"	swiss / hustian	swiss	Paris	his father Capriel at Paris	"
164	Proppini	Louise	26	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her father Proppini at Paris	"
20	"	Collette	26	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her father Proppini at Paris	"
21	"	Blanche	26	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her father Proppini at Paris	"
166	Proppini	Therese	24	U. H. Amuseur	yes	"	"	Paris	her father Proppini at Paris	"
23	"	Edith	22	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her father Proppini at Paris	"
173	Galvini	Marie	22	U. H. Amuseur	yes	franch french	franch	Paris	her father Galvini at Paris	"
25	"	Marie	2	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	her father Galvini at Paris	"
158	Schulster	Leon	31	U. H. Amuseur	yes	hebreu hebreu	hebreu	Paris	his father Schulster at Paris	"
27	Baller	Antoine	30	U. H. Amuseur	"	franch french	franch	Paris	his father Baller at Paris	"
28	"	"	"	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	his father Baller at Paris	"
29	"	"	"	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	his father Baller at Paris	"
30	"	"	"	U. H. Amuseur	"	"	"	Paris	his father Baller at Paris	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 30th, 1911

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	\$60	no	his aunt: Mrs. Anna Angelo 251 West 24 Street New York	no	no	good	no	59	brown black brown		France Mailly
2										53	chestnut		Germany Koenigsberg
3			\$50	no	his friend: Jordan Louis in New York					51	clear		France Lyons
4			\$50	no	his friend: Cipriano Tedi 120 Johnson Street New York					58	chestnut blue		Halle Leipzig
5			\$50	no	his friend: Cipriano Tedi 120 Johnson Street New York					53			Letipatti
6				no						53	black black		
7		their parents									black black		New York
8		their parents									black black		Letipatti
9		their parents									black black		New York
10											black black		Letipatti
11		herself	\$50	yes	her cousin: Mrs. Magdalena Westphalen 100 West 24 Street New York					55	black black		Switzerland Landshut
12		herself	\$25	no	her brother: Carl Westphalen 100 West 24 Street New York					57	black black		Switzerland Landshut
13		her brother	\$50	no	her brother: Carl Westphalen 100 West 24 Street New York					59	black black		Switzerland Landshut
14		her brother	\$50	no	her brother: Carl Westphalen 100 West 24 Street New York					59	black black		Switzerland Landshut
15		herself	\$50	yes	her friend: Benjamin Turre 100 West 24 Street New York					59	black black		Switzerland Landshut
16			\$50	no	her friend: Carl Westphalen 100 West 24 Street New York					57	black black		Switzerland Landshut
17					her friend: Carl Westphalen 100 West 24 Street New York					57	black black		Switzerland Landshut
18					her friend: Carl Westphalen 100 West 24 Street New York					57	black black		Switzerland Landshut
19					her friend: Carl Westphalen 100 West 24 Street New York					57	black black		Switzerland Landshut
20		her husband	\$50	no	her husband: Carl Westphalen 100 West 24 Street New York					58	black black		Switzerland Landshut
21		her husband	\$50	no	her husband: Carl Westphalen 100 West 24 Street New York					58	black black		Switzerland Landshut
22		herself	\$50	yes	her husband: Basilio Bergoni at Guadeloupe Calif					55	black black		Switzerland Landshut
23					her husband: Basilio Bergoni at Guadeloupe Calif					55	black black		Switzerland Landshut
24		herself	\$50	yes	her husband: Basilio Bergoni at Guadeloupe Calif					55	black black		Switzerland Landshut
25					her husband: Basilio Bergoni at Guadeloupe Calif					55	black black		Switzerland Landshut
26		herself	\$25	no	her husband: Basilio Bergoni at Guadeloupe Calif					53	black black		Switzerland Landshut
27					her husband: Basilio Bergoni at Guadeloupe Calif					53	black black		Switzerland Landshut
28					her husband: Basilio Bergoni at Guadeloupe Calif					53	black black		Switzerland Landshut
29					her husband: Basilio Bergoni at Guadeloupe Calif					53	black black		Switzerland Landshut
30					her husband: Basilio Bergoni at Guadeloupe Calif					53	black black		Switzerland Landshut

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hantle, Chief Officer, of the Ilona, from Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, at in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 19 11,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the City
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

St. Louis S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *St. Louis* to *St. Louis*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 111 Sept 30th, 1911

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any office, vocation, profession, or occupation to be in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes self \$32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark chestnut			Burley Baymouth		
2	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
3	yes self \$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
4	yes self \$32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6						
5	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6						
6	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
7	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
8	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
9	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
10	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
11	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
12	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
13	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
14	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
15	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
16	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
17	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
18	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
19	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
20	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
21	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
22	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
23	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
24	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
25	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
26	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
27	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
28	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
29	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						
30	yes self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Hattle, Chief Officer, of the Shore, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hattle
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of December, 1911,
at New York
W. H. Hattle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the *City of New York*, solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Hellwegh* of the *City of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List, or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *October*, 19*11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

Oct 1

1911

446
50
596
but
Tot.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *Sept 23d*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Luigia</i> <i>Pizzoli</i>	49	f	housewife		<i>Switzerland</i>		<i>St. Gallen</i>	<i>Mother: Antonina Pizzoli</i>	<i>St. Gallen</i>
2	<i>Barbara</i> <i>Paffack</i>	32	m	laborer		<i>Switzerland</i>		<i>St. Gallen</i>	<i>wife: Antonina Pizzoli</i>	<i>St. Gallen</i>
3	<i>Erbac</i> <i>Matej</i>	34	m			<i>Yugoslavia</i>		<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>brother: Veli Dol</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
4	<i>Josip</i> <i>Halovic</i>	29	m			<i>Yugoslavia</i>		<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>wife: Antonina Halovic</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
5	<i>Prastina</i> <i>Silvestar</i>	43	m			<i>Yugoslavia</i>		<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>wife: Maria Silvestar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
6	<i>Prutketa</i> <i>Luca</i>	37	m			<i>Yugoslavia</i>		<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>wife: Maria Prutketa</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
7	<i>Candelic</i> <i>Luca</i>	29	m			<i>Yugoslavia</i>		<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>wife: Antonina Candelic</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
8	<i>Prut</i> <i>Agnes</i>	22	f			<i>Yugoslavia</i>		<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>brother: Veli Dol</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
9	<i>Johanna</i>	2	f	child						
10	<i>Prutketa</i> <i>Luca</i>	22	m			<i>Yugoslavia</i>		<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>brother: Veli Dol</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 1, 1911 Sep 30, 1911

74

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	40	yes 5 years	Cardina Reggio		healthy	5 5				not on Board				
2			30	8	California											
3			25	1904/10	Enacanda							St. Antonio				
4			25	1904/8	Galapagos							Croahan Fili Dol				
5			25	1904/8	St. Louis							Lie				
6			25	1904/10	Belmar							Male Dol				
7			25	1904/10	St. Louis							Fili Dol				
8			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
9			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
10			25	1904/10	St. Louis							not on Board				
11			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
12			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
13			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
14			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
15			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
16			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
17			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
18			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
19			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
20			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
21			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
22			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
23			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
24			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
25			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
26			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
27			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
28			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
29			25	1904/10	St. Louis											
30			25	1904/10	St. Louis											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hartley Chief Officer, of the Shore, from Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

20 day of September, 1911

J. Hartley
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the City of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1915
at New York

J. J. O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *San Francisco*, *Sept 23*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	B. Beck	40	✓	Wife		U.S.				Per Pittsburgh
2	"	7	✓	Child		U.S.				"
3	R. R. R.	27	✓	Wife		U.S.				Mass Boston
4	Gustafson	41	✓	Lab.		U.S.				Ohio
5	"	4	✓	Child		U.S.				"
6	Modan John Jacob	26	✓	Carpenter		Swed		Swed. Boarding House	St. Paul, Minn.	Per Chicago
7	W. W. W.	36	✓	Wife		U.S.				Per Phila
8	"	10	✓	Child		U.S.				"
9	Eden John	48	✓	Lab.		U.S.				No. Kansas City
10	"	44	✓	Wife		U.S.				"
11	"	11	✓	Child		U.S.				"
12	"	4	✓	Child		U.S.				"
13	"	7	✓	Child		U.S.				"
14	Amundson	37	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		Minn. Minneapolis
15	"	12	✓	Child		U.S.				"
16	Monier	31	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
17	Quinn	29	✓	Lab.		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
18	Anderson	27	✓	Lab.		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
19	Shoemaker	45	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
20	Salvatore	42	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
21	Bohland	32	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
22	Congram	66	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
23	Shedford	64	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
24	Jones	48	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
25	"	18	✓	Child		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
26	"	2	✓	Child		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
27	"	6	✓	Child		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
28	Colbie	55	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
29	Buck	29	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins
30	Maggis	46	✓	Wife		U.S.		W. W. W. Loggins		W. W. W. Loggins

List

1

76

76

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Taylor, Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1910
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CIRAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).--Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ST. LOUIS

~~OLYMPIC.~~

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at 11:11 PM

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton Sept. 24th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Johnson Anders	43	M	Tailor	Ys Ys	U.S.	White	Portland, Ore.	Mother Maria Johnson, Portland, Ore.	Oreg Portland
2	Anderson Hilma	24	F	Wife	do do	do	do	Superior, Wis.	Mother Maria Johnson, Portland, Ore.	Wisc Superior
3	Hedvig	11	F	Child	do do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Johnson, Portland, Ore.	do do
4	Ewing Thomas	26	M	Labourer	do do	do	do	Red Lodge, Mont.	Sister Maria Kallis, Red Lodge, Mont.	Mont Red Lodge
5	Filda	26	F	Wife	do do	do	do	do	Sister Maria Kallis, Red Lodge, Mont.	do do
6	Filmi	4	F	Child	do do	do	do	do	Sister Maria Kallis, Red Lodge, Mont.	do do
7	Kerimketti Mary	26	F	Wife	Ys Ys	U.S.	White	St. Louis, Mo.	Sister Maria Kallis, Red Lodge, Mont.	Mo St. Louis
8	Peto Jacob	20	M	Merchant	do do	do	do	St. Louis, Mo.	Sister Maria Kallis, Red Lodge, Mont.	Mo St. Louis
9	Linn Matt	48	M	Driver	do do	do	do	St. Louis, Mo.	Sister Maria Kallis, Red Lodge, Mont.	Mo St. Louis
10	Madison Peter	26	M	Painter	do do	do	do	St. Louis, Mo.	Sister Maria Kallis, Red Lodge, Mont.	Mo St. Louis
11	Simonsen Eliv	27	F	Wife	do do	do	do	St. Louis, Mo.	Sister Maria Kallis, Red Lodge, Mont.	Mo St. Louis
12	Filda	2	F	Child	do do	do	do	St. Louis, Mo.	Sister Maria Kallis, Red Lodge, Mont.	Mo St. Louis
13	Eld Ella	20	F	do	Ys Ys	U.S.	White	Butte, Mont.	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	Mont Butte
14	Wainio Teodor	32	M	Painter	do do	do	do	Butte, Mont.	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	Mont Butte
15	Lernick Frank G.	26	M	Bricklayer	do do	do	do	New York	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	N.Y. New York
16	Sophie	26	F	Wife	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
17	George	4	M	Child	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
18	Clara	18	F	Child	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
19	Sorensen Soren A.	32	M	Farmer	Ys Ys	U.S.	White	White City, N.D.	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	N.D. White City
20	Hansen Paul	51	M	do	do do	do	do	Norway Christiania	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	Norway Christiania
21	Louise	53	F	Wife	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
22	Robertson Charles J.	36	M	Engineer	do do	do	do	Randolph, N.D.	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	N.D. Randolph
23	Larsen Martha	60	F	Housekeeper	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
24	Halvorsen Grogan	60	M	Farmer	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
25	Jensen Gustav	60	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
26	Amalie	59	F	Wife	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
27	Lyberson Ella	38	F	do	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
28	Lynn Selma	23	F	do	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
29	Georg	3	M	Child	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do
30	Melvin	2	M	Child	do do	do	do	do	Mother Lisa Kallis, Butte, Mont.	do do

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 1, 1911 Sept 30th, 1911

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION														
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1	U. S. citizen			Brother John, Johnson, 305 Stearns St. Portland, Ore.																							
2				Husband, Victor Anderson, 909 1/2 St. Superior, Wisc.																							
3																											
4				My home, 45208, Red Lodge, Mont.																							
5																											
6																											
7				Friend Felix Waback, 78 Hammond St. Worcester, Mass.																							
8				Brother in law Jacob Walter, 1041, Raymond, Wash.																							
9				My home, Box 18, Hanna, Wyo.																							
10				Friend Tom Butler, Hanna, Wyo.																							
11				Husband J. Simonson, 405 E. Grand St. Butte, Mont.																							
12																											
13				Husband J. Eld, 104 E. Broadway, Butte, Mont.																							
14				Friend Frank Johnson, 1217 Broadway, New York, N.Y.																							
15				343 E. 55th St. New York, N.Y.																							
16																											
17																											
18																											
19				Box 61, White City, Ia.																							
20				Box 20, Alpena, Mich.																							
21																											
22				1721 N. 42nd Ave, Chicago, Ill.																							
23				2507 N. North Ave, Chicago, Ill.																							
24				Alpena, Mich.																							
25				Orange, Minn.																							
26																											
27				2516 3rd St, N. Minneapolis, Minn.																							
28				1013 Phillips St, Masonville, Minn.																							
29																											
30																											

not on board

passport - 47, 1911 May 4-1911

Circuit Ct - St Lucia Co Fla. July 26-1910
Circuit Ct - Alpena Co Mich. June 1-1894Superior Ct - Rock Co Ill. June 6-1911
Circuit Ct - Alpena Co Mich. Dec 13-1899

H. Hootley, Chief Officer

~~OLYMPIC~~ ST. LOUIS

~~SOUTHAMPTON~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1924

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUHAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS,
OLYMPIC, sailing herewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
2 years' experience as a Physician at the University of the City of
St. Louis, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
NEW YORK State, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September, 1901

at

J. H. Sturges
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. P. Simpson

ST. LOUIS

OLYMPIC.

Sailing Herewith
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing with" or "employed by")

I, Prof R S Boughlin, Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had

years' experience as a Physician *The University of the City of*
Saint Med. Bellevue Hospital

NEW YORK P. A. C. S. S. B. Co. Inc., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Simpson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Champion sailing from Southampton 23rd September, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
744607 11	Larson	Emar	28	M. P. Preacher	Yes	U. S. A.		Evansville, Ind.	U. S. A.	Ill. Chicago
608 21	Anderson	John A.	50	M. P. Chaplain	"	U. S. A.		Bangladesh	"	Conn. Bangladesh
18 31	Magnusson	Agda	30	F. M. Wife	"	U. S. A.		Chellon, Conn.	"	Conn. Chellon
78 41	"	Edna	6	F. P. Child	"	U. S. A.		"	"	Conn. "
21 51	Swanson	John	35	M. P. Preacher	"	"		Chicago, Ill.	"	Ill. Chicago
45 61	Johnson	Theodore	37	M. P. Carpenter	"	U. S. A.		St. Paul, Minn.	"	Ill. Evansville
7 71	"	Hanna	40	F. M. Wife	"	"		"	"	Ill. "
8 81	"	Clifford	9	M. P. Child	"	U. S. A.		"	"	Ill. "
9 91	"	Ruth	4	F. P. Child	"	"		"	"	Ill. "
344609 10	Davidson	Lillie	30	F. P. Wife	"	U. S. A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Cal. Los Angeles
45 11	Larson	Helmy	30	F. M. Wife	"	U. S. A.		"	"	Conn. New Haven
5 12	Kenschen	Harold	19	M. P. Telegraphist	"	U. S. A.		Oakland, Cal.	"	Cal. Oakland
5 13	Lampson	Emil	39	M. P. Laborer	"	U. S. A.		Monroe, Wash.	"	Wash. Monroe
14	"	Ida	37	F. M. Wife	"	"		Monroe, Wash.	"	Wash. "
15	"	Alfa	8	F. P. Child	"	"		"	"	Wash. "
5 16	Limmon	Chas	28	M. P. Laborer	"	U. S. A.		Porey, Minn.	"	Minn. Porey
4 17	Petersson	Larsh	37	F. M. Wife	"	U. S. A.		Chicago, Ill.	"	Ill. Chicago
6 18	Puigson	Frederic	26	M. P. Merchant	"	U. S. A.		Chicago, Ill.	"	" "
4 19	Hagman	Erik	26	M. P. Blacksmith	"	U. S. A.		Kent, Conn.	"	Conn. Kent
5 20	Larson	Victor	6	M. P. Child	no no	U. S. A.		"	"	" New Haven
344610 21	Phorin	Chas	38	M. P. Farmer	Yes	U. S. A.		Oscalosa, Iowa	"	Iowa Oscalosa
22	"	Christine	52	F. M. Wife	Yes	"		"	"	" "
23	"	Ernst	16	M. P. Child	Yes	U. S. A.		"	"	" "
24	"	Elmer	11	M. P. Child	Yes	"		"	"	" "
25	"	Lionelda	10	F. P. Child	Yes	"		"	"	" "
26	Hansen	Helmer	38	M. P. Farmer	"	U. S. A.		Monroe, Wash.	"	Ill. Brooklyn
27	Lund	Nelson Peter	15	M. P. Student	"	U. S. A.		Waterford, Conn.	"	Conn. Waterford
28	Jeppson	Chris W	39	M. P. Farmer	"	U. S. A.		Pomona, Cal.	"	Cal. Pomona
29	"	Marie A	39	F. M. Wife	"	"		"	"	" "
30	Paulson	Christian	50	M. P. Farmer	"	U. S. A.		Wash. Bay View	"	Wash. Bay View

List

List

S 3

the United S

80

80

Oct, 1, 1911

~~Sept 30~~¹¹, 1901

71-7118			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
1	No	U.S. Citizen			home: Swedish Seminary, Chicago, Ill.																							
2	No	"			brother: J. O. Anderson, June 5, 1888, 16 New St., New York, Conn.																							
3	No	"			brother: J. O. Anderson, June 5, 1888, 16 New St., New York, Conn.																							
4	No	"			home: 790 Rush St., Chicago, Ill.																							
5	No	"			friend: John Dahlgren, 30% Ashland Ave., Evanston, Ill.																							
6	No	"			"																							
7	No	"			"																							
8	No	"			"																							
9	No	"			husband: Edwin H. Anderson, 50 Alden Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.																							
10	No	"			husband: John Anderson, 379 Orchard St., New Haven, Conn.																							
11	No	"			home: Oakland, Florida																							
12	No	"			home: R.F. D #1, Rt. 7, 2, Honor, Wash.																							
13	No	"			"																							
14	No	"			"																							
15	No	"			friend: Eric Johnson, 1460 Irving Park St., Chicago, Ill.																							
16	No	"			husband: A. Peterson, 1460 Irving Park St., Chicago, Ill.																							
17	No	"			friend: Axel Sundberg, 1135 West 59th St., Chicago, Ill.																							
18	No	"			home: Kent, Conn.																							
19	No	"			"																							
20	No	"			for any fee # 11 on list with notice 2/11																							
21	No	"			home: Escalosa, Iowa																							
22	No	"			"																							
23	No	"			"																							
24	No	"			"																							
25	No	"			"																							
26	No	"			323-44th St., Brooklyn, NY																							
27	No	"			323-44th St., Brooklyn, NY																							
28	No	"			home: Pomona, Cal.																							
29	No	"			"																							
30	No	"			Bay View, Wash.																							

H. H. H. H. Chief Officer

OLYMPIC
OLYMPIC

ST. LOUIS

from SOUTHAMPTON

... do

Sworn to before me this

30 day of

190.

at

Immigration Officer

11-1115

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).--The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at all registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ST. LOUIS.

I, W. P. Simpson
H. P. O'Connell Surgeon of the

OLYMPIC.

Swearing Herewith
(State whether surgeon "swearing himself" or "employed by
another person," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had

20 years' experience as a Physician

at the University of the City of

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Swearing Herewith
Swearing Herewith

NEW YORK

R. C. L. S. R. C. L. S. R. C. L. S. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

(W. P. Simpson)

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

J. W. Hunter
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 is
 List of Immigrants and Emigrants
 SERVICE

4S

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

regulated by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton* Sep. 25th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
39289	Oman	Charles	41	M.	M. Blacksmith	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Tacoma.	Wash. Tacoma.	net	
2	"	Tschorg	44	M.	M. Wife	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		"	"	net	
3903	Hanson	Alfred	58	M.	M. Mechanic	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Bridgeport	Conn. Bridgeport.	net	
4	"	Josephina	53	M.	M. Wife	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		"	"	net	
5	"	Eleonora	23	H. P.	housework	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		"	"	net	
3916	Thompson	Thomas	34	M.	S. Miner	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Butte	Mont Butte	net	
3927	Monten	Adolf	36	M.	M. Farmer	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		St. Louis	Wis St. Louis	net	
3958	Wild	John	52	M.	M. Tel. Paraph	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Frankfurt	Wis Frankfurt	net	
9	"	Albertina	61	M.	M. Wife	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		"	"	net	
10	"	Ama	27	H. P.	housework	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		"	"	net	
3941	Johnson	Carl	34	M.	S. Carpenter	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Wilkesbarre	Pa. Wilkesbarre	net	
3992	Lind	Sophie	26	M.	M. Wife	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Milwaukee	Wis Milwaukee	net	
344503	Carlson	Charles E.	49	M.	S. Merchant	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Denver	Colo Denver	net	
5514	"	Mathilda	51	M.	M. Wife	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Turlock	Cal. Turlock	net	
5565	Johnson	Just	45	M.	S. Miner	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		St. Paul	Minn. St. Paul	net	
5516	Anderson	Otto	44	M.	S. Carpenter	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Madrid	N.Y. New York	net	
5517	Johnson	Andrew	50	M.	S. Farmer	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Kingburg	Cal. Kingburg	net	
5548	"	Emma	40	H. P.	Cook	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Chicago	Ills. Chicago	net	
5539	Anderson	Herman	52	M.	S. Farmer	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Chicago	Ills. Chicago	net	
5520	Pagerstrom	Emil	40	M.	M.	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		"	"	net	
5521	Johnson	Carl	17	M.	S. Farmer	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Sweden	net	
5522	Carlson	Carl T.	48	M.	M. Farmer	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		U.S. A. Morocco	Ind. Morocco	net	
23	"	Ama	46	M.	M. Wife	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		"	"	net	
5724	Goranson	Johan	26	M.	S. Laborer	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Chicago	Ills. Chicago	net	
5725	Carlquist	Augusta	44	M.	M. Wife	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Marquette	Cal. Marquette	net	
55126	Carlson	Carl	31	M.	S. Carpenter	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Omaha	Nebr. Omaha	net	
55427	Swanson	Mathilda	37	M.	M. Wife	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Sweden	net	
55428	Martinson	Charles	47	M.	M. Pastor	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Chicago	Ills. Chicago	net	
60029	Petterson	Ama	42	M.	M. Wife	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Chicago	Ills. Chicago	net	
30	Barsen	Lucia	33	M.	S. Lab.	yes yes	U.S. Cit.		Norway	Norway	net	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
 †List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master
H. H. H. H. Chief Officer

I, Franklin D. Jones, of the
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

SOUTHAMPTON

10
19
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1316

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column C (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column C should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ST. LOUIS.

I, W. P. Simpson
W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the

OLYMPIA.

Scibing Kewitz
(Name of holder "surgeon" or "physician" or "employed by" or "surgeon thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly I read that I have had

30 20 years' experience as a Physician

NEW YORK

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Scient. Med. Bellevue Hospital University of the City of

83

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Simpson

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept, 19

at

J. P. Butler
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. Egypt ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton, Sept. 20th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Hansen	John Martin	47	M. S. driver	yes	USA	White	USA	Clinton Co. N.Y.	1889
2	Rasmussen	Rasmus	58	M. M. everyman	yes	USA	White	USA	Clinton Co. N.Y.	1879
3	Botell	Botell	55	F. wife	yes	USA	White	USA	Clinton Co. N.Y.	1879
4	Rasmussen	Fred	38	M. M. manufact.	yes	USA	White	USA	Clinton Co. N.Y.	1879
5	Aguero	Aguero	29	F. wife	yes	USA	White	USA	Clinton Co. N.Y.	1879
6	Hansen	Carl Marius	26	M. S. mason	yes	Danish	White	Danish	Copenhagen	1889
7	Lund	Soren	25	M. S. farmer	yes	Swedish	White	Swedish	Kungstad	1889
8	Johnson	And	25	M. S. farmer	yes	Swedish	White	Swedish	Kungstad	1889
9	Lundstedt	Faus Emil	25	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Swedish	White	Swedish	Kungstad	1889
10	Johnson	Josef Wilhelm	21	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Swedish	White	Swedish	Kungstad	1889
11	Forsberg	Maria Josefina	25	F. wife	yes	Swedish	White	Swedish	Kungstad	1889
12	Forsberg	Rolf Oscar	27	M. S. farmer	yes	Swedish	White	Swedish	Kungstad	1889
13	Friberg	William	22	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Swedish	White	Swedish	Kungstad	1889
14	Thomsen	Barbara	49	F. wife	yes	Danish	White	Danish	Copenhagen	1889
15	Overas	Ingvor Johanna	30	F. wife	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
16	Overas	Olaf Sigvard	17	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
17	Stene	Joskim	18	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
18	Stene	Josine Caroline	24	F. wife	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
19	Petersen	Pauline	31	F. wife	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
20	Larsen	Laura	18	F. wife	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
21	Hummerstedt	Johan	18	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
22	Bustenas	Sven	19	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
23	Melhus	Gerttrud	30	F. wife	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
24	Falix	August	29	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Swedish	White	Swedish	Kungstad	1889
25	Nybacka	Alfred	25	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Swedish	White	Swedish	Kungstad	1889
26	Wikman	Alfred	27	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
27	Walse	Gustav	28	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
28	Haug	Johan	20	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
29	Wickland	Edward	37	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889
30	Mattson	Wilhelm	57	M. S. 17-19231-6/23/42	yes	Norwegian	White	Norwegian	Vestnes	1889

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct. 1, 1911

September 30, 1911

84

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT				28	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, and the name of the master or commanding officer of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		U. S. citizen			my home: 920 S. 7 th St. Clinton Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2					my home: Chickasha Okla 371. Illinois Street												
3					my home: St Charles Ill												
4		left 24, 1907															
5																	
6	h. y.	self	\$20.00	1907	mother: Mrs. W. Nilson						5 7	light bl. blue	none	Denmark Copenhagen			
7	yo		\$50.00	1911	friend: Mr. Nils Nilson						5 7			Sweden Kingstad			
8			\$15.00		Elarson Mich						4						
9			\$25.00		uncle: J. Ohlgren						5 3			Sweden Lind			
10			\$13.00		3029 N. Spaulding Ave. Chicago						5 7			Sweden Erikson			
11			\$20.00		Brother Emma Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
12			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 7						
13			\$25.00		sister: J. Ohlgren						5 7						
14			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 9						
15			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
16			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
17			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
18			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
19			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
20			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
21			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
22			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
23			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
24			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
25			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
26			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
27			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
28			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
29			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						
30			\$25.00		Brother N. Ohlgren, 1012 S. 1 st St. Chicago						5 4						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer
of the OLYMPIC, from ST. LOUIS, BOUTHAMPTON, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1911,
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

ST. LOUIS.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, Leiding Kewitz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 19
at St. Louis

J. H. Sturges
Immigration Officer.

11-1111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1111

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A large, bold, black number 6 with a distressed, textured appearance, set against a white background. The number has a thick, irregular outline and a solid black interior, giving it a heavy, industrial feel.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. ~~Shore~~ sailing from Southampton September 20th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Beck Paulina	32	F	Servant		Sweden	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
2	Hanson Cecilia	35	F	Domestic		Sweden	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
3	Hanson Emma	38	F	Wife		Sweden	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
4	" Alma	19	F	Servant		"	"	"	
5	" Agnes	17	F	Servant		"	"	"	
6	" Florence	11	F	"		"	"	"	
7	Jonsson Hilda Sofia	57	F	Domestic		Sweden	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
8	" Anna Charlotta	17	F	Servant		"	"	"	
9	Nilsson Edith Victoria	21	F	"		"	"	"	
10	Bonsa John Leonard	27	M	Student		"	"	"	
11	Hansen Karl Johan	38	M	Farmer		Sweden	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
12	Hakansson Anton Wilhelm	19	M	Servant		"	"	"	
13	Johnson Peter	45	M	"		"	"	"	
14	Edward E. W.	26	M	"		"	"	"	
15	Stark Axel	34	M	Farmer		Sweden	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
16	Eklund Anton Sigrid	26	M	Farmer		Sweden	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
17	Carlotta Hilda	25	F	Wife		Sweden	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
18	John Louis	3	M	"		"	"	"	
19	Nilsson Emma	15	F	Servant		Sweden	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
20	Hole Anna Caroline	26	F	"		Norway	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
21	Valdeshaugström Peter	18	M	"		Norway	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
22	Hjelle Karen Marie	21	F	"		Norway	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
23	Norve Elias	23	M	Clerk		Norway	Chicago	Brother, Emma Beck, 1211 Chicago	
24	Kristine	40	F	Wife		"	"	"	
25	Swistén Gustav	29	M	"		"	"	"	
26	Sigrid	12	F	Child		"	"	"	
27	Kass Lars	19	M	Farmer		"	"	"	
28	Gundal Jens	35	M	"		"	"	"	
29	Hansen Stein	25	M	Watchmaker		"	"	"	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct. 1, 1911

Sept 30, 1911

23

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	self \$25	1903 Chicago	Uncle Clay Schellberg 428 1/2 N. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	5 8	Fair blond blue	No	No	Sweden Stockholm		
2	self \$25	1911 New York	Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 6	" " "	No	No	Torshavn		
3	U. S. Citizen		64 36 Carpenter St. Chicago Ill.									
4			Chicago Ill.									
5												
6												
7	self \$25		Refer to Sister's brother in law Anna's City of New York	No	No	5 3	Fair dark blue	No	No	Sweden Karlstam		
8						5 4	" " "	No	No	Sweden Helsingborg		
9	self \$10		Uncle Alfred 1000 Chicago	No	No	5 4	Fair blond blue	No	No	Sweden Karlstam		
10	self \$25	1900 Chicago	Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 6 1/2	White light blue	No	No	Sweden Karlstam		
11	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 8	" " "	No	No	Sweden Karlstam		
12	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 10 1/2	Fair light blue	No	No	Sweden Karlstam		
13	U. S. Citizen		Dubois Pa									
14												
15												
16	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 10	Fair blond blue	No	No	Sweden Karlstam		
17	self \$25	1903 New York	Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 5	" " "	No	No	Sweden Karlstam		
18												
19												
20	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 4	" " "	No	No	Sweden Karlstam		
21	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 8	" " "	No	No	Norway Schelven		
22	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 9	" " "	No	No	Norway Schelven		
23	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 5	" " "	No	No	Norway Schelven		
24	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 10	" " "	No	No	Norway Schelven		
25	self \$25	1891	Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 4	" " "	No	No	Norway Schelven		
26	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 4	" " "	No	No	Norway Schelven		
27	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 5	" " "	No	No	Norway Schelven		
28	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 5	" " "	No	No	Norway Schelven		
29	self \$25		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 8	" " "	No	No	Norway Schelven		
30	self \$60		Brother Henry 54 1/2 E. 1st St. New York City	No	No	5 8	" " "	No	No	Norway Schelven		

H. Harley, Chief Officer

I, E. H. Smith, of the
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

OLYMPIC

ST. LOUIS

SOUTHAMPTON

..., *do*

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column C (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column C should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

^a“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

“Spanish-American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

^a "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS
OLYMPIC, Sailing Keweenaw
(State whether "steam," "sailing," "thru-hull," or "employed by others than myself," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician at the University of the City of
NEW YORK, P. R. C. S. D., D. C. P. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

W. P. Simpson

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1901
 at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnink). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

7

Form 500 B
U. S. Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

ST. LOUIS

sailing from

Southampton

13th

Sept

1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
344839	Penson	29	M	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Carl Penson Rundbygatan 60 Eskö	Ills Galesburg
" 1	"	30	F	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
" 2	"	4	Ch	-	-	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
344840	Pjörkstrand	45	M	Carpenter	Yes	"	"	N. Landby	Father Nils Pjörkstrand Rocharp Skurup	Minn Minneapolis
" 4	"	11	Ch	-	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
344841	Andersson	39	F	Maid	Yes	"	"	N. Landby	Brother J. Andersson Hornsgatan Fredro	"
344842	Rosell	47	M	Painter	Yes	"	"	N. Landby	Brother Per Rosell Hornsgatan Fredro	Pa Johnsburg
344844	Håkansson	31	F	Maid	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Håkan Håkansson Hornsgatan Fredro	Mich Grand Rapids
344845	Hultqvist	16	F	Maid	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Håkan Hultqvist Hornsgatan Fredro	"
344846	Palmer	26	M	Carpenter	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Håkan Palmer Hornsgatan Fredro	N.Y. New York
344848	Jonasson	20	M	Labourer	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Jonasson Hornsgatan Fredro	" New York
344849	Strömberg	18	M	Labourer	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Strömberg Hornsgatan Fredro	Ill Rockford
344850	Tors	18	F	Maid	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Tors Hornsgatan Fredro	Cal Oakland
344851	Palmer	24	F	Maid	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Håkan Palmer Hornsgatan Fredro	N.Y. New York
344852	Johnson	45	M	Garman	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Håkan Johnson Hornsgatan Fredro	Cal Oakland
344853	Christenson	27	F	Maid	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Håkan Christenson Hornsgatan Fredro	N.Y. New York
344854	Jonsson	28	F	Maid	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Håkan Jonsson Hornsgatan Fredro	N.Y. New York
344855	Lundh	24	F	Maid	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Lundh Hornsgatan Fredro	N.Y. New York
344856	Nelson	25	F	Maid	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Nelson Hornsgatan Fredro	Ill Chicago
344857	Nelson	31	F	Wife	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Nelson Hornsgatan Fredro	Minn Minneapolis
" 21	"	34	Ch	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
344858	Carlson	32	M	Cabinmaker	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Håkan Carlson Hornsgatan Fredro	Ill Chicago
344859	Gustafsson	23	F	Maid	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Håkan Gustafsson Hornsgatan Fredro	N.Y. New York
344860	Jonsson	18	M	Labourer	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Jonsson Hornsgatan Fredro	N.Y. New York
7158	Larsson	17	M	Maid	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Larsson Hornsgatan Fredro	Ill Chicago
7159	Matheson	17	M	Maid	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Matheson Hornsgatan Fredro	Minn Minneapolis
27	Pedersen	17	M	Labourer	Yes	Norway	"	Norway	Parents Håkan Pedersen Hornsgatan Fredro	Wash Tacoma
28	Paulsen	26	M	Labourer	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Paulsen Hornsgatan Fredro	"
29	Hansen	24	M	Labourer	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Hansen Hornsgatan Fredro	"
30	Rickstad	22	F	Wife	Yes	"	"	"	Parents Håkan Rickstad Hornsgatan Fredro	Seattle

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States:

Arriving at Port of *New York**Sept 30*, 1901

88

S 7

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1905	To address 1264 East 10th St Gaulsburg, Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 11	light brown	gray		Sweden Landskrona
2	Yes	"	"	"	"	No	No	Good	No	5 4	light brown	blue		" Daystorp
3	Yes	"	"	"	"	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"		" Galesburg
4	Yes	"	200 No	"	Friend Mr. J. H. Anderson 2411 6th South Minneapolis Minn	No	No	Good	No	5 5	light light	blue		" Gustaf
5	Yes	"	"	"	"	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"		" Jarva
6	Yes	"	50	1902	Friend Mr. J. Anderson 2411 6th South Minneapolis	No	No	Good	No	5 1	light brown	blue		" Gunnerskog
7	Yes	"	25	1903	Friend Mrs. Harold Willson Johnsonburg Papumia Pa	No	No	Good	No	5 6	light blonde	blue		" Rieberge
8	Yes	"	25	1903	Friend Mrs. C. J. Johnson 165 3rd St Grand Rapids Mich	No	No	Good	No	5 6	light brown	blue		" Hornarad
9	Yes	"	25	"	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 165 3rd St Grand Rapids Mich	No	No	Good	No	5 3	light light	blue		" Dädersjö
10	Yes	"	25	1904	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	light light	blue		" Hornarad
11	Yes	"	25	"	"	No	No	Good	No	5 9	light blonde	blue		"
12	No	"	25	"	Brother Axel Strömberg Winnipeg R. 1 C. Rockford Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 5	light blonde	blue		" Jöra
13	Yes	"	45	1902	Uncle Fred Johnson 1025 5th 53rd St Oakland Cal	No	No	Good	No	5 5	light brown	brown		" Gisterad
14	No	"	25	1902	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	light black	brown		" Hornarad
15	No	"	25	1902	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	light dark	brown		" Gisterad
16	Yes	"	23	"	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	light red	blue		" Vinstafva
17	Yes	"	25	1902	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	light blonde	blue		" Vinstafva
18	Yes	"	25	1902	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	light blonde	blue		" Osby
19	Yes	"	25	1902	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	light blonde	gray		" Ramhalla
20	Yes	"	35	"	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	light brown	blue		" Volsjö
21	Yes	"	"	"	"	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"		" Malmö
22	Yes	"	25	1902	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	light blonde	blue		" Västervik
23	Yes	"	25	1902	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	light light	blue		" Östhammar
24	Yes	"	25	"	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	light brown	blue		" Listerby
25	Yes	Brother	25	"	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	light blonde	blue		" V. Vram
26	Yes	Father	25	"	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	light blonde	blue		" Ronneby
27	Yes	self	25	"	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	"		Norway Bodo
28	Yes	"	25	"	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"		Norway Bodo
29	Yes	Brother	25	"	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"		Norway Bodo
30	Yes	self	25	"	Friend Mrs. J. H. Johnson 22-24 Greenwich St N. Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"		Norway Bodo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. H. Hiley, Chief Officer
W. J. Smith, Master
 I, *W. J. Smith*, Master of the *OLYMPIC*, from *SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of *January*, 190*1*,

at *NEW YORK*

Turley
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ST. LOUIS.

NEW YORK.

W. P. Simpson
 I, *W. P. Simpson*, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, *Sailing Crew*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The University of the City of*
St. Louis, Mo. and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

30 day of

1904

at

J. H. C. T. T. T.
 Immigration Officer

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~_____~~ ST. LOUIS sailing from Loughampton 23rd September, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
34521	Karlsson	Arda	19	P. Servant	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
35	Carlson	Arda	28	P. Servant	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
1194	Lindholm	Carl	24	M. S. Farmer	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
354	Larsson	Johan	25	M. S. Mechanic	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
365	Mylander	Anna	28	P. S. Housework	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
36		Jenny	19	P. S. "	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
37		Martina	16	P. S. "	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
38		Judith	25	P. S. "	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
39	Andersson	Elin	19	P. S. Waitress	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
40	Johansson	Agda	24	P. S. Cook	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
41	Carlson	Carl	24	M. S. Farmer	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
42	Larsson	Salma	23	P. S. Waitress	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
43	Johansson	Anna	18	P. S. Housework	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
44	Nilsson	Kron	31	M. S. Farmer	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
45	Larsson	Pilda	31	P. S. Cook	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
46	Malmfelt	Carl	25	M. S. Carpenter	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
47		Johan	18	M. S. Farmer	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
48		Anders	17	M. S. "	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
49	Vennberg	Linnæa	20	P. S. Housework	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
50	Stenberg	Carl	19	M. S. Cabinell	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
51	Carlson	Delma	25	P. S. Waitress	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
52	Lindberg	Erik	20	M. S. Photographer	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
53	Andersson	Amalia	25	P. S. Servant	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
54	Rugman	Hel	19	M. S. Carpenter	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
55	Arvidsson	Arvid	25	M. S. Lathand	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
56	Myöck	Edvin	22	M. S. Mechanic	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
57	Carlson	Emma	21	P. S. Housework	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
58	Arlander	Anna	20	P. S. "	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
59	Carlson	Peda	22	P. S. "	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth
60	Hansen	Gulborg	22	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Progrind	Cousin: Johan Karlsson Kjunga Staligera Nym Duluth

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 1

Sept 30

1901

90

Ld

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	825	No	brother: Elmer L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light red brown	None	Sweden Karna		
2	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
3	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
4	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
5	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 5	light blond blue	None	Sweden Karna		
6	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 7	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
7	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
8	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 7	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
9	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 7	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
10	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
11	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 8	fair blond blue	None	Sweden Karna		
12	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
13	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
14	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 9	fair brown brown	None	Sweden Karna		
15	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 7	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
16	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 9	light light blue	None	Sweden Karna		
17	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 7	light light blue	None	Sweden Karna		
18	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 9	light light blue	None	Sweden Karna		
19	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 8	light blond blue	None	Sweden Karna		
20	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
21	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light blond blue	None	Sweden Karna		
22	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 8	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
23	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	light blond blue	None	Sweden Karna		
24	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
25	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 11	light blond blue	None	Sweden Karna		
26	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 10	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
27	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 7	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
28	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 4	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
29	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5	light brown blue	None	Sweden Karna		
30	"	825	No	brother: John L. Carlson 402 Lake Ave. South, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 4	black	None	Sweden Karna		

ST. LOUIS

Alfred
Chief Officer
1904

all

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ST. LOUIS.

OLYMPIC.

Sailing Review

H. P. Simpson
 I, *H. P. Simpson*, Surgeon of the
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had ~~30~~ *20* years' experience as a Physician

NEW YORK.

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of the City of New York*
~~P. H. C. S. M., 1876, A. B. S. S. Y.~~ and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *32* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

W. P. Simpson M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

NEW YORK.

J. E. Turner
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

in accordance with the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cymric* sailing from *Loughampton* *23rd* *4th* *September* 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
31938	Jacobsen	Amalia	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31939	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31940	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31941	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31942	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31943	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31944	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31945	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31946	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31947	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31948	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31949	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31950	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31951	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31952	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31953	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31954	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31955	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31956	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31957	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31958	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31959	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31960	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31961	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31962	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31963	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31964	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31965	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31966	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31967	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31968	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31969	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31970	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31971	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31972	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31973	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31974	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31975	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31976	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31977	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31978	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31979	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31980	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31981	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31982	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31983	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31984	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31985	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31986	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31987	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31988	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31989	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31990	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31991	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31992	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31993	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31994	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31995	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31996	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31997	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31998	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
31999	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden
32000	Johnson	Esther	22	F	Housework	Yes		Sweden	Nederkaki	Sweden

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Sept 30th, 1901

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT				28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light brown	blue	Not on Board				
2	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light brown	blue	Tove				
3	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light blond	blue	Isled				
4	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light blond	blue	Ulrika				
5	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light brown	gray	Tark				
6	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark black	brown	Toug				
7	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light brown	blue	Thyberg				
8	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light brown	brown	J.				
9	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light brown	blue	J.				
10	Uncle	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light blond	blue	Ostadkulle				
11	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light dark	blue	Skenninge				
12	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light blond	blue	Husaby				
13	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light blond	blue	Lydorp				
14	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light blond	blue	J.				
15	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light brown	gray	Kopparsberg				
16	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light blond	gray	Skero				
17	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light brown	blue	Valbouye				
18	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light black	brown	Hoda				
19	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light blond	blue	Norway Kristiana				
20	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light blond	blue	U. S. Citizen				
21	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light blond	blue	U. S. Citizen				
22	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light blond	gray	Toubo				
23	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	light brown	blue	Enckelad				
24	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light blond	gray	Not on Board				
25	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light brown	gray	Norway Tove				
26	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light brown	blue	Malmio				
27	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light blond	blue	U. S. Citizen				
28	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light blond	blue	U. S. Citizen				
29	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light brown	gray	U. S. Citizen				
30	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light brown	gray	Norway Enckelad				

ST. LOUIS

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1901.

NEW YORK

Investigation Officer

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 2 (Race or people).--The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ST. LOUIS.

93

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, sailing vessel
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 60 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Community of the City of
NEW YORK St. Louis, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 1911
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

ST. LOUIS

sailing from Southampton

Sep. 23rd 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
3445801	Sunder	Safia	23	✓	Housework	yes yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Mother, Josephina Sunder	Ariz. Douglas.	
2		Selma	17	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Mother	"	
5823	Israckson	Maria	26	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Mother, Anna Israckson	Nebr. Omaha.	
4		Josefina	19	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
585	W. Hill	Joan	19	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Wash. D.C. Woodruff Lake	
586	Eugstrom	Elin	18	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	New York.	
5927	Augustson	Napoleon	19	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Conn. Bridgeport	
5938	Andersson	Livia	26	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
5949		Lotten	28	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
59510		Carl	19	✓	Carpenter	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
59611	Kamperin	Kulda	23	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Colo. Dodge Springs.	
5972	Lakon	Laurus	27	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
59713	Skon	Laurus	25	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
6014	Nelson	Gerda	19	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Ills. Chicago	
6025	Pungsten	Adolf	27	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Pa. McKeesport	
16		Pinger	20	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
17		Anna	18	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
6038	Erierson	Anna	18	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	N.Y. New York	
6049	Johnson	Sida	27	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
6050	Olsson	Tekla	60	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Ills. Chicago	
6061	Carlson	Eust	26	✓	Carpenter	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Mass. East Douglas.	
6072	Nilsson	Nelly	27	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Conn. Naugatuck.	
6083	Carsson	Johny	20	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
6094	Nilsson	John	18	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Ills. Chicago	
6105	Swanson	Carl	24	✓	Merchant	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Conn. Naugatuck.	
6116	Carlson	Catharina	23	✓	Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Ills. Chicago	
6127	Peterson	Therese	25	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
6138	Anderson	Edwin	27	✓	Merchant	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Ills. Chicago	
29		Maria	13	✓	"	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	"	
30	Syvertsen	Carl	17	✓	Black	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Trygve's Bro. Borlange	Ills. Chicago	

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct. 1, 1911 Sept 30th, 1911

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any other, with intent to remain or to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	NO	Self	25. NO	1906. 1911. Douglas.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	3	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Västerås		
2	"	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Douglas.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	-	fair brown brown	none	"	"		
3	NO	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	7	fair brown brown	none	"	Gyllnäs		
4	"	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	"	"		
5	NO	"	40. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	none	"	Gratham		
6	yes	"	15. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	3	fair brown blue	none	"	Skagerm		
7	yes	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	11	fair blond blue	none	"	L. Edet.		
8	yes	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	3	fair blond blue	none	"	Forp.		
9	"	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	6	fair blond brown	none	"	"		
10	"	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	none	"	"		
11	"	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	10	fair blond blue	none	"	Fungersted		
12	yes	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	none	"	Hege		
13	yes	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	none	"	N. Rada		
14	yes	"	25. NO	1906. 1911. Omaha.	Brother John Pundin 1415 E. Ave. Douglas Ariz	no no no no good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none	"	Pristad		
15	NO	"	400. YES	1906. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	9	fair brown blue	none	"	Tagered		
16	NO	"	110. NO	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	9	fair brown blue	none	"	"		
17	"	"	NO	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	"	"		
18	yes	"	25. NO	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	"	Kennethholm		
19	"	"	25. YES	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	"	"		
20	yes	"	25. NO	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	5	fair gray blue	none	"	Mataunda		
21	NO	"	25. YES	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	11	fair blond blue	none	"	Gillstholm		
22	NO	"	25. YES	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	"	Hevalunge		
23	"	"	25. YES	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	4	fair brown brown	none	"	Rafstorp		
24	yes	"	25. NO	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	none	"	Hevalunge		
25	NO	"	100. YES	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	none	"	Rafstorp		
26	yes	"	25. YES	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none	"	Boinge		
27	yes	"	25. YES	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none	"	Swatsted		
28	NO	"	25. YES	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	6	3	fair brown blue	none	"	Hammar.		
29	"	"	25. YES	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none	"	"		
30	yes	"	25. NO	1907. 1911. Minneapolis.	Cousin John Olson 1125 1/2 St. Minneapolis	no no no no good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none	"	Arny Christman		

H. Hasley, Chief Officer

ST. LOUIS

Manner

~~Mark: Officer~~
~~Chief-Officer~~

at

Immigration Officer

11-111/

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ST. LOUIS

95

I, W. P. Simpson
W. P. Simpson Surgeon of the OLYMPIC,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1918
NEW YORK
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

ST. LOUIS

sailing from

Southampton

Sep. 20th

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
34454	Ericson	Andrew	27	M.	M. Lumberjack	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S. Sumas.		
2	"	Kamma.	24	F.	M. Wife	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Palomon Anderson Krokvag Täljgård	Wash.	Sumas.
5473	Olafson	Lisa	57	F.	M. Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden Nygrjö	Son. Olaf Olafson Klosterbacken	Colo.	Aspen
4	Jansson	John	29	M.	M. Minor	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Oriskany	
5495	Samuelson	Anna	26	F.	M. Housework	yes yes	"	"	Elfvastad	Mother Anna Samuelson Tegsby Klosterbacken	N.Y.	Manhatten
5506	Larson	Nik	29	M.	M. Student	yes yes	"	"	Skofde	Mother Maria Larsson Box 23 Skofde	"	
5577	Andreasson	Augusta	33	F.	M. Cook	yes yes	"	"	Shepperton	Father And. Larsson Sunderby Göttingen	Maine	W. Paris
5528	Swanson	Allan	26	M.	M. Housework	yes yes	"	"	Gotaborg	Blackstagen Anten	"	
5539	Lidstrom	Chummar	19	M.	M.	yes yes	"	"	Gräsmark	August Lidstrom Gräsmark	N.H.	Almont
55610	Jonsson	Jens	18	M.	M. Farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	John Johanson Malaga Gräsmark	Wash.	Wauase.
55711	Sörnerqvist	Kajsa	46	F.	M. Dressmaker	yes yes	"	"	"	Mother Nils Sörnerqvist Hedehed Gräsmark	Maine	St. Paul.
55912	Andersson	Betty	18	F.	M. Housework	yes yes	"	"	Medevi	Father Fredrik Andersson Blackstagen Medevi	Mo.	Chicago
56013	Stark	Martin	24	M.	M. Laborer	yes yes	"	"	Tostorvik	John Stark Tostorvik	Cal.	San Francisco
5614	Johanson	Gustaf	27	M.	M. Farmer	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Stark Krokvag Mullsjo	Mo.	Chicago
56245	Carlson	Esther	20	F.	M. Housework	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Stark Krokvag Mullsjo	N.Y.	New York.
5646	Toungvist	Anna	22	F.	M.	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Stark Krokvag Mullsjo	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
5657	Carlson	Oscar	23	M.	M. Laborer	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Stark Krokvag Mullsjo	Cal.	Portchester
56618	Johnson	John	21	M.	M. Laborer	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Stark Krokvag Mullsjo	N.Y.	New York.
56719	"	Elsa	18	F.	M. Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden Portchester	John Stark Krokvag Mullsjo	Mo.	Blue Island
56820	Johanson	Kilda	18	F.	M.	yes yes	"	"	Alsheda	Maria Bjorklund Alsheda Emmarjög	Chicago	
56921	Hillstrom	Dilip.	28	M.	M. Carpenter	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Carl Hillstrom Mullsjo	"	
57022	Lundblad	David	20	M.	M. Coachman	yes yes	"	"	Sweden Hovard	Alf. Lundblad Ringslagen Hovard	Albia	
57123	Swanson	Thure	21	M.	M. Housework	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Math. Swanson Nashole Ringslagen	La.	Moonesen
5724	Johanson	Gust.	18	M.	M.	yes yes	"	"	Sweden Avesta	Guarhan John Gustafson Ringslagen Avesta	N.Y.	Springfield.
57325	Tassonius	Johanna.	46	F.	M. Laundry	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Aug. Tassonius Krokvag Ringslagen	N.Y.	New York.
57526	Pohberg	Johanna.	24	F.	M. Housework	yes yes	"	"	Sweden Frohatten	Father Anders Pohberg Krokvag Ringslagen	Mo.	Waukegan
57627	Redberg	Anna.	19	F.	M.	yes yes	"	"	Ringlanda	Father Carl Redberg Nashole Ringlanda	Conn.	Hartford.
57728	Aranson	Olga	18	F.	M.	yes yes	"	"	Ringpater	Aranson Avesta Rösten Ringpater	Ariz.	Flaglas.
57829	Selberg	Johanna.	19	F.	M.	yes yes	"	"	Eltsby	Lars Selberg Eltsby	Wis.	Kenosha
30	Rena	Masha	25	F.	M.		Norway		Norway Sellen	Father Bernhard Rena Sellen	Minn.	Minneapolis

A large, stylized number '11' in a bold, serif font, appearing as a page number or chapter marker.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

NEW YORK:

CC 151, 121)

~~Sept 30th~~

1911

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.								
1	NO	Myself	\$50. yes	1906 1911	Sweden	no	no	5	9	fair brown blue	none	Pagunda							
2	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none	Myrajo							
3	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	10	fair brown blue	none	"							
4	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none	Tegneby							
5	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	9	fair black blue	none	Shofar							
6	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none	Skeppstaden							
7	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	9	fair blond blue	none	Anten							
8	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	6	-	fair blond blue	none	Summe							
9	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none	Levstaden							
10	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	7	fair blond blue	none	Frasmak							
11	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	5	fair blond blue	none	Moderi							
12	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	8	fair black brown	none	Vestervik							
13	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	7	fair blond blue	none	Heabo							
14	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none	Ljungarås							
15	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	3	fair brown blue	none	Takey							
16	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	10	fair red blue	none	Rederyd							
17	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	7	fair red blue	none	Hultstorp							
18	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	8	fair blond grey	none	Packaby							
19	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	-	fair blond blue	none	Atskula							
20	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	9	fair black blue	none	Mullarö							
21	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none	Stellstad							
22	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	11	fair blond blue	none	Färgelanda							
23	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	2	fair brown grey	none	Grapsnäs							
24	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	-	fair blond blue	none	Tenersborg							
25	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	Hultsö							
26	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	Färgelanda							
27	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	Roxater							
28	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	1	fair brown brown	none	Gräfsby							
29	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	1	fair black blue	none	Gräfsby							
30	YES	"	25. no	1903 1909	Chicago	no	no	5	1	fair black blue	none	Gräfsby							

H. Hartley, Chief Officer

OLYMPIC.

ST. LOUIS

SOUTHAMPTON

Sworn to before me this 50 day of June, 1919

at _____

Immigration Officer

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (mar-

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column G (Calling occupation).—The entry in column G should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, *Venetia*, and *Emilia*) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

C. ... I
 6
 28

The City of

s, relative to the mental and physical

W. R. Lumsden

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

11-1115

12S

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. ~~St. Louis~~ ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton Sep. 23rd, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
589.1	Magnumson	Carl	24	✓ M. S. Laborer	yes yes		Sweden	Swedish	Father Magn. Bengtson Thorp	Colo. Red Cliffs	
590.2	Petterson	Kildur	22	✓ M. S. Laborer	yes yes		"	Swedish	Father P. Johanson Långaryd	N.Y. Jamestown	
591.3	"	Julia	18	✓ F. S.	yes yes		"	"	Father C. A. Shaul	"	"
594.4	Strand	Gerda	19	✓ F. S.	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
606.5	Andersson	Wilhelmina	39	✓ F. M. Wife	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
607.6	"	Wilmar	7	✓ M. S. Child	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
607.7	Nahtin	Kavid	21	✓ M. S. Laborer	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
608.8	Custafson	Kilda	29	✓ F. S. Housework	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
609.9	Custafson	Carl	23	✓ M. M. Mechanic	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
610.10	"	Jenny	42	✓ F. M. Wife	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
622.11	Larsson	Jane	19	✓ F. S. Housework	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
623.12	Gabrielson	Carl	19	✓ M. S. Laborer	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
624.13	Hultfors	Anna	31	✓ F. M. Wife	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
625.14	"	Johan	10	✓ M. S. Child	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
626.15	"	Jenny	12	✓ F. S.	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
627.16	"	Carl	12	✓ M. S.	no no		"	"	Father in law	"	"
628.17	Nordin	Marta Maria	23	✓ F. S. Servant	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
629.18	Westman	Marta	26	✓ F. S.	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
630.19	Köglberg	Koplin	25	✓ F. S.	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
631.20	Peterson	Adolph	30	✓ M. S. Laborer	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
632.21	"	Zoa	27	✓ F. S. Servant	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
633.22	Holmstrom	Josef	17	✓ M. S. Laborer	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
634.23	Andersson	Deira	24	✓ F. S. Servant	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
635.24	Nordgren	Alfred	29	✓ M. S. Painter	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
636.25	Peterson	Nils	27	✓ M. S. Laborer	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
637.26	Spöstrand	Gerda	23	✓ F. S. Housework	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
638.27	"	Karin	4	✓ F. S. Child	no no		"	"	Father in law	"	"
639.28	Johanson	Ernst	18	✓ M. S. Mechanic	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
640.29	"	Margaret	17	✓ F. S. Housework	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"
641.30	Hjelmsö	Laura	25	✓ F. S. Servant	yes yes		"	"	Father in law	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

12

12

12

12

Affidavit of the Master on
H. H. Hasty, Chief Officer

OLYMPIC ST. LOUIS

SOUTHAMPTON

Officer

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

21-1115

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc., polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CIRAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket)).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson
Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS
OLYMPIC Exhibition
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Missouri
NEW YORK City, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1914
at St. Louis

J. H. Stetson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson
Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS
OLYMPIC, Siding Herriott
(State whether Surgeon "Siding Herriott" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Med. & Surgery Hospital
NEW YORK CHS N, L, & P, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1918
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton Sep. 20th 23rd, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
3235.1	Sousson	Anna	10	f. S. Hausmark	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Johanna Torsen New York	N.Y.	New York
36.2	Nelson	Olma	28	f. M. Wife	yes yes				Sweden	Kasserhult		Tarna
37.3	Uhlir	Hildegard	18	f. S. Hausmark	yes yes					Kasserfors		Waukegan
38.4	Johnson	Sigrid	29	f. M. Wife	yes yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother in law Chicago		Chicago
40.5	Stenberg	David	17	M. S. Tarnham	yes yes				Sweden	Åre		Elyuth
42.6	Tarson	Kare E.	18	M. S. Tarnham	yes yes					Ludvika		Bovey
43.7	Tarson	Tor	20	M. S. Tarnham	yes yes					Ullingfors		Ullingfors
48.8	Drangon	Carl	21	f. S. Hausmark	yes yes				Sweden	Stockholm		Stockholm
50.9	Drangon	Carl	21	M. S. Carpenter	yes yes				Sweden	Stockholm		Stockholm
11	Olsen	Antonie	31	f. m. Wife	4 4		Norway	1	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Emil Amundsen New York	N.Y.	New York
12	Amundsen	Albertaine	27	f. m. Wife	4 4			1	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Emil Amundsen New York	N.Y.	New York
13	Erikson	Edin Marie	17	f. m. Wife	4 4		Sweden	1	Sweden	Arvika		Chicago
14	Edman	Agla Therese	18	f. m. Wife	4 4			1		Arvika		Chicago
15	Bognier	Anna	16	f. m. Wife	4 4			1		Arvika		Chicago
16	Christensen	Louise	45	f. m. Wife	4 4		Denmark	1	Denmark	Bramming		Washington
17	"	Louis	5	f. m. Wife	4 4		Denmark	1	Denmark	Bramming		Washington
18	Haas	Thud Kristian	24	f. m. Wife	4 4			1		Arvika		Chicago
19	Christ	Nils Peter	25	f. m. Wife	4 4			1		Arvika		Chicago
20	Anderson	Nils	26	f. m. Wife	4 4		Sweden	1	Sweden	Arvika		Chicago
21	Svensson	Elna	31	f. m. Wife	4 4			1		Arvika		Chicago
22	Stilsson	Edon Julius	21	f. m. Wife	4 4			1		Arvika		Chicago
23	"	Anton	33	f. m. Wife	4 4			1		Arvika		Chicago
24	Berggren	Ernest Wilhelm	28	f. m. Wife	4 4			1		Arvika		Chicago
25	Osson	Olaf Nathaniel	17	f. m. Wife	4 4			1		Arvika		Chicago
26	Jonsson	Emil Herman	20	f. m. Wife	4 4			1		Arvika		Chicago
27	Olsen	Lisa	30	f. S. Servant	"		Norway	1	Norway	Arvika		Chicago
28	Monson	Marie	34	f. m. Wife	"			1		Arvika		Chicago
29	Binolen	"	35	f. m. Wife	"			1		Arvika		Chicago
30	Rande	Fina	23	f. m. Wife	"			1		Arvika		Chicago

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U. S.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 1, 1911 Sept 30th, 1911

S 13

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT.				29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	100		
			If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.								
1	yes Myself. \$25.00	yes	1901 N.Y.	husband Erik Nelson	no no no no no good	no	5 5	fair black brown	none	none	Sweden	Botholm				
2	yes husband. \$25.00	no		husband Erik Nelson	no no no no no good	no	5 5	fair blond grey	none	none	Finland	Siunavamma				
3	uncle. \$25.00	no		uncle Aug. Ahlin 1012 10th St. Chicago	no no no no no good	no	5 1	fair blond blue	none	none	"	Sala				
4	Myself. \$11.00	yes	1902 Chicago	husband Erik Nelson 2604 Racine Ave. Chicago	no no no no no good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none	none	"	Galatong				
5	yes Father. \$25.00	no		Father And. Helsing 3145 E. 3rd St. Duluth Minn.	no no no no no good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none	none	"	Hesper				
6	yes Myself. \$25.00	no		husband Erik Nelson	no no no no no good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none	none	"	Lidvika				
7	yes Friend. \$25.00	no		Sister Erik Fogren 315 N. Main St. Amsterdam, N.Y.	no no no no no good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none	none	"	Storebro				
8	yes Myself. \$11.00	yes	1901 Chicago	Sister Maria Helsing	no no no no no good	no	5 4	fair blond blue	none	none	"	Torpshamn				
9	yes Cousin. \$25.00	no		Uncle Erik Helsing	no no no no no good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none	none	"	Skon				
10	yes Myself. \$25.00	yes	1895 Chicago	Friend John Nelson 242 9th St. New York	no no no no no good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none	none	"	Torpshamn				
11	yes Husband. \$5.00	yes	1904 N.Y.	husband Albert Olson 48 Columbus Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 3 1/2	fair blond blue	none	none	Norway	Christiansund				
12	yes self. \$5.00	yes	1905 N.Y.	Sister Anna Amundson 150 E. 63rd St. New York, N.Y.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 6	dark	none	none	"	Oslo				
13	yes self. \$30.00	yes		Anna Martha Larson 2537 4th St. Chicago, Ill.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 6	dark	none	none	Sweden	Jumarskog				
14	yes self. \$38.00	yes		Father P. Bergqvist 641-65th St. Chicago, Ill.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 4	dark	none	none	"	Arvika				
15	yes self. \$32.00	yes		Daughter & Sister	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 2 1/2	dark	none	none	"	"				
16	yes Husband. \$30.00	yes		Lydia Olson 17 Pine Ave. Duluth, Minn.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 5	gr. br.	none	none	Denmark	Tors				
17	yes self. \$1.00	yes		Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	-	-	none	none	"	Sanborg				
18	yes self. \$1.00	yes		Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 9	dark	none	none	"	Galatong				
19	yes self. \$15.00	yes	1905 Denver	Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 2	gr. br.	none	none	"	Sandby				
20	yes self. \$25.00	yes		Sister Anna Amundson 480 Pine St. Omaha, Neb.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 11	dark	none	none	"	Christiansund				
21	yes self. \$25.00	yes		Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 6	gr. br.	none	none	"	Wasskloppa				
22	yes self. \$25.00	yes		Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 7 1/2	dark	none	none	"	Lingmole				
23	yes self. \$25.00	yes	1904 N.Y.	Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 6	dark	none	none	"	Marum				
24	yes self. \$25.00	yes		Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 7	dark	none	none	"	Hallarys				
25	yes self. \$25.00	yes		Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 6	dark	none	none	"	Marum				
26	yes self. \$25.00	yes		Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5	dark	none	none	"	Helsingborg				
27	yes self. \$25.00	yes	1904 N.Y.	Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5	fair blue	none	none	Norway	Alvstrand				
28	yes self. \$25.00	yes	1904 N.Y.	Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 6	dark	none	none	"	"				
29	yes self. \$25.00	yes	1904 N.Y.	Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 4	fair	none	none	"	"				
30	yes self. \$25.00	yes	1904 N.Y.	Friend W. Helsing 2 E. Washington, D.C.	yes yes yes yes yes good	no	5 5	dark	none	none	"	Oslo				


Affidavit of the Master of
H. Hasley, Chief Officer

I, C. F. Smith Mackie, of the
(State whether Master, Pilot or Licensed Officer.)

OLYMPIC.

SOUTHAMPTON

M. J. Marney

3rd day of _____

 Immigration Officer

21-1118

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately

as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the City of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Simpson

101

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1915

at New York

J. H. Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rüssnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept 23, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Danvig	30	m	carver	yes	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mr. Mrs. Danvig	
2	Varan	28	f	wife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	7401 Main St. Manayunk Pa	Manayunk
3	Wick	33	m	carver	no	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Wick	43	m	carver	yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
5	Jones	27	m	carver	yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
6	Dreiband	28	m	carver	yes	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
7	Levi	33	m	carver	yes	Russia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
8	Fickman	36	f	wife	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
9	Jane	5	f	child				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
10	Isaac	3	m	child				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
11	Ellison	31	m	carver	yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
12	Brooks	21	m	carver	yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
13	Cook	28	m	carver	yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
14	Anna	26	f	wife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
15	William	1	m	child				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
16	Josephina	5	f	child				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
17	Baker	14	m	child	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
18	Francis	11	f	child				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
19	Spanyanos	33	m	carver	yes	Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
20	Bayley	21	m	carver	yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
21	Chans	27	m	carver	yes	Russia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
22	Penworth	24	m	carver	yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
23	Hansen	23	m	carver	yes	Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
24	Brund	26	m	carver	yes	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
25	Wiggen	27	m	carver	yes	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
26	Wiggen	28	m	carver	yes	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
27	Wiggen	28	m	carver	yes	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
28	Wiggen	28	m	carver	yes	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
29	Wiggen	28	m	carver	yes	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	
30	Wiggen	28	m	carver	yes	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dr. C. L. P. Manley	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of LondonSept 20th, 1911

14

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.										
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
2	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
3	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
4	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
5	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
6	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
7	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
8	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
9	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
10	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
11	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
12	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
13	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
14	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
15	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
16	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
17	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
18	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
19	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
20	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
21	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
22	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
23	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
24	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
25	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
26	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
27	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
28	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
29	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad
30	self	yes	4404 Main St. New York	no	no	5.6	fair	blue	none	Russia. Leningrad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. H. Chief Officer of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. H. Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1915,
at New York,
H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the **ST. LOUIS**, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the Pacific
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. P. Simpson

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1911
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. *H. Lane* sailing from *Lou Hampton*, *Sept 28*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>✓ Davies</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Wells England</i>	<i>Wm. Davies</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
2	<i>✓ Mills</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>feltham</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bedford</i>	<i>W. E. Whitehead</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>
3	<i>✓ Percy</i>	<i>Percy</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bedford</i>	<i>W. E. Whitehead</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>
4	<i>✓ Blaney</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>drayman</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bampton</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Blaney</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
5	<i>✓ Lee</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Wymen</i>	<i>wife Mrs. Lee</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
6	<i>✓ White</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
7	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
8	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
9	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
10	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>Geoffrey</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
11	<i>✓ Pines</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Pines</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
12	<i>✓ Phillips</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Phillips</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
13	<i>✓ Williams</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
14	<i>✓ Tucker</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Tucker</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
15	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
16	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
17	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
18	<i>✓ Goldberg</i>	<i>Harriet</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
19	<i>✓ Farber</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
20	<i>✓ Bellauer</i>	<i>Victoria</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
21	<i>✓ Tobin</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
22	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>Laral</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
23	<i>✓ Holloway</i>	<i>Brian</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
24	<i>✓ Cropper</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
25	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
26	<i>✓ Wilson</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
27	<i>✓ Johns</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
28	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
29	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>
30	<i>✓ Hughes</i>	<i>Owen</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>fath. Mr. Williams</i>	<i>N. M. Pabon</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence recorded on length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

\$15

port in the U States

NATURALIZATION JUNE 29

State

Oct. 4, 1911 ~~Sept 30~~th; 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. H. H. H. H., of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. H. H. H.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 1915,
at New York,
J. G. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the **ST. LOUIS**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the City of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Simpson

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 11
at New York

J. J. Sturges
Immigration Officer.

105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept. 23, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Agilvie	marie	25	f			US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	NY Brooklyn
2	Dulacque	Anna	19	f	musical		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	NY New York
3	Floyd	William	68	m	engineer		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	PA Scranton
4	"	Anna	68	f			US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	PA Scranton
5	Gibson	Joseph	24	m	engineer		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	NY New York
6	"	Anna	24	f			US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	NY New York
7	Sperry	Eugene	26	f	teacher		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	NY New York
8	Reade	Frederic	44	m			US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	NY New York
9	Greenlee	Carl	22	f	clerk		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	NY New York
10	Bregan	Patrick	44	m			US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	PA Pittsburgh
11	Crubbs	Ed	56	m			US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	PA Pittsburgh
12	Lowell	Ed	30	f	maid		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	NY New York
13	Heckerlein	Ed	50	m			US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	NY New York
14	Walker	William	40	m	soldier		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	NY New York
15	Gargoreid	Mikhael	32	m	lab		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
16	Radanovics	John	32	m			US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
17	Gold	Antonia	53	m	merchant		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
18	"	Marietta	31	f	wife		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
19	Kapitanic	Klotko	42	m	engineer		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
20	"	Anna	40	f	wife		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
21	Grisi	Alfred	40	m			US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
22	"	Alfred	2	m	child		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
23	Oakley	James	60	m	German		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
24	"	Elizabeth	60	f	wife		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
25	Shamb	Frederic	64	m	lab		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
26	Pepich	Manda	45	f	wife		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
27	"	Mayle	16	f			US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles
28	Gutierrez	Marie	55	m	wife		US		New York	1216 Mont. Ave. Phila. Pa.	Cal. Angeles

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. H. H. H. Chief Officer of the ST. LOUIS, from Southern, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. J. J. J.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 19 1915,
at New York,
J. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emel at and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the **ST. LOUIS**,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the City of
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS**

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Mason	John	30	M	Seaman		Denmark		Denmark	St. Louis	St. Louis
2	Mason	John	30	M	Seaman		Denmark		Denmark	St. Louis	St. Louis
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

(Oct. 1, 1911)

~~Sept 30~~, 19 19

the United States.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Hartley, Ship Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Hartley
Ship Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(state whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel's owner," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the City of
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. P. Simpson M.D.

109

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at New York

W. P. Simpson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

1911

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, September 23, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Larson	Clara	24	Wife	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tommen	New York
2	Lund	Lovisa Martina	20	Servant				Söby		
3	Lyngst	Ellen	24	Wife				Lysvik	Father Johannes Nilsson	See Chicago
4		Stenora	2	Child	no					
5	Dahlberg	Gustaf Albert	20	Term	yes			Bata Bruck	Father Per Dahlberg	
6	Erikson	Alma Marie	19	Servant				Lysvik	Father Erik Erikson	
7		Olga	18					Summe	Father Erik Erikson	Mem. Sweden
8	Wallin	Martin	33	black				Helsingborg	Father S. Wallin	New York
9	Appelqvist	Erik Gustaf	26	Servant				New York	Father S. Appelqvist	New York
10	Erikson	Hilva Ellen	17	Servant				Sweden	Father Erik Erikson	See Chicago
11										
12	Hornath	Jos	36	Miner		Austrian	Hungarian	New York	Father Joseph Hornath	New York
13	Olubairge	Tranziska	18	Servant	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Father Tranziska	See Chicago
14	Gustafson	Wincenty	22	Term	yes	Polish	English	London	Father Gustafson	See Chicago
15	Dixon	Francis Leonard	30			English	English	London	Father Dixon	See Chicago
16	Davis	John Henry	24	Hotel				London	Father Davis	New York
17	Belcher	Helen Charlotte	24	Wife				Switzerland	Father Belcher	New York
18		James Byne	3	Child	no					
19	Fisman	Leah	2	Child		Hebrew		London	Father Fisman	New York
20	Denny	Rose	26	Actress	yes	English			Father Denny	New York
21	Foster	Ernest	37	Joiner					Father Foster	New York
22		Mary Annie	37	Wife		Scottish			Father Mary	New York
23		Emmie Douglas	13	Schooler		English			Father Douglas	New York
24	Smurton	Richard	24	Term	yes			Burgess Hill	Father Smurton	New York
25		Beatrice Agnes	28	Wife					Father Beatrice	New York
26		Guendoline May	2	Child	no				Father Guendoline	New York
27	Wyatt	Anna	57	Housekeeper	yes			London	Father Wyatt	New York
28										
29										
30										

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
This is to certify that the passengers on this Manifest were rejected by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for cause. They were not allowed to embark.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 30th, 1911.

1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	110					
1	yes	self	\$200	yes 5	New York					Good	OK	5 5	fair	ls	bl	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2			\$100	no								5 4 1/2					Sweden	Stockholm
3			\$85	yes 6	Chicago							5 5					Sweden	Lycke
4		clothes	-	2														
5		self	\$30	no								4 5					Sweden	Baba Bruck
6			\$25									5 4					Sweden	Lycke
7			\$25									5 2					Sweden	Borastorp
8			\$25									5 8					Sweden	Wellingbo
9			\$5	yes 6	New York							5 8					Sweden	Lycke
10			\$25	no								5 1					Sweden	Lycke
11			\$25														Sweden	Lycke
12	no		\$20	yes 1911	New York							5 9					Hungary	Yos Jomua
13		Brother	\$2	no								5 7					Russia	Ukrainian
14	yes	self	\$25									5 6					Sweden	Lycke
15			90									5 11					Sweden	Lycke
16			\$35									5 7					Sweden	Lycke
17			\$10									5 9					Sweden	Lycke
18		clothes	-															
19			none															
20		self	yes									5 4 1/2						
21			yes									5 8						
22												5 5						
23												5 4 1/2						
24		self	yes									5 6						
25												5 8						
26																		
27	no	self	yes	1885-7	Philadelphia							5 8					Germany	in. Bamberg
28																	England	Chancery
29																		
30																		

Transferred to 2nd class
on board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. H. Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. H. Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1915,
at New York,
E. J. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the City of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. W. P. Simpson

111

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK

J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION

1918

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

ST. LOUIS

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

SEP 28 1917

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Single.	Calling. Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Solara Frederick	28	m		waiter		France		Yonkers	Yonkers	New York
2	Pierina	30	f		maid		England		London	London	New York
3	Britton Rose	24	f		clerk		England		Birmingham	Birmingham	New York
4	Brainerd Samuel	34	m		carpenter		Finland		Petroz	Petroz	New York
5	Makilla Matti	20	m		carpenter		Finland		Raake	Raake	New York
6	Hakakia Yrjo	23	m				Finland		Raake	Raake	New York
7	Moller Arthur	20	m				Finland		Raake	Raake	New York
8	Torio Antton	22	m				Finland		Raake	Raake	New York
9	Shallberg Skard	25	m				Finland		Raake	Raake	New York
10	Shallberg Benmat	18	m				Finland		Raake	Raake	New York
11	Silbrank Sanford	24	m				Finland		Raake	Raake	New York
12	Soderman Johannes	26	m				Finland		Raake	Raake	New York
13	Hiriniemi Wille	21	m				Finland		Raake	Raake	New York
14	Makulsen Carl Eugen	22	m		foreman		Norway		Scandinavia	Scandinavia	New York
15	Eide Andreas	23	m		foreman		Norway		Scandinavia	Scandinavia	New York
16	Hansen Hans	18	m		foreman		Norway		Scandinavia	Scandinavia	New York
17	Pisani Berge Augustin	16	m		cook		Norway		Scandinavia	Scandinavia	New York
18	Amundsen Lorentz Johan	17	m		foreman		Norway		Scandinavia	Scandinavia	New York
19	Nygaa Wilhelm Emil	17	m		foreman		Norway		Scandinavia	Scandinavia	New York
20	Trellevik Nils Johan	20	m		seaman		Norway		Scandinavia	Scandinavia	New York
21	Pisani Augusti Elias	35	m		seaman		Norway		Scandinavia	Scandinavia	New York
22	Hunt Walter George	22	m		groom		England		England	England	New York
23	Linn Matt	44	m		laborer		Germany		Germany	Germany	New York
24	Hedman Peter	41	m				Germany		Germany	Germany	New York
25	Lambert Eugen	21	m				Germany		Germany	Germany	New York
26	Ventkrom Eugen	20	m				Germany		Germany	Germany	New York
27											
28											
29											
30											

55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKOct 1, 1911Sept 30th, 1911

S 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. In.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	self	90	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.6	dark brown			Italy	Milano
2	"	60	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.4	"			"	Agra
3	"	98	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.5	fair blue			England	Birmingham
4	"	100	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.6	"			Ireland	Millfield
5	self	25	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.6	dark			Finland	Raate
6	"	52	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.5	dark grey			"	Mooa
7	"	23	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.4	dark brown			"	Albion
8	"	25	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.8 1/2	dark			"	Albion
9	"	20	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.0	dark black grey			"	Albion
10	"	20	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.3	fair blue			"	Albion
11	"	30	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.6	"			"	Albion
12	"	30	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.5	"			"	Albion
13	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.7 1/2	"			"	Albion
14	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.6 1/2	"			"	Albion
15	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.7	"			"	Albion
16	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.5	"			"	Albion
17	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.4	"			"	Albion
18	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.6	"			"	Albion
19	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.5	"			"	Albion
20	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.6	"			"	Albion
21	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.5 1/2	"			"	Albion
22	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.8	"			"	Albion
23	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.7	"			"	Albion
24	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.10	"			"	Albion
25	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.7	"			"	Albion
26	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.10	"			"	Albion
27	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.7	"			"	Albion
28	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.7	"			"	Albion
29	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.7	"			"	Albion
30	"	22	no		friend N. H. Martiney, Cal.						5.7	"			"	Albion

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. H. H. H. Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. H. H.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1910,
at NEW YORK

H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married, or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the 5th District, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the City of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Simpson M.D.

113

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1917
at New York

J. M. Tilden
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis*sailing from *Southampton**Sept. 23d*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Radanovich</i> <i>Erstan</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian-Croatian</i>	<i>Carnet</i>	<i>father: Vlado Radanovich</i>	<i>Burket. Augusta Cal. Oakland</i>	
2	<i>Radanovich</i> <i>Erstan</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian-Croatian</i>	<i>Carnet</i>	<i>father: Vlado Radanovich</i>	<i>Burket. Augusta Cal. Oakland</i>	
3	<i>Conclie</i> <i>Boston</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>Montenegrin</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>father: Vlado Conclie</i>	<i>China. Montenegro Cal. Jackson</i>	
4	<i>Arcevic</i> <i>Mile</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>y</i>			<i>Austrian-Croatian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>mother: Maria Arcevic</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>Cal. Angeles Camp</i>
5	<i>Radic</i> <i>Pera</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>no</i>			<i>father: Vlado Radic</i>	<i>Cal. Los Angeles</i>	
6	<i>Rudkovic</i> <i>Petar</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>mother: Anja Rudkovic</i>	<i>Cal. Los Angeles</i>	
7	<i>Gavrilovic</i> <i>Simana</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>serv.</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>father: Stano Gavrilovic</i>	<i>Cal. Angeles Camp</i>	
8	<i>Radanovic</i> <i>Georgia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laboree</i>				<i>father: Vlado Radanovic</i>	<i>Cal. Oakland</i>	
9	<i>Draga</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>					<i>father: Vlado Radanovic</i>	<i>Cal. Oakland</i>	
10	<i>Maric</i> <i>Nata</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>					<i>mother: Anja Maric</i>	<i>Cal. Los Angeles</i>	
11	<i>Mjac</i> <i>Fred</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>		<i>father: Vlado Mjac</i>	<i>Cal. Cleveland</i>	
12	<i>Shak</i> <i>Boston</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>					<i>father: Vlado Shak</i>	<i>Cal. Cleveland</i>	
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the members
on this manifest were released by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for
cause. They were not allowed to embark.

\$20
at a port in the United States

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 1, 1911. ~~Sept 30th~~, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes	self	25.00		uncle. Peter Radanovich San Francisco 438 Oakland St. no name no healthy no					5	white	Brown		Austria Larnmet.
2				25.00		friend. John Radanovich San Francisco 438 Oakland St. no name no healthy no									Montenegro Belina
3		no		25.00		uncle. John Radanovich P.O. Box 355 Jackson Cal					5	6			Montenegro Belina
4				25.00		brother in law John Radanovich P.O. Box 1970 Santa Rosa Cal					5	5			Montenegro Belina
5				25.00		cousin. Joseph Radanovich 420 1st St. Los Angeles Cal					5	6			Belina
6				25.00		cousin. John Radanovich Immerville Terra Santa Cal					5	6			Belina
7				25.00		brother in law John Radanovich P.O. Box 1970 Santa Rosa Cal					5	4			Belina
8				25.00		cousin. John Radanovich San Francisco 438 Oakland Cal					5	6			Belina
9				25.00		uncle. John Radanovich P.O. Box 1970 Santa Rosa Cal					5	7			Belina
10				25.00		cousin. John Radanovich 420 1st St. Los Angeles Cal					5	6			Belina
11				25.00		brother in law John Radanovich P.O. Box 1970 Santa Rosa Cal					5	6			Belina
12				25.00		uncle. John Radanovich San Francisco 438 Oakland Cal					5	7			Belina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Hilly Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. J. J.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 19 11
at New York.

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. P. Simpson*, Surgeon of the *ST. LOUIS*, *residing here with*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of the City*
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. P. Simpson M.D.

115

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *October*, 19*11*

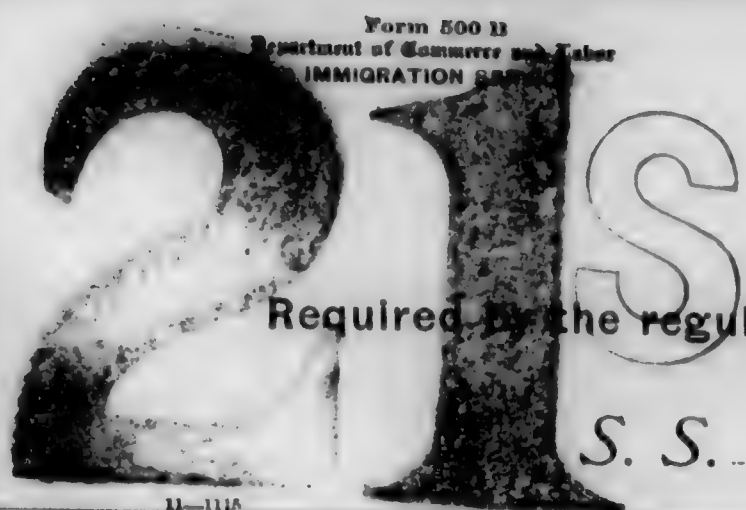
at *New York*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *23 Sept.*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
2	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
3	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>22-27</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
4	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
5	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
6	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
7	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
8	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
9	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
10	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
11	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
12	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
13	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
14	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
15	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
16	<i>Yukimori</i>	<i>Yasu</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>un. laborer</i>		<i>Japanese</i>		<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama Japan</i>
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Sept 30th, 1911

21S

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether, on the basis of any other, political, religious, or social opinion, he is liable to be deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
2					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
3					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
4					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
5					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
6					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
7					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
8					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
9					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
10					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
11					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
12					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
13					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
14					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
15					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
16					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
17					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
18					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
19					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
20					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
21					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
22					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
23					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
24					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
25					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
26					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
27					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
28					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
29					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				
30					Friend, John J. Brown, 100 W. 1st St. New York				5 6	White		Russia, Moscow				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. J. J.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1915,
at New York
H. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Simpson, Surgeon of the St. Louis, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Simpson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911

at New York

J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton* *Sept 23d*, 19*11*.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Raucher	Paul	20	ms	waiter	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Swiss	Swiss
2	Furrer	John	32	ms	laborer		German	German	German	German
3	Blum	Emmerich	31	ms	m		Austria	Austria	Austria	Austria
4	Puma	Pattista	22	ms	mason		Swiss	Swiss	Swiss	Swiss
5	Allesio	Mac-spi	51	ms	plasterer		Austria	Austria	Austria	Austria
6	Grandjean	Josep	32	ms	laborer		Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
7	Pastorelli	Frank	22	ms			Italian	Italian	Italian	Italian
8	Pastorelli	Mario	22	ms			Italian	Italian	Italian	Italian
9	Pastorelli	Ida	26	f	m		Italian	Italian	Italian	Italian
10	Popovic	Pennamio	28	ms	laborer		Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
11	Popovic	Mario	26	ms			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
12	Popovic	Mario	27	ms			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
13	Popovic	Mario	18	ms			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
14	Popovic	Mario	38	ms			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
15	Popovic	Elizabeth	17	f			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
16	Popovic	Theresa	17	f			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
17	Popovic	Coaszar	28	ms	laborer		Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
18	Popovic	Coaszar	25	f			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
19	Popovic	Suzie	25	ms	laborer		Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
20	Popovic	Josef	31	ms			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
21	Popovic	Frank	17	ms			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
22	Popovic	Frank	23	ms			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
23	Popovic	Theresa	26	f			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
24	Popovic	Theresa	28	f			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
25	Popovic	Theresa	20	ms			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
26	Popovic	Theresa	17	ms			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
27	Popovic	Theresa	49	f	m		Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 1st, Sept. 30th, 1911

S 22

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether capable by reason of any defect, physical, mental, or moral, of performing the duties of a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes self		28. no		sister: Maria Brancaccio 30 Lawrence 155 Ave. C. N. Y.	No no no no healthy no			5.7	white fair gray	no	Austria Lutter				
2			17.00 yes 1904/5 New York		brother: 306 East 40th St. New York				5.7	brown	no	Switzerland Pimply				
3			30 no		friend: Ferdinand Taggell 510 3d Street Union Hill N. Y.				5.6	brown blue	no	Austria Pichet				
4			23		friend: Pietro Aliato				5.6	corru		Switzerland Locarno				
5			200. yes 1907/8 New York		friend: Eugene Korte 120 7th Ave. New York City				5.8			Austria Preggo				
6			25. 2 years Colorado		friend: Peter Chel Delagua 207 117 Ave.				5.6	brown blue		Poland				
7			25. no		friend: Gino Delpiaz				5.6	gray						
8			25. yes 1905/6 Minnesota		Minneapolis Minn.				5.5	corru		Poland				
9									5.4			Poland				
10			23 no		friend: Gino Delpiaz Minnerville Pa.				5.7							
11			15 yes 1906/7 Chicago		friend: Nito Milanovic				5.6			Poland				
12			23 no		friend: John Brankovic				5.6	brown gray		Poland				
13			27		friend: John Brankovic 207 117 Ave.				5.7	brown		Poland				
14			30 yes 1903/10 Indiana		friend: Maria Brancaccio 30 Lawrence 155 Ave. C. N. Y.				5.8	brown black		Poland				
15			23 no		friend: John Brankovic				5.6	black		Poland				
16			23 no		friend: John Brankovic				5.6			Poland				
17			30. yes 1904/5 Bridgeport		sister: Maria Brancaccio 30 Lawrence 155 Ave. C. N. Y.				5.7	fair black		Hungary Lippa				
18			20						5.4	gray		Hungary Lippa				
19			23. 1903/7 St. Augustine		friend: John Brankovic				5.8	brown		Poland				
20			75. 1905/10 Chicago		friend: Maria Brancaccio 30 Lawrence 155 Ave. C. N. Y.				5.7			Poland				
21			26 no		sister: Maria Brancaccio 30 Lawrence 155 Ave. C. N. Y.				5.4	fair black		Hungary Lippa				
22			25 no		friend: John Brankovic				5.4	gray		Poland				
23			33 yes 1907/8 Bridgeport		sister: Maria Brancaccio 30 Lawrence 155 Ave. C. N. Y.				5.8	black		Poland				
24			25 no		friend: John Brankovic				5.8	fair gray		Poland				
25			25		friend: John Brankovic				5.5			Poland				
26			25		friend: John Brankovic				5.2			Poland				
27			40 5 years Italy		friend: John Brankovic				5.3	brown		Switzerland Pimply				

I, H. Hestley Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Bushamington, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September, 1914
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel pointer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

* *Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 *Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 119

130 S. S.

St Louis Amer

arrived

Oct 1 1911

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.
24m	1 Larson Karl Erik &	18	1	2	1pc intended wife	10.40	Racz																	
21f	Lund, Louisa Martina																							
15f	2 Bogvist, Anna Ma	13	15	1	1pc	10.50	Scar	10/ 100 La																466
35f	3 Hanson, Cecilia	6	2	1	1pc	11.	Isue																	
20m	4 Jonsson Emil Herman	13	26	1	1pc	11.	Scar																	
12m	5 Radanovitch, Krstvan	20	1	1	1pc	11.	Warr																	121312
23f	6 Sjostvand, Gerda & child	12	26	2	1pc	11.	Isue																	
4f	Karin																							
17m	7 Lewfik, George	3	16	1	1pc	11.05	Plan																	232
28m	8 Solara, Frederick &	19	1	2	1pc	11.10	Browne																	464
30f	Morandy, Pierina																							
29f	9 Sivertsen, Gudrun & ch	5	26	2	1pc	11.	Isue																	
2/12f	Sigrid																							
60f	10 Olsson Tekla	10	20	1	1pc cert	11.30	Warr																	
63f	11 Lindquist, Anna &	9	20	1	1pc cert	11.30	Newb																	
11f	Akerstrom, Annie																							
28f	12 Williams, Marieth	15	64	1	1pc cert	11.40	Holm																	
60f	13 Holm, Christina	9	26	1	1pc cert	11.30	Newb																	
28m	14 Cook, Percy wife & 2 ch	14	13	4	1pc cert	11.40	Cone																	
26f	Annie																							
4m	William																							
3f	Josephine																							
20f	15 Simean, Rossim	60	13	1	1pc	11.30	Plan																	232
51f	16 Svenson, Lina	15	21	1	1pc	11.50	Scar																	
27m	17 EVANS, HENRY THOMAS	14	21	1	1pc		Cowen																	144
22m	18 Gustatowski Wincenty	18	1	1	1pc																			144

TOTALS.

Ber

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1719

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document							Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	
Volume # 3865							
1 to 4							Not in consecutive
121 to 131				X			order
							Rechecked
							PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/4/44
Retake ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/4/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 12 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 12 1944
Date

Beatrice Berman
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3865

Oct 1-2 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... MAY 12 1944....., 194.....

Robert B. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 12 1944

Date

R. Keller

Camera Operator

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ST. LOUIS (American)

arrived Oct. 1, 1911

19

M.

from

120

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Alubaize Frana.	18	13	1		To bro	10.40 Bro. Stan 309 2nd St. Harrison, N.Y.	J	10/2/30	11:30	1	2	1
2	Pisani Burger & 3 others	19	17/21	4		s/s Edda	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
3	Amundsen Albertine	13	15	1		sister	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
4	Fors Hilma	7	13	1		sunt	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
5	Johnson Fred.	7	15	1		cash draft	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
6	Engstrom Elin	10	6	1		cousin	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
7	Nordin Marta	12	17	1		bro	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
8	Westman Marta	12	18	1		cousin	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
9	Jacobsen Amalia	9	2	1		friend	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
10	Vomberg Linnea	89	19	1		sunt	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
11	Fischman Rachel & Joh	14	8/10	4		husb	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
12	Habib Olla	3	25	1		mother	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
13	Jonsson Hilda & dau	6	7/8	2		sister	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
14	Tuomola Anna	14	89	1		cousin	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
15	Baker Lincoln & sis	14	17/18	2		father	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
16	Bruvold Olin	14	25	1		sister	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
17	Mikkelsen Carl & 3 others	19	14/20	4		s/s Edda	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				
18	Hansen Signe	14	24	1		bro	Self to stop at P. Peterson, State St. 1170	J	11/20				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Jenkins, Surgeon of the California Pacific Coast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, 29 number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT, 1911.

at San Francisco
Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer

EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS EXEMPT FROM TAX	TOTAL PATENTED	R. I.
RESIDENTS OF								
AMERICA	CUBA	ANTIGUA	OTHER					
95					95	50	145	18
116					116	338	454	59
TOTAL								

Aliens / U. S. / Total
 1st Cabin 50 / 145 / 145
 2nd Cabin 338 / 116 / 454
 Storage
 Total 385

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hersegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 23, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	McCall	Edgar	32	m	m. factory	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			NJ Newark
2	McCall	Mithlen	27	f	m. housewife	Yes	U.S. Born					NJ Newark
3	McCall	Sam	3	m	S. none	Yes	U.S. Born					NJ Newark
4	Hoffman	Charles	19	m	S. Student	Yes	British & Irish		Ireland Belfast	father Frank Hoffman		OH Cleveland
5	Dill	Jane	47	f	S. Girl	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	State Catherine Dill		NJ Newark
6	Coleman	Mary	38	f	S. Teacher	Yes	U.S. Born					NJ Jamaica
7	Sullivan	Mary	35	f	S. Girl	Yes	U.S. Born					NJ Newark
8	Haggerty	Thomas	61	m	m. Nil	Yes	U.S. Born					NJ Brooklyn
9	Haggerty	Mary	56	f	m. Nil	Yes	U.S. Born					NJ Brooklyn
10	Moore	Thomas	46	m	m. ra	Yes	U.S. Born					NJ Brooklyn
11	Moore	Joseph	17	f	m. Nil	Yes	U.S. Born					NJ Brooklyn

118/2

59

1/8
1/2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1911

, 190

122

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year of entry. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the master, and the name of the agent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Belfast								
2	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	6	fair brown	none	Ireland Belfast								
3	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 3	fair dark	none	Ireland Belfast								
4	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
5	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
6	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
7	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
8	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
9	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
10	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
11	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
12	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
13	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
14	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
15	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
16	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
17	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
18	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
19	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
20	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
21	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
22	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
23	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
24	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
25	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
26	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
27	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
28	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
29	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								
30	no self	50 self	US Born	150 Broad St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no good no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Madsworth, of the "CALEDONIA," from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Madsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT 1911, 1911,
at NY
Geo. H. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred J. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Poland's Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT 1911,
at Chicago,
W. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

123

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Galedonia" sailing from Glasgow

23 Sept. 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Gemmell	Robt.	42	m	Merchant	Yes	USA				N.Y. Newark
2	Gemmell	Mary	45	f	W	Yes	USA				N.Y. Newark
3	McGowan	Albert	17	m	S	Yes	USA				N.Y. Newark
4	Pollard	Agnes	25	f	S	Yes	British	English. Scotland London	Brother C. G. Pollard Royal Navy		Conn. Hartford
5	Smith	Elizabeth	24	f	S	Teacher	USA				
6	Smith	Elizabeth	24	f	S	Teacher	Yes	USA			Pa. Scranton
7	Parsons	Mary	30	f	S	W	Yes	USA			Pa. Scranton
8	Molesworth	John	50	m	W	Stockman	Yes	British English USA	Brother J. H. Molesworth		Tex. San Antonio
9	Molesworth	John	28	f	S	W	Yes	British English USA	Brother J. H. Molesworth		Tex. San Antonio
10	Molesworth	Charlotte	8	f	S	W	Yes	USA	Brother J. H. Molesworth		Tex. San Antonio
11	Molesworth	John	47	f	M	W	Yes	British Scottish USA	Brother J. H. Molesworth		Tex. San Antonio
12	Biggert	Anna B.	24	f	S	W	Yes	USA			Pa. Scranton
13	Stewart	Hugh A.	29	m	S	Physician	Yes	British Scottish Scotland	Brother Archibald A. Stewart Pittsburgh, Scotland		N.Y. New York
14	Ritchie	Archibald	60	m	W	Brother	Yes	USA			N.Y. New York
15	Ritchie	Edwin B.	30	f	S	W	Yes	USA			N.Y. New York
16	Rossdale	Wm	60	m	W	W	Yes	USA			Pa. Phila.
17	Rossdale	Edg.	65	f	M	W	Yes	USA			Pa. Phila.
18	Truesdell	Wm	54	m	W	Brother	Yes	USA			N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Truesdell	Harriet	49	f	M	W	Yes	USA			N.Y. Brooklyn
20	Truesdell	Dorothy	19	f	S	W	Yes	USA			N.Y. Brooklyn
21	Reed	George H.	62	m	W	W	Yes	USA			Pa. Phila.
22	Reed	Elenore	50	f	M	W	Yes	USA			Pa. Phila.
23	Nelson	Joseph	67	m	W	W	Yes	USA			Pa. Overbrook
24	Nelson	Caroline	51	f	M	W	Yes	USA			Pa. Overbrook
25	Berring	Caroline M.	27	m	W	Author	Yes	USA			Ohio Cleveland
26	Berring	Mabel	24	f	M	W	Yes	USA			Ohio Cleveland
27	Berring	Caroline M.	2	m	S	W	Yes	USA			Ohio Cleveland
28	Maclean	Joseph	22	m	S	Actuary	Yes	British Scottish Scotland	Father Malcolm Maclean 15 Princes St. Glasgow		N.Y. New York
29	Bloomfield	Maurice	54	m	W	W	Yes	USA			N.Y. Baltimore
30	Bloomfield	Rosa	50	f	M	W	Yes	USA			N.Y. Baltimore

Arriving at Port of New York

2 OCT 1911

1961

124

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Wadsworth, Master of the *Celestina*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *OCT* 191*1*, 19*11*,
at *NY*
Geo W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Cleburne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1911, 1911

at W. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

s. s. *Galedonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 23 Sept 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Pederson Julius	44	m	Merchant	Yes	USA				O. Cincinnati
2	Pedersons Harriet	38	f	Wife	Yes	USA				O. Cincinnati
3	Sears Labor	41	m	Merchant	Yes	USA				NY New York
4	Sears Florence	41	f	Wife	Yes	USA				NY New York
5	Merrill Oliver J.	51	f	Teacher	Yes	USA				Ill. Chicago
6	Toone Quinton	65	m	Wife	Yes	USA				Tex. Fort Worth
7	Nest Annie P.	34	f	Wife	Yes	USA				W. Arlington
8	Nest Ella L.	7	f	S	Yes	USA				W. Arlington
9	Rebody Robert E.	66	m	Wife	Yes	USA				Mass. Boston
10	Rebody Robert S.	21	m	S. Student	Yes	USA				Mass. Boston
11	Barrie Charles J.	23	m	Builder	Yes	British Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father D. Barrie, 83 Elderslie St., Glasgow	NY New York	
12	Barrie Mgt.	26	f	Wife	Yes	British Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		NY New York	
13	Barrie Margaret P.	26	f	S	No	USA Born			NY New York	
14	Kyle Elizabeth	32	f	S	Yes	USA				NY New York
15	Maclean Rear.	24	m	S. Actuary	Yes	British Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	single, m. McLean 42 York St. Glasgow	NY New York	
16	Buchanan Matthew J.	40	m	S. Conductor	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Robert Buchanan Dunfermline, Fife, Scotland	Dunfermline, Fife, Scotland	
17	Fulton Selwyn	27	m	Minist	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	William Fulton Dunfermline, Fife, Scotland	Dunfermline, Fife, Scotland	
18	Garswell Robert W.	41	m	S. Mechanic	Yes	British Scotch	USA Cedar Grove	friend, m. McLean 42 York St. Glasgow	NY New York	
19	Philip Isabella	60	f	Wife	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	daughter, m. McLean 42 York St. Glasgow	NY New York	
20	McKadden Margaret	27	f	S	Yes	British Scotch	USA New York	123 New Bond St., London W. 1	NY New York	
21	Macdonald Jessie M. Kay	33	f	S	Yes	British Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bully R. Macdonald Glasgow	NY New York	
22	Drury Edith	46	f	Wife	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland London	daughter, m. McLean 42 York St. Glasgow	NY New York	
23	Swan Harry	36	m	Journalist	Yes	British Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother, E. Swan, Lachmew	NY New York	
24	Swan Maude	28	f	Wife	Yes	British Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		NY New York	
25	Swan Sheila	5	f	S	No	British Scotch	USA New York		NY New York	
26	McKethnie Beatrice	50	f	S. Governess	Yes	British Scotch	USA New York	father, m. McLean 42 York St. Glasgow	NY New York	
27	Lockburn Mary	36	f	S	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	sister, m. McLean 42 York St. Glasgow	NY New York	
28	Meyer Otto Augustin	46	m	Merchant	Yes	British English	Belgium	uncle, m. McLean 42 York St. Glasgow	Belgium	
29	Meyer Olive	44	f	Wife	Yes	British English	Belgium		Belgium	
30	Meyer Lara	8	f	S	Yes	British English	Belgium		Belgium	

MA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

2 OCT 1911

1911

126

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any alien's certificate, license, or other authority, issued by the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1					home														
2					3132, Wetzel Ave., Lucanville, Ohio														
3					home														
4					250, Lexington Ave., New York														
5					Chicago University, Chicago, Ill.														
6					home														
7					163, Magnolia Ave., Burlington, Vt.														
8					home														
9					22, The Fenway, Boston, Mass.														
10					home														
11	Yes self	50	1908	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark	bro	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow			
12	Yes husband	50	1909	11/11	212 W 50 St., New York	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland Glasgow			
13	Yes father	40	1909	11/11	home														
14					home														
15	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	256 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	no	510	dark	fair	gray	none	Scotland Glasgow			
16	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	510	fair	bro	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow			
17	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	bro	dark	none	Scotland Glasgow			
18	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	bro	dark	none	Turkey Constantinople			
19	no self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	gray	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow			
20	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	bro	dark	none	England London			
21	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	58	fair	bro	dark	none	Scotland Glasgow			
22	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark	gray	bro	none	England London			
23	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	bro	dark	none	Scotland Glasgow			
24	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	bro	dark	none	Scotland Glasgow			
25	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	bro	dark	none	Scotland Glasgow			
26	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	bro	dark	none	Scotland Glasgow			
27	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	bro	dark	none	Scotland Glasgow			
28	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	bro	dark	none	Scotland Glasgow			
29	Yes self	50	1909	11/11	home	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	bro	dark	none	Scotland Glasgow			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. W. Moom of the *Salamanca*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *91* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *OCT* 191*1*, 190*1*

at

W. W. Moom

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Cleveland Police Department, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1911, 1911
at Cleveland
Geo. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

s.s. *"Galedonia"* sailing from *Glasgow* 23 Sept, 1901

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	MacLachlan Margaret	32	f	Domestic	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Quint Mrs Swanton 80 High St., Newark	N.J. Paterson
2	Moore William	44	m	Merchant	Yes	British	English	Australia Melbourne	John Moore 32, York Rd., Gosport, Newcastle	Calif. San Francisco
3	Moore Edith S.	39	f	Domestic	Yes	British	English	Australia Melbourne		
4	Matt-Barnath Catherine	62	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			N.Y. East Orange
5	Bowell Mary	56	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ohio Cleveland
6	Bowell Barnbridge	27	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ohio Cleveland
7	Rider Bertha	30	f	Teacher	Yes	British	English	England London	Mother, Mrs Rider 23 Mercers Rd. London	N.Y. New York
8	Overman Elizabeth	59	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ohio Toledo
9	Brother Bertha	20	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ohio Toledo
10	Chapman S.J. Mathew	52	m	Actor	Yes	British	English	England London	friend Mrs Burdard, 25 St Augustine Rd Garden Sq. London	Ohio Toledo
11	Bilruth Andrew	51	m	Banker	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ills. Rockford
12	Bilruth Elsie	45	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ills. Rockford
13	Stevenson John Ogilvie	50	m	Clerk	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ohio Toledo
14	Stevenson Ella Clara	42	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ohio Waterloo
15	Fullerton Helen K.	29	m	Clerk	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			N.Y. New York
16	Moore David	35	m	Merchant	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Mrs Moore, Basee Maresborough Park Belfast	Cuba Havana
17	Brown Robert M.	30	m	Wid	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother M. Brown 1132, Cathcart Rd., Glasgow	Ills. Chicago
18	Brown Joseph	29	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Born			Ills. Chicago
19	White George	44	m	Merchant	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ills. Chicago
20	White George S.	36	m	Teacher	Yes	British	English	U.S. New York	Sister Mrs Banks Ludlow, Shropshire	N.Y. New York
21	White Mary	42	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ills. Chicago
22	Sharp Louise	40	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ills. Chicago
23	Sharp Alexander	8	m	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ills. Chicago
24	Mowat Elizabeth	26	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Ills. Chicago
25	Roseler Betty Gordon	23	f	Wid	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Father M. Roseler 114 Brighton Place, Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
26	Beveridge James	31	m	Merchant	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father M. Roseler 114 Brighton Place, Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
27	Taylor Chas J.	54	m	Merchant	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Pa. Phila.
28	Taylor Amelia	49	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Pa. Phila.
29	Murphy James J.	51	m	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			N.J. Newark
30	Murphy Genevieve	37	f	Wid	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			N.J. Newark

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**2 OCT 1911*, *1911*

128

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.									
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.			By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Has he or she at any time been married by him or her to more than one person at the same time, or to a person already married to another person at the same time?</small>		Whether an Anarchist. <small>Has he or she at any time been a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States?</small>		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>friend Otto Meyer Belize, B.H.</i>	<i>no no no no good no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Kewick</i>										
2	<i>—</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no no no no good no</i>	<i>5 7 1/2</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>									
3	<i>—</i>	<i>husband</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>home 48 Roasted St East Grange, N.Y.</i>	<i>no no no no good no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>fair blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Melbourne</i>									
4						<i>home 349 St. Cleveland, Ohio</i>																
5						<i>friend Mr. M. Meyer 50, Lud St., New York</i>	<i>no no no no good no</i>	<i>5 7 1/2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>									
6	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>\$50</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>home 132 Proctor St. Toledo, O.</i>																
7						<i>friend Miss Keeble, Mrs. St. River summit, Toledo, O.</i>	<i>no no no no good no</i>	<i>5 8 1/4</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>									
8						<i>home 115 Lown Place Rockford, Ill.</i>																
9						<i>home 2611 Washington St. Chicago, Ill.</i>																
10	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>home 312 Madison Avenue New York</i>																
11						<i>home Havana, Cuba</i>	<i>no no no no good no</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Galway</i>									
12	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>home 102</i>	<i>no no no no good no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>									
13	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>home Chester, Ill.</i>																
14						<i>home 575 1/2 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.</i>																
15	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>home 475 1/2 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>no no no no good no</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>									
16						<i>home 40, 777 N. Dearborn St. Chicago, Ill.</i>																
17						<i>home 144 W. 28th St. New York</i>																
18	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>\$25</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>home 144 W. 28th St. New York</i>	<i>no no no no good no</i>	<i>5 8 1/2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Edinburgh</i>									
19	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>home 1932 No. 13 St. Phila., Pa.</i>	<i>no no no no good no</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>									
20						<i>home 127 Park Avenue Newark, N.J.</i>																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. W. Moore, of the *Cleaves*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *OCT* 191*1*, 19*11*,
at *Geo W Moore*
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Albany Quarantine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT 1911, 1911
at Albany
Geo W Moon
Immigration Officer.

11-1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *'Galedonia'* sailing from *Glasgow* *23 Sept. 1901*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11-1115	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Stockwell	Lula	28	f 3	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S. Born			Conn. Portland
2	Shepard	Dorothea	32	f 5	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S. Born			Conn. Portland
3	James	Capt. Tho. L.	64	man	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			NY New York
4	James	Wm. Eliz.	20	f m	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			NY New York
5	Robertson	John	57	m m	Nil	Yes/Yes British Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Daughter Jean Robertson Dunelm. St. Paisley	Quinn. N.Y.
6	Taylor	Alex. Duncan	20	m m	Nil	Yes/Yes British Scotch	Scotland Perth	Daughter, Alex. Taylor Glasgow	NY New York
7	Sheridan	Kugh	56	man	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			MA. Schiell
8	Campbell	Just	58	f m	Nil	Yes/Yes British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Wm. M. Macdonald 9 Backwood St. Glasgow	NY Brooklyn
9	Martyn	Alexander	38	m m	Nil	Yes/Yes British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	None	BC Vancouver
10	Kelly	Isaac	65	man	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			NY Atlantic City
11	Kelly	Eliz.	45	f m	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			NY Atlantic City
12	Fulton	Herbert M.	29	m m	Nil	Yes/Yes British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother, Mrs. J. Fulton 95 Albert Rd. Glasgow	NY New York
13	Campbell	Jessie	31	f m	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S. citizen			MA. Brooklyn
14	Campbell	Alex	3	m s	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S. citizen			MA. Brooklyn
15	Campbell	George	3	m s	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S. citizen			MA. Brooklyn
16	Drew	George	12	m s	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S. citizen Born			NY Cranston
17	Menz	Thos. S.	41	m s	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			MO. St. Louis
18	Bates	J. Romeo	39	man	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A. Born			NY Quiversville
19	Bates	Ida W.	40	f m	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A. Born			NY Quiversville
20	Daley	Henry	40	m s	Nil	Yes/Yes British English	England London	Friend, H. Regson Karr 47 Chichester St. London	NY Quiversville
21	Laughlin	Wm.	58	man	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			SC Anderson
22	Laughlin	Alice	49	f m	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			SC Anderson
23	Wilhelm	Ludwig	66	man	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			NY Portland
24	Wilhelm	Hilda	43	f m	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			NY Portland
25	Wilhelm	Alice	16	f s	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			NY Portland
26	Bissing	William	40	m m	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A.			NY New York
27	Scherff	Helmuth	38	m m	Nil	Yes/Yes British English	Canada Edmonton	None	NY New York
28	Brighton	John	43	m m	Nil	Yes/Yes British English	Canada Edmonton	None	NY New York
29	Brighton	Sydia	40	f m	Nil	Yes/Yes British English	Canada Edmonton	None	NY New York
30	Moore	Edmund	23	m s	Nil	Yes/Yes U.S.A. Born			MA. Boston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. W. Wadsworth, Master, of the *Calcutta*, from *Unghai*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *OCT* 191*1*, 19*11*

at

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Jenkins, Surgeon of the City of Portland,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT, 1911,
at Portland

W. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caldores* sailing from *Glasgow* *23rd September*, 19*01*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Hynd	James S.	27	m	Journalist	Yes	British	English	England	London	Pa. Pittsburg
2	Self	Effie	21	f	S. Mil	Yes	U.S.A.	Born			Pa. Pittsburg
3	Self	Edward	32	m	Merchant	Yes	U.S.A.	Born			Pa. Pittsburg
4	Thuma	Margaret	38	f	S. Mil	Yes	U.S.A.	Born			Pa. Pittsburg
5	Conat	Frank H.	39	m	Merchant	Yes	U.S.A.				Pa. Phila.
6	Donato	Ernest W.	38	m	Surgeon	Yes	U.S.A.				Pa. Scranton
7	Leading	Hugh	28	m	S. Mil	Yes	English	England	Newark	Victoria St., Newark, Eng.	Calif. Los Angeles
8	Self	Ray	31	m	Mechanic	Yes	U.S.A.				Calif. Oakland
9	Glover	Kenneth	38	m	S. Mil	Yes	U.S.A.				Calif. Brooklyn
10	Reuter	Frank	36	m	S. Mil	Yes	U.S.A.				Calif. Brooklyn
11	Booker	August	27	m	Merchant	Yes	Germany	Germany	W. C. Wilmington	W. C. Wilmington	W. C. Wilmington
12	Dodd	Ellis A.	30	m	Surgeon	Yes	British	Scottish	W. C. Wilmington	W. C. Wilmington	W. C. Wilmington
13	McLean	Ellis A.	24	m	S. Mil	Yes	British	Scottish	W. C. Wilmington	W. C. Wilmington	W. C. Wilmington
14	McMillan	Mary	30	f	S. Mil	Yes	U.S.A.				Pa. Pittsburg
15	Waugh	Margt.	42	f	m	S. Mil	Yes	U.S.A.			Pa. Pittsburg
16	Post	Truman	36	m	S. Engineer	Yes	U.S.A.				D.C. Washington

15
1/4

2K

64

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. W. Wadsworth Master, *Palmer* from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Wadsworth
Master, *Palmer*

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *OCT*, 19*11*,
at *Glasgow*,
W. W. Wadsworth
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Ber

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1719

Defects Found	Retakes Required
Identification of Document	Remarks
not legible document missing document out of place incomplete Target Error Other Defect Check items to be re-phot.	
Volume # 3865	
1 to 4	Not in consecutive
121 to 131	order
	Rechecked
	PR.

Inspected by: Matrice Berman Date: 5/4/44
Retakes Ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service, Date: 5/4/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 12 1944
Date

R. Teller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 12 1944
Date

Eric Saceren Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", Sailing there with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

October, 1918

at

New York

Uria W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from COLEMAN September 23, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Dausch Ellen	30	✓	✓	Nil	✓	US Born		Passport no 57980		Pa Pittsburg
2	Dausch Elizabeth	3	✓	✓	Nil	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
3	Shannon Caroline	30	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Wilmington Del.	Wilmington Del.	Pa Pittsburg
4	Shannon Elizabeth	3	✓	✓	None	✓	US Born		Wilmington Del.	Wilmington Del.	Pa Pittsburg
5	Stanton Sarah	62	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
6	Tell Nicholas	52	✓	✓	Merchant	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
7	Leahy Thomas	23	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
8	Burges Elizabeth	21	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
9	Woods Bridge	25	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
10	Heaton William	44	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
11	Heaton Susan	44	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
12	Heaton Susan	9	✓	✓	None	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
13	Caravanagh Thomas	37	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
14	Dunwoody Annie	50	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
15	Dunwoody Mary	24	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
16	Duncan John	35	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
17	Duncan Susan	30	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
18	Duncan Margarette	5	✓	✓	None	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
19	Duncan John	20	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
20	Donnelly Helen	25	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
21	Donnelly John	3	✓	✓	None	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
22	Donnelly William	2	✓	✓	None	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
23	Dillon Eliza	40	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
24	McLeod Frances	21	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
25	Breshin John M.	40	✓	✓	Merchant	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
26	Donnell Denis	52	✓	✓	Merchant	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
27	Brady Mary	50	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
28	Brady Mary	9	✓	✓	None	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
29	Stewart Eugenia C.	26	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	US Born		Pa Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Madsworth Master of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *62* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 19*18*, at *New York*
Geo. W. Moon
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Sailing the do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

October

1908

at

New York

Milwyn Jenkins

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from LONDON sailing on September 23, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Dancy Mary	50	W	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
2	W. C. Schmitt	50	M	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
3	Donnell John	40	M	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
4	Hamilton William	40	M	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
5	Hamilton Margaret	40	W	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
6	Duncan Rebecca	30	W	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
7	Duncan John	30	M	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
8	Marriott James	40	M	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
9	Alexander John	18	M	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
10	W. C. Schmitt	50	M	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
11	Donnell John	40	M	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
12	Hamilton William	40	M	Wife		US		Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
13	Gray James	45	M	Wife		US		San Francisco		Cal San Francisco
14	Gray John	44	M	Wife		US		Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
15	McCreary Patrick	34	M	Wife		US		New York		N.Y. New York
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

W. C. Schmitt
Inspector

136

Arriving at Port of

2nd Oct, 1961

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Wadsworth Master of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 19*01*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *McKinn*, Surgeon of the *Sailingtherewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Glasgow University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *64* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ONE" sailing from

LONDON, ENGLAND

September 23, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	McKee	Ma. McKee								
2	Coss	Ma. Coss				Ireland			father Mrs. Coss ny Kingsport	
3	Coss	Ma. Coss				Ireland			mother Mrs. Coss ny Kingsport	
4	Wray	Ma. Wray				Ireland			father Mrs. Wray ny Kingsport	
5	Heaney	Annie				US Born.			mother Mrs. Heaney ny New York	
6	Heaney	Dorothy				US Born.			father Mrs. Heaney ny New York	
7	Wray	Ma. Wray								
8	Wray	Ma. Wray								
9	Wray	Ma. Wray								
10	Dougherty	Bella	28			Ireland			father Mrs. Dougherty ny New York	
11	Dougherty	Maggie	23			Ireland			mother Mrs. Dougherty ny New York	
12	Barnett	Theresa	25			US			father Mrs. Barnett ny New York	
13	Duddy	Annie	28			US			mother Mrs. Duddy ny New York	
14	St. Clare	Anna	28			US			father Mrs. St. Clare ny New York	
15	Vance	Catherine	39			US			mother Mrs. Vance ny New York	
16	Ketherington	Elizabeth	37			US			father Mrs. Ketherington ny New York	
17	Lilly	Elizabeth	25			US			mother Mrs. Lilly ny New York	
18	McKenna	Ellen	38			US			father Mrs. McKenna ny New York	
19	Reynolds	Chas	49			US			mother Mrs. Reynolds ny New York	
20	Clarke	Patricia	24			US			father Mrs. Clarke ny New York	
21	Palmer	Martha	26			US			mother Mrs. Palmer ny New York	
22	Putledge	Martha	28			US			father Mrs. Putledge ny New York	
23	Witthers	Margery	22			US			mother Mrs. Witthers ny New York	
24	Shields	Margaret	22			US			father Mrs. Shields ny New York	
25	Duffy	Mary	31			US			mother Mrs. Duffy ny New York	
26	Duncan	Mary	25			US			father Mrs. Duncan ny New York	
27	Sweeney	Mary	35			US			mother Mrs. Sweeney ny New York	
28	St. Kelly	Mary	33			US			father Mrs. St. Kelly ny New York	
29	St. Lucien	Theresa	40			US			mother Mrs. St. Lucien ny New York	
30	Elliott	Helena	40			US			father Mrs. Elliott ny New York	

138

2nd Oct, 1961

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth Master of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 64 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

129

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 65 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911
at Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LONDON DERRY, September 23, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Wall	William	31	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
2	Wall	Theresa	32	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
3	Wall	John	8	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
4	Wall	John	1	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
5	Wall	John	1	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
6	Wall	John	2	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
7	Winter	Daisy	20	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
8	Winter	John	39	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
9	Winter	Lucy	43	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
10	Winter	Fredrick	25	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
11	Winter	Kathleen	21	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
12	Winter	Agnes	19	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
13	Winter	Isabel	75	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
14	Wallace	Laura	37	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
15	Winter	Susan	53	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
X 16	Winter	Jennie	53	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
17	Winter	Mary	54	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
18	Winter	James	45	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
19	Winter	Laura	51	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
20	Winter	Jennie	25	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
21	Winter	Laura	51	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
22	Winter	Margaret	28	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
23	Winter	Mary	45	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
24	Winter	Emily	50	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
25	Winter	Mary	28	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
26	Winter	John	18	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
27	Winter	Robert	30	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
28	Winter	Thomas	22	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
29	Winter	John	38	m	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall
30	Winter	Agnes	39	f	None	Irish		Belfast	brother	W. H. Wall

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2nd Oct, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																	
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	50.00	No			No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
2	Yes	Self	10.00	No			No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
3	Yes	Self	10.00	No			No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
4	Yes	Self	10.00	No			No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
5	Yes	Self	10.00	No			No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
6	Yes	Self	10.00	No			No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
7	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
8	Yes	Self	10.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
9	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
10	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
11	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
12	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
13	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
14	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
15	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
16	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
17	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
18	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
19	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
20	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
21	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
22	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
23	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
24	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
25	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
26	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
27	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
28	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
29	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	
30	Yes	Self	50.00	No		Mr. J. Elliott	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Madsworth, Master, of the LOUISIANA, from LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1904,
at Mobile

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA," Sailing therewith, do solemnly and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 66 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1911
at 24

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA."

sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 23, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Carolan	Mary	27	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James Carolan	NY New York
2	Carolan	Elizabeth	21	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Carolan	NY New York
3	Carlin	James	39	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James Carlin	PA Phila
4	Carlin	Elizabeth	27	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Carlin	PA Phila
5	Cummings	James	27	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James Cummings	NY New York
6	Cummings	Susan	27	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Cummings	NY New York
7	Cumney	John	25	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James Cumney	NY New York
8	Boyle	John	27	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Boyle	PA Phila
9	Boyle	Elizabeth	29	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James Boyle	PA Phila
10	Boyle	Rose	27	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Boyle	PA Phila
11	McIntosh	Alice	35	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James McIntosh	NY New York
12	McIntosh	James	24	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. McIntosh	NY New York
13	Cassidy	Elizabeth	22	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James Cassidy	NY New York
14	Cundellon	James	25	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Cundellon	NY New York
15	Cundellon	James	25	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James Cundellon	NY New York
16	Comey	Michael	27	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Comey	NY New York
17	McQuaid	James	47	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James McQuaid	NY New York
18	McQuaid	Katie	47	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. McQuaid	NY New York
19	McQuaid	Susan	35	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James McQuaid	NY New York
20	Carlin	James	29	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Carlin	PA Phila
21	Carlin	Elizabeth	20	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James Carlin	PA Phila
22	Ryan	Dennis	29	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Ryan	NY New York
23	McKelis	Michael	22	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James McKelis	NY New York
24	McNamee	Bernard	24	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. McNamee	NY New York
25	McNamee	Joseph	19	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James McNamee	NY New York
26	Maguire	John	26	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Maguire	NY New York
27	Maguire	Thomas	23	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James Maguire	NY New York
28	Down Tree	James	29	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Down Tree	NY New York
29	Cummins	John	25	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Father James Cummins	NY New York
30	Savage	William	23	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Newark	Mother Mrs. Savage	NY New York

142

2nd Oct, 1901

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11-1116											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 5	dark black brown	none	Ireland Cloughrea									
2	Yes self	400	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 6	dark brown brown	Blind on right eye	Ireland Cloughrea									
3	Yes self	400	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 9	dark black brown	none	Ireland Cloughrea									
4	Yes self	200	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 3	dark dark blue	none	Ireland Sligo									
5	Yes self	150	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 6	fair dark blue	none	Ireland Sligo									
6	Yes self	150	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 6	fair dark blue	none	Ireland Sligo									
7	Yes self	250	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 3	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Sligo									
8	Yes self	20	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 8	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
9	Yes self	20	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 5	dark dark grey	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
10	Yes self	20	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 5	dark dark grey	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
11	Yes self	350	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
12	Yes self	250	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	4 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
13	Yes self	400	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
14	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 7	dark dark dark	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
15	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 11	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
16	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 10	dark dark blue	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
17	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 4	fair black grey	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
18	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 8	fair grey blue	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
19	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 8	fair grey grey	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
20	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 8	fair grey grey	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
21	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 8	fair grey grey	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
22	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 7	fair brown grey	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
23	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
24	Yes self	85	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	6	fair dark grey	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
25	Yes self	60	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	6	dark fair grey	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
26	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 9	fair dark brown	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
27	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 10	fair dark brown	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
28	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 8	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
29	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 8	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									
30	Yes self	500	1907	Brother, Carolan	335 W 21 St New York	no no no no good no	no	5 10	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Dromsclagh									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Madson, Master of the "CALEDONIA", from LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 66 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Madson
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 OCT 1911 day of October, 1911,
at New York
Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Martin, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 67 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1911
at NY

Geo W. Morn
Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 23, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Ross	Charles	25	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Monaghan	father, John Ross	NY, New York
2	Lawrence	Ellen	25	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, John Lawrence	NY, New York
3	James	Aggie	22	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	mother, Mrs. James	NY, New York
4	McKinney	Marion	21	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, William McKinney	NY, New York
5	Rodgers	Matilda	21	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Rodgers	NY, New York
6	Burns	Sarah	24	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, William Burns	NY, New York
7	McLaughlin	Aggie	35	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James McLaughlin	NY, New York
8	McLaughlin	Margaret	33	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James McLaughlin	NY, New York
9	Reilly	Mary	30	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Reilly	NY, New York
10	Reilly	Helena	27	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Reilly	NY, New York
11	Reilly	Mary	23	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Reilly	NY, New York
12	Reilly	Helena	27	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Reilly	NY, New York
13	Wray	Albert	19	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Wray	NY, New York
14	Wray	John	19	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Wray	NY, New York
15	Wray	John	19	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Wray	NY, New York
16	McIntosh	William	26	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James McIntosh	NY, New York
17	Fulton	William	55	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Fulton	NY, New York
18	Gibbons	Annie	21	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Gibbons	NY, New York
19	Ferry	Bridget	25	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Ferry	NY, New York
20	Carmichael	Elizabeth	16	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Carmichael	NY, New York
21	Carmichael	Elizabeth	16	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Carmichael	NY, New York
22	Brown	Emma	22	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Brown	NY, New York
23	Boyle	Frances	26	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Boyle	NY, New York
24	McGarr	Joseph	20	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James McGarr	NY, New York
25	McGarr	Lucinda	20	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James McGarr	NY, New York
26	Wilson	Margaret	36	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Wilson	NY, New York
27	Coleman	Mary	24	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Coleman	NY, New York
28	Connor	Mary	25	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Connor	NY, New York
29	Connor	Mary	25	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Connor	NY, New York
30	Conry	Mary	20	✓	Irish	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	father, James Conry	NY, New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

144

144

2 OCT 1911

190

17-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
List.			(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1	14	Yes	Self	330		Sister Mrs W. Dodds	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	Monaghan																	
2		No	Self	25		Brother John, Newkirk	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Ireland	Belfast																	
3		Yes	Self	25		Wife Aunt - Sarah Stanton	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	Scrath																	
4		No	Self	50		Daughter - Mary M. Glendy	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	Lung																	
5		No	Self	35		Friend - Mrs M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
6		No	Self	50		Aunt - Mrs M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
7		Yes	Self	100		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
8		Yes	Self	100		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
9		Yes	Self	100		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
10		Yes	Self	100		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
11		Yes	Self	100		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
12		Yes	Self	100		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
13		Yes	Self	50		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
14		Yes	Self	35		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
15		Yes	Self	50		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
16		No	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
17		Yes	Self	100		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
18		Yes	Self	50		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
19		Yes	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
20		Yes	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
21		Yes	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
22		Yes	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
23		No	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
24		Yes	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
25		No	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
26		Yes	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
27		Yes	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
28		Yes	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
29		Yes	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	
30		Yes	Self	25		Brother Robert - M. M. M. M.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Ireland	St. John																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. H. Madson Master of the "CALEDONIA", from LONDONERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *67* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2001* day of *October*, 19*01*, at *New York*

Geo. W. Moom

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

245

2nd day

day of



, 190

at.

Immigration Officer.

7-1118

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, September 23, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Edwards	Martha	27	✓	✓	nurse	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
2	Edwards	Matilda	25	✓	✓	nurse	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
3	McCormack	Barth	25	✓	✓	laborer	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
4	Corrigan	James	26	✓	✓	laborer	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
5	Donnelly	Catherine	27	✓	✓	laborer	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
6	Donnelly	John	27	✓	✓	laborer	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
7	Donnelly	John	27	✓	✓	laborer	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
8	Loque	Thomas	22	✓	✓	laborer	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
9	Waters	Daniel	20	✓	✓	laborer	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
10	Jones	Mary	38	✓	✓	servant	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
11	Osherty	Susan	34	✓	✓	servant	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
12	Summit	Delia	20	✓	✓	servant	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
13	Edmonds	William	27	✓	✓	laborer	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
14	W. B. Bide	James	23	✓	✓	laborer	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport
15	Clarke	George	27	✓	✓	laborer	yes	British	Irish	father John Edwards	NY Kingsport

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1911

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Madswold, Master of the "CALEDONIA", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this 20 OCT 1911 day of October, 1911, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Coleraine Dispensary, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ulster
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 11
at Coleraine Ulster Milwyn Jenkins.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* *23rd September, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Medie	Geo W	38	M	Farmer	Yes		Germany	German	USA		Wien	10 Plattenberg	SC	Centerville
2	Medie	Thymer	32	F	Wife	Yes		Germany	German	USA		North German Lloyd	Bremen Germany	SC	Centerville
3	Coles	William	49	M	Mill	Yes		U.S. Born	(New York City)					NY	Brooklyn
4	Coles	Jane	48	F	Wife	Yes		U.S. Born	(New York City)					NY	Brooklyn
5	Brand	Bella	43	F	Wife	Yes		U.S. Born	(New York City)					NY	New York
6	Youngson	Violet	11	F	Girl	Yes		U.S. Born	(New York City)					NY	New York
7	Gibb	James	30	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother: Mrs. G. G. 21 Ferguson	NY	New York	
8	Blair	William	22	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father: Archibald Blair	Conn.	New Britain	
9	Young	Lizzie	28	F	S. Cook	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister: M. Hoggie 1 Wood	NY	Teaneck	
10	Roberts	Martha	42	F	M. W.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			Conn.	Middleham
11	Wilson	Jane	30	F	S. W.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			Pa	Lancaster
12	Murray	Margaret	30	F	S. W.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			Ind.	Port Arthur
13	Blond	Leonard	33	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			Ind.	Port Arthur
14	Blond	Lora	33	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	New York
15	Skea	William	31	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	New York
16	Skea	Magdalene	33	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	New York
17	Skea	William	5	M	Boy	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	New York
18	Skea	Margaret	2	F	Girl	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	New York
19	Thilp	Alexander	38	M	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father: Robert Thilp, Burnside	NY	Shilington	
20	Bruce	Lizzie	30	F	S. Cook	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother: Elizabeth Bruce	NY	Shilington	
21	McLaren	Donald	67	M	Retired	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	East Orange
22	Smith	Kate	56	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	East Orange
23	Hildebrand	Margt.	52	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	East Orange
24	Bell	Jane	25	F	M. W.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	East Orange
25	Bell	Jane	6	F	Girl	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	East Orange
26	Coole	Margaret	21	F	S. W.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	East Orange
27	Manning	Caroline	35	F	S. W.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	East Orange
28	Robertson	Mary	33	F	S. W.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	East Orange
29	Blackley	Jane	25	F	S. W.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	East Orange
30	Edgar	James	70	M	W.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Chippelham			NY	East Orange

A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

2nd October

1911

148

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	No	Self	50	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark	Gray	None	Germany	Oldenburg
2	No	Husband	50	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	Gray	None	England	York
3						Home										U.S.	New York
4						Home										U.S.	New York
5						Home										U.S.	New York
6						Home										U.S.	New York
7	Yes	Self	25	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Yes	Self	25	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	No	Self	25	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10						Home										U.S.	New York
11	No	Self	50	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Self	25	1911	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
13						Home										U.S.	New York
14						Home										U.S.	New York
15						Home										U.S.	New York
16						Home										U.S.	New York
17						Home										U.S.	New York
18						Home										U.S.	New York
19	No	Self	25	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	fair	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
20	No	Self	25	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	"	"	150	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	fair	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22						Home										U.S.	New York
23						Home										U.S.	New York
24						Home										U.S.	New York
25						Home										U.S.	New York
26						Home										U.S.	New York
27	Yes	Self	25	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
28	"	"	200	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
29	Yes	Self	25	No		Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
30						Home										U.S.	New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Master, of the Albatross, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1911,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Palmer's Quarantine,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911
at Weymouth

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 23rd September, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	8 Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Stewart	William H.	39	M.	Paymaster	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. New York.		N.Y. New York.
2	Stewart	J. H.	42	M.	Wife	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. New York.		N.Y. New York.
3	Hall	Mary Ann	45	F.	Mil	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Richmond.		Va. Richmond.
4	Hall	Mary b.	11	F.	Mil	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Richmond.		Va. Richmond.
5	Hall	Margaret	10	F.	Mil	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Richmond.		Va. Richmond.
6	Hall	Rose	7	F.	Mil	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Richmond.		Va. Richmond.
7	Hansen	Capt Jens	58	M.	Owner	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Philad.		Pa. Philad.
8	Petskey	Erhard R.	29	M.	Physician	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. New York.		N.Y. New York.
9	Henderson	George	28	M.	Valet	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
10	Bryce	Sarah	27	F.	Pressmaker	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
11	Bryce	Agnes	29	F.	Wife	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
12	Campbell	Lawrence	26	M.	Clark	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
13	Whitford	Lawrence	23	M.	Clark	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
14	Houston	John	25	M.	Valet	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
15	Whitford	Jeannie	27	F.	Domestic	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
16	Whitford	Bessie	23	F.	Domestic	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
17	Latimer	David	24	M.	Domestic	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
18	Morrison	Minnie	31	F.	Wife	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
19	Morrison	Annie	9	F.	Mil	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
20	McKinnon	Alexander	29	M.	Photographer	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
21	Kelly	Kellie	26	F.	Wife	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
22	McKellar	Mary	41	F.	Wife	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
23	McKellar	Annie	16	F.	Mil	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
24	McKellar	Flora	14	F.	Mil	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
25	McKellar	Dugald	13	M.	Mil	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
26	McKellar	Minnie	9	F.	Mil	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
27	McKellar	Kelen	2	F.	Mil	No	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
28	Chid	William	29	M.	Farmer	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
29	McKerrow	James	32	M.	Wife	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.
30	McKerrow	Agnes	32	F.	Wife	Yes	Scotland	Scotland. Glasgow.		N.Y. New York.

B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of

New York

2nd Oct, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																				
1							Home: 52 Manhattan Ave. New York City																												
2							do																												
3							23 1/2 E. Grace St. Richmond Virginia																												
4							Home do																											U.S. Richmond	
5							do																											U.S. Richmond	
6							do																											U.S. Richmond	
7							Home 7437 Oxford Pike Philadelphia Pa																												
8	Yes	Self	50				Home 143 E. Ocean Ave. Long Beach Cal																												England London
9	Yes	Self	100				Home 201 E. 61 St. New York City																												Scotland Edinburgh
10	Yes	Self	100				Home 337 E. 112 St. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
11	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Edinburgh
12	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Edinburgh
13	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
14	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
15	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
16	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
17	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
18	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
19	Yes	Father	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
20	No	Self	50				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
21																																			
22	No	Self	50				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
23	No	Mother	-				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
24	No	Mother	-				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
25	No	Mother	-				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
26	No	Mother	-				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
27	No	Mother	-				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
28	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
29	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow
30	Yes	Self	100				Home 2777 8th Ave. New York City																												Scotland Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. W. Wadsworth Master of the *Claremont*, from *Claremont*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *Oct*, 19*11*,
at *NY*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Meunier, Surgeon of the California Shipping Thru do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911
at San Francisco California

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

C

Form 800A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 23rd September, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Host	Bennie	24	F. M.	nie	U. S. A.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Thomas Hearn. 10 Bowdoin St. Boston	Chicago		
2	Smith	Ethel	19	F. M.	2-493167	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	mother: Mrs. Jane Lawrence 26 Argyle St. Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
3	Smith	Ethel	18	F. M.	nie	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Grand mother: do. — 11 —	N. Y. New York
4	Galbraith	Mary	23	F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Rotheray	father: David Lawrence 100 York St. New York	New York
5	McDougall	Sarah	23	F. M.	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Rotheray	mother: Mrs. James McDougall 100 York St. New York	New York
6	Sum	Jennie	26	F. M.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Rotheray	father: Walter McDougall 100 York St. New York	Boston
7	Carrieh	Bennie	26	F. M.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother: Mrs. James Carrieh 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
8	McGuinness	Mary	24	F. M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	friend: Mrs. James McGuinness 100 York St. New York	New York
9	MacKie	Joseph James	28	M. S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father: Alex MacKie 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
10	Watson	Jane	32	F. M.	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother: Mrs. James Watson 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
11	Davies	Maggie	25	F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	mother: Mrs. Watson, Brich- 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
12	Davies	John	31	M. S.	nil	No	No	U. S. A.	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	Grand mother: do. — 11 —	N. Y. New York
13	Davies	Michael Richard	11	M. S.	nil	No	No	U. S. A.	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	Grand mother: do. — 11 —	N. Y. New York
14	Dickson	Matilda	25	F. M.	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother: Eliz. Moffatt 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
15	Dickson	William	11	M. S.	nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	1, Sargend Rd. 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
16	Walker	August P.	22	M. S.	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father: John Walker 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
17	Inglis	John	72	M. S.	nil	No	No	U. S. A.	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	Wallan Ids. 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
18	Cockcroft	Janet	35	F. M.	nil	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
19	Newton	Roberta	10	F. M.	nil	No	No	U. S. A.	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
20	Foulds	Maggie	39	F. M.	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	34th St. 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
21	Thomson	Margaret	28	F. M.	nil	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	Garwick Dr. 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
22	Gardner	Jeanie	52	F. M.	nil	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
23	Gardner	James	19	M. S.	nil	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
24	Sellar	Jane	29	F. M.	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	father: Alex. Sellar 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
25	Sellar	Jeanie	6	F. M.	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
26	Sellar	James	3	M. S.	nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
27	Bitken	Catherine	39	F. M.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
28	Adams	Sarah	25	F. M.	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	father: James Adams 100 York St. New York	N. Y. New York
29	Adams	James	4	M. S.	nil	No	No	U. S. A.	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	Grand father: do. — 11 —	N. Y. New York
30	Adams	Henry	2	M. S.	nil	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Grand father: do. — 11 —	N. Y. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York2nd Oct, 1911

152

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
			If Yes—				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.				
1	Yes Self	25 No		husband: John Smith, 300 W. 15th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen		
2	Yes Mother	25 No		father: do	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen		
3	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Robert Gallagher, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	dark dark grey	none	Scotland Perth		
4	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Harry Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Perth		
5	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
6	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
7	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
8	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
9	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
10	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
11	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
12	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
13	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
14	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
15	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
16	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
17	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
18	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
19	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
20	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
21	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
22	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
23	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
24	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
25	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
26	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
27	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
28	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
29	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		
30	Yes Self	25 No		husband: Thomas Smith, 130 W. 13th St. New York City	No No No Good No	No	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Perth		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. Adams, Master, of the *Palmer*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *Oct*, 19*11*,
at *NY*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. W. Moom, Surgeon of the Salomon's Shipping Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911
at Sw. W. Moom
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia*sailing from *Glasgow**23rd* September, 19 *11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Arthur	Kate	22	✓	Nil	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Amst. Mrs. D. Watson 116 Nethergate	NY	Brooklyn
2	Arthur	Mary	19	✓	Nil	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Amst. Mrs. D. Watson 116 Nethergate	NY	Brooklyn
3	Adams	Mary	23	✓	F. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Macduff	Father: Mr. Adams 37. Duff. Road, Macduff.	NY	Chen Rockelle
4	Brown	George H.	21	✓	M. P. Footman	Yes	Yes	Scotland Scotch	England London	26 Upper Grosvenor St. London	Ill.	Chicago
5	Byron	Walter	30	✓	M. M. Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Friend: Mrs. Benson, Beckford St. Hamlet	Ill.	Benton
6	Burt	Lina	15	✓	F. P. nie	Yes	Yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Stirling	Father: George Burt. 27. Lane St. Stirling	NY	Springton
7	Boyd	Andrew	15	✓	M. P. Apprentice	Yes	Yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Mother: Mrs. Boyd	NY	New York
8	Boyd	Flora	17	✓	F. P. Factory Worker	Yes	Yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Dundee	3. Colmiste Place. Dundee	NY	New York
9	Bruce	Ann	30	✓	F. P. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father: Mr. John Bruce. 10. George St. Dundee	Ill.	Chicago
10	Crabb	Juan	18	✓	F. P. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Friend: Mrs. Crabb. 5. Graham St. Dundee	NY	New York
11	Batchelor	Mary	17	✓	F. P. nie	Yes	Yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Parents: Mr. William Remick	NY	New York
12	Batchelor	Charles	7	✓	M. P. nil	no	no	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Grand-Parents: do	NY	New York
13	Batchelor	James	6	✓	M. P. nil	no	no	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	21 Wapson Crescent Edinburgh	NY	New York
14	Batchelor	Ann	4	✓	F. P. nil	no	no	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Edinburgh	NY	New York
15	Batchelor	Mary	3	✓	F. P. nil	no	no	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Edinburgh	NY	New York
16	Batchelor	Agnes	1	✓	F. P. nil	no	no	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Edinburgh	NY	New York
17	Christie	James	26	✓	M. P. Wagon	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father: Anna Christie 18. Market St. Dundee	NY	New York
18	Christie	John	19	✓	M. P. Wagon	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father: Anna Christie 18. Market St. Dundee	NY	New York
19	Christie	Jessie	28	✓	M. P. nil	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father: Anna Christie 18. Market St. Dundee	NY	New York
20	Christie	Bertha	11	✓	F. P. nil	no	no	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	NY	New York
21	Scott	Mary	24	✓	M. P. Wagon	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father: Anna Christie 18. Market St. Dundee	NY	New York
22	Carson	Elizabeth	27	✓	M. P. nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	NY	New York
23	Carson	Elizabeth	27	✓	M. P. nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	NY	New York
24	Cox	James	28	✓	M. P. Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father: Anna Christie 18. Market St. Dundee	NY	New York
25	Cox	Abel	28	✓	M. P. nil	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father: Anna Christie 18. Market St. Dundee	NY	New York
26	Craig	Miss Margaret	15	✓	F. P. Librarian	Yes	Yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Mother: Mrs. Thomas, Dymock St. Motherwell	Pa.	Coal Valley
27	Cooper	Margaret	27	✓	M. P. nil	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father: Robert Calhoun 865. Gowan Rd. Gowan	NY	Bayonne
28	Cooper	Mary	1	✓	F. P. nil	no	no	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	NY	Bayonne
29	Conville	Mary	22	✓	M. P. nil	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Father: Owen Kelly, 13. Warkley St. Paisley	NY	Bayonne
30	Conville	Margaret	1	✓	F. P. nil	no	no	British Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Paisley	NY	Bayonne

75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York2nd Oct, 1911

154

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any alien ship, or by means of any alien vessel, or by means of any alien aircraft, or by means of any alien motor vehicle, or by means of any alien motor boat, or by means of any alien motor car, or by means of any alien motor truck, or by means of any alien motor bus, or by means of any alien motor coach, or by means of any alien motor omnibus, or by means of any alien motor car, or by means of any alien motor truck, or by means of any alien motor bus, or by means of any alien motor coach, or by means of any alien motor omnibus.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Sister Mrs. Jane Stewart 1012 8th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
2	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Sister Mrs. Bella Adams Paddock, Hempstead, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
3	No self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Edward Brown 26 Erie St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
4	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Can state no relatives.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
5	Yes self	50 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Dunt 394 Highland St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
6	Yes self	50 No	Yes	Yes	Sister: Grace Boyd Lodgepole, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
7	Yes self	50 No	Yes	Yes	Sister: Mrs. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
8	Yes self	50 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
9	No self	50 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
10	Yes self	50 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
11	No self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
12	No self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
13	No self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
14	No self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
15	No self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
16	No self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
17	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
18	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
19	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
20	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
21	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
22	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
23	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
24	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
25	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
26	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
27	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
28	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
29	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee
30	Yes self	25 No	Yes	Yes	Brother: Mr. John Mc. Kay 7536 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

William H. Master, of the *Cassonia*, from *Chicago*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *D* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *24th* day of *Oct*, 19 *17*,
at *Chicago*
Geo W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Martin, Surgeon of the California Shipping Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 23rd September, 19 11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Cooper	Helen	31	f	Nil	Yes	British Scotch	U.S. Born	Brother Mr. Mary Brown	NY	Bronx
2	Cooper	Isabel	4	f	Nil	No	U.S. Born		70 Morris St.	NY	Bronx
3	Cooper	John	2	m	Nil	No	U.S. Born		Bushwick	NY	Bronx
4	Currie	Robt	41	m	Domestic	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Wife John Currie London Rd. Dalkeith	NY	Bronx
5	Cunningham	Gary	27	f	Domestic	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	James Cunningham 13 Woodfield Rd. Edinburgh	NY	Bronx
6	Docherty	Helen	35	f	Nil	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Wife John Docherty 14 Woodfield Rd. Edinburgh	NY	Bronx
7	Docherty	Peter	2	m	Nil	No	British Scotch	Scotland	Wife John Docherty 14 Woodfield Rd. Edinburgh	NY	Bronx
8	Docherty	Robert	2	m	Nil	No	British Scotch	Scotland	Wife John Docherty 14 Woodfield Rd. Edinburgh	NY	Bronx
9	Duff	Elizabeth	29	f	Nil	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Brother John McKee 38, Commercial St. Dundee	NY	Yonkers
10	Duff	James	2	m	Nil	No	British Scotch	Scotland		NY	Yonkers
11	Duff	John	29	m	Nil	No	British Scotch	Scotland		NY	Yonkers
12	Duff	Jennie	30	f	22/8/60 - 15/2/38	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Father John Duff 14, Commercial St. Dundee	NY	Yonkers
13	Forest	John	11	m	Nil	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Father John Forest 14, Commercial St. Dundee	NY	Yonkers
14	Flaws	Jessie	38	f	Domestic	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Mother Mrs. Jessie Ross 70 Skene Sq. Aberdeen	NY	Yonkers
15	Flaws	James	6	m	Nil	No	British Scotch	Scotland		NY	Yonkers
16	Grant	Mary	31	f	Nil	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Father John Grant 14, Commercial St. Dundee	NY	Yonkers
17	Grant	David	5	m	Nil	No	British Scotch	Scotland		NY	Yonkers
18	Gardiner	Thomas	30	m	Nil	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Mother Susan Gardiner 14, Commercial St. Dundee	NY	Yonkers
19	Hinson	Mary	35	f	Domestic	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Mother Mary Hinson 14, Commercial St. Dundee	NY	Yonkers
20	Houston	Christina	30	f	Domestic	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Mother Christina Houston 14, Commercial St. Dundee	NY	Yonkers
21	Hanson	Helen	40	f	Nil	Yes	U.S. A			NY	Yonkers
22	Hanson	Robert	9	m	Nil	Yes	U.S. Born			NY	Yonkers
23	Hanson	Norman	5	m	Nil	No	U.S. Born			NY	Yonkers
24	Hanson	Helen	11	f	Nil	No	U.S. Born			NY	Yonkers
25	Hill	Mary	34	f	Nil	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Mother Jane Hillson 14, Commercial St. Dundee	NY	Yonkers
26	Hill	John	7	m	Nil	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland		NY	Yonkers
27	Hay	William	75	m	Nil	Yes	U.S. A			NY	Yonkers
28	Hay	Alice	43	f	Nil	Yes	U.S. A			NY	Yonkers
29	Isbister	Bella	25	f	Domestic	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Father Mr. Isbister 14, Commercial St. Dundee	NY	Yonkers
30	Kesrock	James E.	2	m	Machinist	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Father James Kesrock 14, Commercial St. Dundee	NY	Yonkers

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. Moore, Master of the Cleonia, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct, 1911,
at San Juan,
W. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. McKinnis, Surgeon of the State of Illinois, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911, at Chicago, Illinois.

W. W. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* *23rd* September, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Keiller Alexander	21	M	Ys Ys	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Perth.	Friend Mrs. Cath. Douglas	Mass.
2	Kerr Bella	30	F	Domestic	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Kerr	Pa. Philadelphia
3	London Agnes	31	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Hamilton	Father Walter Bullock	Pa. Allentown
4	London Janet	5	F	Nil	No	British	US Born		130 Glasgow Rd.	Pa. Allentown
5	London Jeanie	3	F	Nil	No	British	US Born			Pa. Allentown
6	London Maggie	-	F	Nil	No	British	Scotch	Scotland Hamilton	Hamilton	Pa. Allentown
7	Lennon Jane Ann	21	F	Domestic	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Lennon	Pa. Allentown
8	Loring William	22	M	Ys	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Loring	Pa. Allentown
9	Lowdon Jessie	50	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Lowdon	Pa. Allentown
10	Miller Jessie	27	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Miller	Pa. Allentown
11	Milne Margaret D.	17	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Milne	Pa. Allentown
12	Milne George	23	M	Ys	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Milne	Pa. Allentown
13	Murray Jessie	31	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Murray	Pa. Allentown
14	Murray Evelyn	10	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Murray	Pa. Allentown
15	Murray Margaret	8	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Murray	Pa. Allentown
16	Murray Florence	5	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Murray	Pa. Allentown
17	Mitchell Agnes	35	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Mitchell	Pa. Allentown
18	Mitchell Agnes	6	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Mitchell	Pa. Allentown
19	Mollison Bella	17	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Mollison	Pa. Allentown
20	Mollison Jessie	32	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Mollison	Pa. Allentown
21	Hay Lily	37	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Hay	Pa. Allentown
22	Miller James	53	M	Ys	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Miller	Pa. Allentown
23	McCabe Minnie	28	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. McCabe	Pa. Allentown
24	McLean Mary	31	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. McLean	Pa. Allentown
25	McLean Archibald	4	M	Nil	No	British	US Born			Pa. Allentown
26	McLean Jennie	2	F	Nil	No	British	US Born			Pa. Allentown
27	McMillan Maggie	30	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. McMillan	Pa. Allentown
28	McQuinn James A.	21	M	Ys	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. McQuinn	Pa. Allentown
29	Noble C. Ann	25	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Noble	Pa. Allentown
30	Phelp Margaret	40	F	Nil	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother R. Phelp	Pa. Allentown

F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York2nd Oct, 1911

195

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	No	Self	25 No		Friend Thomas Miller. 3219 No. Randolph St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fresh dark bro	None	Scotland Glasgow			
2	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother John Miller. 3219 No. Randolph St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	dark bro bro	None	Scotland Glasgow			
3	Yes	Self	25 No		Husband 1000 Jackson St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Hamilton			
4	Yes	Mother	US Born		father G. A. Dauter. Morgan Co.									U.S. Madison, Pa.			
5	Yes	Mother	US Born											U.S. Madison, Pa.			
6	Yes	Mother	No		Albin, Iowa	No	No	No	Good	No		fair blue	None	Scotland Hamilton			
7	No	Self	25 No		Brother John Miller. Newburgh, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	dark blue blue	None	Scotland Hamilton			
8	No	Self	50 No		Brother John Miller. Grand St. Campbell, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	dark bro bro	None	Scotland Hamilton			
9					321 North Main St. Carlisle.												
10	No	Self	25 No		Brother John Miller. 200 East 27th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fresh bro bro	None	Scotland Glasgow			
11	Yes	Self	20 No		Brother John Miller. 200 East 27th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fresh dark blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
12	Yes	Self	50 No		Brother John Miller. 200 East 27th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	dark bro bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
13	No	Self	25 No		Brother John Miller. 200 East 27th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	fresh bro bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
14	No	Mother	US Born		57 Haberman St. W. Washington	No	No	No	Good	No		fair fair blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
15	No	Mother	US Born		W. Washington	No	No	No	Good	No		fair fair blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
16	No	Mother	US Born		Pittsburg, Pa.									U.S. Pittsburg			
17	Yes	Self	25 No		Husband Joseph Mitchell. 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	fair bro bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
18	Yes	Mother	No		Father 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No		fair fair blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
19	No	Self	15 No		Brother John Miller. 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	dark bro bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
20	No	Self	15 No		Brother John Miller. 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	dark bro bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
21	No	Self	50 No		Brother John Miller. 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	dark bro bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
22	Yes	Self	50 No		Brother John Miller. 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	dark bro bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
23	Yes	Self	50 No		Brother John Miller. 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	dark bro bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
24					Home												
25					24 Duane St. Phila. Pa.									U.S. Danbury			
26					Phila. Pa.									U.S. Danbury			
27	Yes	Self	50 No		Brother John Miller. 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	dark bro bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
28	Yes	Self	50 No		Brother John Miller. 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	dark bro bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
29	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother John Miller. 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fresh dark bro	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
30	No	Self	50 No		Brother John Miller. 102 13th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	fresh dark blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. W. Moore of the *Colson*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *Oct*, 19*11*,
at *W. W. Moore*
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Cleavon, Dairing Harrold do
(State whether Surgeon, "acting therein" or "employed by"
or "as the case may be.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
Harrold, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911
at Harrold

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Cleaver Shipping Harbort, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911
at San Francisco

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

G

Form 500A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICETHIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 23 September, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	McCallach James	30	M	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Perth	James J. McCallach	
2	McCallach Elizabeth	3	F	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Perth	James J. McCallach	
3	McCallach Helen	1	F	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Perth	James J. McCallach	
4	Purdie Jennima	53	F	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Edinburgh 106 George St. Edinburgh	Daughter Mrs Mary Harrison of Harrison	
5	Reimie William	25	M	Druggist	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Edinburgh 28 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter John Reimie	Ill Educator
6	Robertson Margaret D.	26	F	Wife	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Robert Robertson	Mich Detroit
7	Russell Andrew	25	M	Electrician	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Russell	Ill Chicago
8	Rodger Margaret D.	21	F	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Rodger	Ill Philadelphia
9	Schott George G.	39	M	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Schott	
10	Smith John	35	M	Machinist	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Smith	Ill New York
11	Dakero James	24	M	Engineer	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Dakero	Ill New York
12	Dakero John	19	M	Student	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Dakero	Ill New York
13	Sherriffs Isabella	57	F	Wife	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Sherriffs	Pa Philadelphia
14	Shand Thomas	26	M	Conductor	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Shand	O Cleveland
15	Shand Mary	28	F	Wife	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Shand	O Cleveland
16	Sanderson Alexander	31	M	Procurator	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A. New York	Daughter Mrs Sanderson	Ill Brooklyn
17	Small Marion H.	25	F	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Small	Ill Hartford
18	Surgenor Margaret Mary	25	F	Conductor	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Surgenor	Ill Chicago
19	Scotland Margt.	29	F	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Scotland	O Cleveland
20	Scotland James	2	M	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Scotland	O Cleveland
21	Tuffley D. Alice	27	F	Wife	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Tuffley	O Cleveland
22	Tuffley Eva	6	F	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Tuffley	O Cleveland
23	Tuffley Francis	4	M	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Tuffley	O Cleveland
24	Webster Annie	26	F	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Webster	Mich Detroit
25	Webster William	6	M	Nil	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Webster	Mich Detroit
26	Wallace Jeanie	50	F	Wife	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Wallace	N.Y. Rainfield
27	Burke Larina	18	F	Wife	Yes	British Scotch		Scotland Glasgow 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Burke	N.Y. Rainfield
28	Watson May H.	22	F	Housewife	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A. New York	Daughter Mrs Watson	N.Y. New York
29	Watson Jessie H.	11	F	Wife	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A. New York	Daughter Mrs Watson	N.Y. New York
30	Dimistoff Coralie	28	F	Teacher	Yes	Romania Bulgarian		Scotland Edinburgh 100 Queen St. Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Dimistoff	N.Y. New York

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of New York2nd Oct, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4	no self 50 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	52	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
5	no self 50 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	56	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
6	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	56	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
7	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	59	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
8	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	56	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
9																
10	no self 50 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	510	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
11	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	58	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
12	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	511	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
13	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	53	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
14	no self 50 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	510	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
15	no self 50 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	52	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
16																
17	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	56	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
18	no self 20 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	53	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
19	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	56	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
20	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	56	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
21	no self 50 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	53	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
22	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	56	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
23	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	56	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
24	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	56	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
25	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	56	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
26																
27	no self 25 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	55	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			
28																
29																
30	no self 50 no				son, Alex. Purdie, 408 1/2 St. Harrison, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	57	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Perth			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. W. Moore, Master, of the *Calabria*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *Oct*, 19*17*,
at *Genoa*,
Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Jenkins, Surgeon of the California Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

Oct

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 23rd September, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Anderson Janet	54	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Kirkcaldy	Aunt Mrs Janet Petrie	Wb Omaha
2	Anderson Janet	24	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Kirkcaldy		Wb Omaha
3	Anderson Margaret	23	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Kirkcaldy	6 W. Emerton St.	Wb Omaha
4	Anderson Marion	21	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Kirkcaldy	Sister Mrs Maggie Mackay	Wb Omaha
5	Young Georgina	24	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Fairlie St. Glasgow	Wb Omaha
6	McLaren Alexander	40	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Murthly	Sister Mary McLaren	Wb Brooklyn
7	Maxwell Violet	22	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs J. Maxwell	Wb Manhattan
8	McLellan Thomas	42	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	Father John M. Cowan	Wb New York
9	McLellan Alice	58	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	297 Hudson St. Glasgow	Wb New York
10	McBride Mary	62	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	93 Market St. Glasgow	Wb New York
11	Lytzen Robert	29	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	3 Bolton St. Glasgow	Wb New York
12	Watson Elizabeth	46	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
13	Watson Joseph	14	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
14	Gow Sarah	23	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
15	Ford William	23	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
16	Smith Alexander	24	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
17	Higley Robert	46	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
18	Hall William	41	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
19	Hyers Thomas	68	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
20	Thomson William	55	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
21	Thomson Lucy	44	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
22	Ogilvie George	72	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
23	Wright Isabel	18	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
24	Nicholson Grace	68	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
25	Nicholson Grace	24	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
26	Nicholson Jessie	22	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
27	Nicholson Harry	-	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
28	Houston John C.	22	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
29	Gibb Walter	47	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh
30	Gibb Pauline	7	W	Housewife	Yes	British Scotch	Scot	Scotland Glasgow	24 Bantock St.	Wb Pittsburgh

H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**2nd Oct 1911*

162

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
		Yes or No.				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	<i>Yes self 1.00</i>		<i>Brother Robt. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Kirkcaldy</i>
2	<i>Yes Mother - No</i>		<i>2112, Miami St.</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Kirkcaldy</i>
3	<i>Yes Mother - No</i>		<i>Omaha Neb.</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Kirkcaldy</i>
4	<i>Yes Mother - No</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Kirkcaldy</i>
5	<i>No Self 2.50</i>		<i>Brother Robt. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
6	<i>Yes self 4.00</i>		<i>Brother Robt. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Perth</i>
7			<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Bridge of Allan</i>
8	<i>No Self 1.00</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
9	<i>Yes self 1.00</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
10	<i>Yes self 1.00</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
11	<i>No self 1.00</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
12	<i>No self 1.00</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
13	<i>No self 1.00</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
14	<i>Yes self 2.50</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
15	<i>Yes self 2.50</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
16	<i>Yes self 2.50</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
17	<i>No self 3.00</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
18			<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
19			<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
20			<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
21			<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
22			<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
23	<i>Yes Aunt 2.50</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
24	<i>Yes self 5.00</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
25	<i>Yes Mother - No</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
26	<i>Yes Mother - No</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
27	<i>Yes Mother - No</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
28	<i>No self 2.50</i>		<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
29			<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>
30			<i>From Mrs. A. Anderson</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>dark bro</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. Wadsworth, Master of the Palaoonia, from Clasfou, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 11,
at Clasfou

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Cleburne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 23rd September, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Cormack Jack R.	23	M	Seaman	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father Mrs. Cormack	Chicago
2	Curtin Charles J.	30	M	Clerk	Yes	British	Irish	Glasgow	friend Chas. Lynch	Ind. Indianapolis
3	Campbell Bernard	31	M	Shoemaker	Yes	British	Irish	Glasgow	friend Chas. Lynch	Ind. Indianapolis
4	McKerracher Mary	29	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father John McKerracher	Hartford
5	McKerracher Jeanie	20	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	33 Athol place Glasgow	Hartford
6	McGillray Mary	33	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father Alex. Sellar	Hartford
7	McGillray Thomas	5	M	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	44 New St., 7 New St.	Hartford
8	McGillray Alexander	15	M	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	Rother,	Hartford
9	McGillray William	1	M	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	Rother,	Hartford
10	Macdonald Jessie	33	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Ronald	New York
11	Macdonald Grace	9	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	51 st High St.	New York
12	Macdonald Jessie	7	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	Brother	New York
13	Anderson John G.	30	M	Seaman	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	inf. father Robt. Anderson	New York
14	Gray Jeanie	20	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father James Gray	Ohio
15	Gray Annie	18	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	31 Cedar St. Alexandria	Ohio
16	Henderson Agnes	30	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	Brother James Connolly	New York
17	Jack Mary	24	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father James Jack	New York
18	Lamond Lydia	21	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father James Lamond	Wilmington
19	Lumsden James	24	M	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father James Lumsden	New York
20	Malloch Margaret B.	28	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Malloch	New York
21	Miller Innes	20	M	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father James Miller	Chicago
22	Macfarlane Christina	25	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father Mother, Mr. Christina Macfarlane	Hartford
23	Nairn David	60	M	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father Mother	New York
24	Paterson Alice	35	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	sister Mrs. Mary Silver	Brooklyn
25	Paterson Jane	41	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	Simpson, Buckle	Brooklyn
26	Paterson Sylvester	9	M	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	Edinburgh	Brooklyn
27	Thomson William	23	M	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father Mother	Lockport
28	Daly Williamina	17	F	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father Mother	Lockport
29	Daly Daniel	11	M	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father Mother	Lockport
30	Wallace Hugh	26	M	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	father Mother	Lockport

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York2nd Oct, 1911

104

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	50.00	No	No friends. American Railroad Co. 121 West St. Indianapolis Ind	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark bro. bro.	None	Scotland Glasgow
2	No	Self	50.00	No	Friend John Smith 121 West St. Indianapolis Ind	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	fair bro. bro.	None	Ireland Donagall
3	No	Self	60.00	No	Friend John Smith 121 West St. Indianapolis Ind	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair bro. bro.	None	Ireland Corkaborn
4	No	Self	60.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Glasgow
5	No	Self	50.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Glasgow
6	No	Self	50.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark bro. bro.	None	Scotland Perth
7	No	Self	50.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark bro. bro.	None	Scotland Perth
8	No	Self	50.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark bro. bro.	None	Scotland Perth
9	No	Self	50.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark bro. bro.	None	Scotland Perth
10	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
11	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
12	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
13	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
14	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
15	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
16	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
17	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
18	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
19	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
20	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
21	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
22	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
23	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
24	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
25	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
26	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
27	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
28	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
29	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth
30	No	Self	30.00	No	Husband Peter W. Kuchar 33 Brownell Ave Hartford Conn.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Scotland Perth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Wadsworth, Master of the *Calabria*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

Oct

19*11*

at

A. Wadsworth
Master

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Calicut's Philiphermouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, J in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911
at M

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 23rd September, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ninton	Alexander	32	M	Pastry Cook	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mary Ninton	26 Ellen St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Pletts	Ben H.	45	M	Joiner	Yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs. Pletts	25 Spence St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Erie
3	Knox	Mary	60	F	Housewife	Yes	Scottish	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James Knox	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Gary
4	Cochrane	Susan	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Scottish	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James Cochrane	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
5	Tricks	Sydney	37	M	Butler	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father E. Jackson	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Columbus
6	Tricks	Sarah	38	F	Am. Mill	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James Jackson	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Columbus
7	MacKay	Alexander	17	M	Yell	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James Jackson	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
8	Gould	Horace	26	M	Printer	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Friend J. M. Hughes	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
9	Stirrat	David	29	M	Printer	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Friend J. M. Hughes	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
10	Gray	Agnes	33	F	Mill	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Robt. Spence	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Cleveland
11	Gray	James	34	M	Mill	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	191 Langland Rd., Glasgow	N.Y.	Cleveland	
12	Gardner	Agnes	51	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James Clark	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Portland
13	Gardner	Agnes	26	F	Mill worker	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	3 Tennent St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Portland	
14	Gardner	Kath	19	F	Bookkeeper	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	3 Tennent St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Portland	
15	Gardner	Maggie	11	F	Mill	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	3 Tennent St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Portland	
16	McRoberts	Annie	38	F	Coal	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	50 Gt. Western Rd., Glasgow	N.Y.	Boston	
17	Burginor	Maggie	38	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Oakland
18	Burginor	Florence	20	F	Photo. artist	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Oakland
19	Burginor	Ethel	18	F	Shop. Asst.	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Oakland
20	Watson	James	32	M	Merchant	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Watson	Julienne	26	F	Mill	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Watson	Mary	3	F	Mill	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Watson	Isabel	11	F	Mill	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Philip	Thomas	25	M	Engineer	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	McWilliam	John	20	M	Housekeeper	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Walton	James	31	M	Engt.	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Thomson	William	32	M	Scalometer	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Dohzalik	Karolina	20	F	Mill	Yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Leit	Marya	17	F	Mill	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Foster	Williamina	27	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother James	100 Rutherford St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn

J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York2nd Oct, 1911

186

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, and if so, when and where.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'8"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'5"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
3	No self	Self	No	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'5"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'4"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	No self	Self	No	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	No husband	Self	No	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'4"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
8	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
9	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
10	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
11	No self	Self	No	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
12	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
13	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
15	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
16	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
17	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
18	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
20	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
21	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
22	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
23	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
24	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
25	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
26	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
27	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
28	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
29	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
30	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. W. Wadsworth, Master, of the *Caledonia*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *Oct*, 19*11*,
at *NY*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, McAnkura, Surgeon of the Calendonia, Sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, K in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911
at NY
Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* *23rd September, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
--------------	-------------------------------------------	-------------------	----------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1	<i>Reid Mary</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British Scotch</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>13 North Ship St. Portlaoine St. D. Orange</i>	<i>Father. George Reid</i>	<i>✓</i>
2	<i>Susan Jennie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British Scotch</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>13 North Ship St. Portlaoine St. D. Orange</i>	<i>Father. Walter Reid</i>	<i>✓</i>
3	<i>George Agnes</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>13 North Ship St. Portlaoine St. D. Orange</i>	<i>Father. Walter Reid</i>	<i>✓</i>

Geo. W. Moore
Sept 27

28	<i>McCulloch Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British Scotch</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>13 North Ship St. Portlaoine St. D. Orange</i>	<i>Father. J. McCulloch</i>	<i>Port. Hamilton</i>
29	<i>McCulloch Elizabeth</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British Scotch</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>13 North Ship St. Portlaoine St. D. Orange</i>	<i>Bruce Square</i>	<i>Port. Hamilton</i>
30	<i>McCulloch Helen</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British Scotch</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>13 North Ship St. Portlaoine St. D. Orange</i>	<i>Residence</i>	<i>Port. Hamilton</i>

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

168

Arriving at Port of New York

2nd Oct, 1911

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Com- plexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	To Self	Self	Yes	None	None	No	No	Good	No	5'9"	Pale Blk grey	None	Ireland Cork
2	No self	Self	Yes	None	None	No	No	Good	No	5'9"	Pale Blk grey	None	Ireland Cork
3	No self	Self	Yes	None	None	No	No	Good	No	5'4"	Dark Brn	None	Ireland Cork
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28	No self	Self	Yes	None	Wife J. McCulloch	No	No	Good	No	5'4"	Dark Brn	None	Scotland Roskill
29	No mother	Self	Yes	None	562, James St.,	No	No	Good	No	-	Dark Brn	None	Scotland Roskill
30	No mother	Self	Yes	None	Hanilton, Ont.	No	No	Good	No	-	Dark Brn	None	Scotland Roskill

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Adams, Master, of the Albatross, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911,
at San Francisco
Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Alaska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT 1911, 1911
at Seattle

Geo. H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

169

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* *23rd September*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Johnston	Thomasina	25	f	Housekeeper	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotland Edinburgh	Brooklyn	Long Island
X 2	Miller	Euphemia	41	f	Housekeeper	Yes	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
X 3	Miller	James	13	m	U.S.	Yes	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
4	Miller	John	11	m	U.S.	Yes	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
5	Docherty	Peter	56	m	Operator	Yes	U.S.A.	Rock Island	Rock Island	Rock Island
6	Docherty	Grace	58	f	Housekeeper	Yes	U.S.A.	Rock Island	Rock Island	Rock Island
7	Sheret	John	44	m	Secretary	Yes	U.S.A.	Albion	Albion	Albion
8	Black	Rily	21	f	Housekeeper	Yes	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
9	Black	Infant George	8	m	U.S.	No	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
10	Lyons	James	52	m	U.S.	Yes	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
11	Furland	Osmond	57	m	Farmer	Yes	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
12	Pedersen	Edward A.	26	m	Musician	Yes	U.S.A.	Spokane	Spokane	Spokane
13	Svensson	Johan Albin	43	m	U.S. Labor	Yes	U.S.A.	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
14	Spence	Alex	19	m	U.S. Labor	Yes	U.S.A.	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden

List

A close-up photograph of a metal fastener, possibly a bolt or a screw, showing its head and threaded shaft. The metal has a dark, possibly oxidized or painted finish. The fastener is positioned vertically, with the head at the top and the shaft extending downwards. The background is a light, textured surface.

170

Arriving at Port of New York

2 OCT 1911

1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Madeworth Master of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 OCT 1911 day of 1911,
at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Class W University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1911,
at San Francisco

Geo. W. Brown
Immigration Officer.

171

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 23rd September, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	McElroy	Michael	21	M	Fireman	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother Edward Gray	Cal Pasadena	
2	Murray	Rose Ann	45	F	Domestic	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Glasgow	brother Thomas Boyd	NJ Vineland	
3	Doyle	John	23	M	Engineer	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father Joseph Doyle	NY New York	
4	McCluskey	Edward	25	M	Shoemaker	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Motherwell	brother M. J. McCluskey	Cal San Francisco	
5	French	Robert J.	30	M	Bookkeeper	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Blantyre	brother Michael French	Ill Chicago	
6	Rowell	Thomas	26	M	Coal Miner	yes	Britain English	England Lemington	friend M. Kennedy	WVa Thurmond	
7	Rowell	Elizabeth	27	F	Housekeeper	yes	Britain English	England Lemington	friend 21 Leaburg St	WVa Thurmond	
8	Rowell	Daniel	6	M	Child	no	Britain English	England Lemington	friend	WVa Thurmond	
9	Kelly	Margaret	24	F	Domestic	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Newlands	friend Mrs Jessie Taylor	NY New York	
10	McAlpine	Jeanie	28	F	Daughter	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	brother Elizabeth McAlpine	NY New York	
11	Sutherland	John H.	25	M	Clerk	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Helenburgh	Wife M. Sutherland	NY New York	
12	Jack	Margaret	19	F	Domestic	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Nick	brother James Jack	NY New York	
13	McNab	Josephine	20	F	Domestic	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Nick	father Edward McNab	NY New York	
14	McLachlan	Robert G.	35	M	Farmer	yes	Australia Australian	Australia Dimbeld	brother Rev. D. M. Calman	NY New York	
15	Goudie	Maggie	42	F	Housekeeper	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	brother M. Goudie	NY Long Island	
16	Goudie	John	10	M	Child	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	brother 11 Fenner St	NY Long Island	
17	Goudie	Hannah	6	F	Child	no	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	brother	NY Long Island	
18	McElroy	John	18	M	Steelworker	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Motherwell	father Peter McElroy	Conn Stamford	
19	Craig	Samuel Gibson	20	M	Riveter	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father Robert Craig	NY Newark	
20	Brown	Christina	30	F	Nurse	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	brother John Brown	NY Newburgh	
21	McNair	James	34	M	Blacksmith	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Coatbridge	father John McNair	NY Jamestown	
22	Ross	Mary	18	F	Housekeeper	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	brother Elizabeth Ross	NY Brooklyn	
23	Wallace	Charles	32	M	Engineer	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Coatbridge	brother Isabella Wallace	NY Albany	
24	Murnin	James	23	M	Miner	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	brother Mary Murnin	NY New York	
25	Manning	Archibald	22	M	Boilermaker	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	brother Christ Manning	NY New York	
26	Duncan	John	20	M	Farmer	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	brother William Duncan	Ala Birmingham	
27	Duncan	Susan	20	F	Child	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	brother	Ala Birmingham	
28	Carberry	Cassie	32	F	Domestic	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Dundee	brother Joseph Smith	NY New York	
29	Murray	James	27	M	Labr	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Dundee	brother Alexander Murray	NY New York	
30	Murray	William	25	M	Labr	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Dundee	brother Alexander Murray	NY New York	

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

2 OCT 1911, 1911

172

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	24	No	Sister Catherine McGuinness 426 W Colorado St Los Angeles Cal	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair dark brown	none	Ireland Tyrone
2	Yes	Self	25	No	friend Walter Gauder Vinlands N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark dark dark	none	Scotland Selkirk
3	Yes	Self	25	No	friend Michael McKenna 100 Kelly St New York	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair fair grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
4	Yes	Cousin	50	No	Cousin Bernard McKeon 115 Siquas St San Francisco Cal	No	No	good	No	5 11	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Doon
5	No	Self	50	No	friend Thomas Fox 825 Turner Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	good	No	5 7 1/2	fair dark grey	none	Scotland Plantyre
6	Yes	Father	17	No	Father Daniel Parry	No	No	good	No	5 10	Pale brown grey	none	England Matfin
7	Yes	Father	17	No	Father Dunghen Mines	No	No	good	No	5 4	Pale brown blue	none	England Pyldesty
8	Yes	Father	-	No	Father W. La	No	No	good	No	-	fresh ginger blue	none	England Newbagganby
9	Yes	Self	10	No	Sister Mary A. Kelly 239 W 9th St New York	No	No	good	No	5 7	fresh black brown	none	Ireland Fermansugh
10	No	Self	25	No	Sister Mrs William Conn 976 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	good	No	5 1	dark black brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
11	Yes	Self	50	No	friend Mary Ann McKeon 115 Siquas St San Francisco Cal	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair red brown brown	none	Scotland Edinburgh
12	Yes	Self	10	No	Cousin Francis Watson 212 West 50th St New York	No	No	good	No	5 -	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Wick
13	Yes	Self	10	No	Sister Mary Ann McKeon 115 Siquas St San Francisco Cal	No	No	good	No	5 2	dark brown grey	none	Scotland Wick
14	Yes	Self	50	No	friend Thomas Fox 825 Turner Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	good	No	5 11	fair brown blue	none	Australia Laen Victoria
15	Yes	Self	50	No	friend Walter Gauder Vinlands N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair grey	none	Scotland Edinburgh
16	Yes	Self	-	No	Uncle Long Leland	No	No	good	No	-	fair grey	none	Scotland Edinburgh
17	Yes	Self	-	No	Uncle W. La	No	No	good	No	-	fair grey	none	Scotland Edinburgh
18	Yes	Self	50	No	Sister Anna McElroy 122 Forest St Stamford Conn	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/4	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Motherwell
19	No	Self	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/4	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland Greenock
20	Yes	Self	50	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 6	fresh black hazel	none	Scotland Paisley
21	Yes	Self	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 11	dark dark dark	none	Scotland New Workland
22	Yes	Cousin	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 4	fresh dark grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
23	No	Self	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 9 1/2	dark brown grey	three small marks above left eye	Scotland Southbridge
24	Yes	Self	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 1	dark brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 8	fresh fair grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
26	Yes	Self	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 8	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
27	Yes	Self	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 5	fresh black blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
28	Yes	Self	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 4	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
29	Yes	Self	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 8	fresh brown blue	mole left side upper lip	Ireland Clare
30	Yes	Self	25	No	friend Andrew Johnston 114 Elder St Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 9	fresh dark dark	none	Ireland Clare

Except 9

Edmund Browne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Madsen, Master, of the St. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Madsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1911, 1911,
at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1911, 1911
at Ill.

Geo. W. McCormick
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 23rd September, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	McKissock	Robert	19	M	U.S. Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Glasgow	Father Robert & G. McKissock 74 Main St. Maryhill Glasgow	Pa. Wilmerding
2	Park	Robert	47	M	U.S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Kilbirnie	Wife Mrs. Park Kilbirnie	W. Carltonhill
3	Rankin	Loy	23	M	U.S. Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Galston	Wife Mrs. M. Rankin 12 London Road Galston	W. Eldorado
4	Stewart	Thomas	25	M	U.S. Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Cambuslang	Mother Mrs. Stewart 6 Glasgow Road Cambuslang	W. Carbohill
5	Garey	John G.	19	M	U.S. Butcher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Aberdeen	Father John G. Garey 100 Main St. Aberdeen	W. Chicago
6	Smith	Alexander	19	M	U.S. Farm hand	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Nethermill	Father Alexander Smith Nethermill	Mich. Detroit
7	Gallagher	John	23	M	U.S. Labor	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Bellshill	Brother James Gallagher 1 Hunter St. Bellshill	W. Rainfield
8	Spence	Alexander	19	M	U.S. Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Motherwell	Mother Mary Spence 15 Main St. Motherwell	Conn. Waterbury
9	Devlin	Alexander	19	M	U.S. Dresser	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Dundee	Father John Devlin 30 Calverton St. Dundee	W. Paterson
10	Armstrong	Frank	30	M	U.S. Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Redrow	Wife Mrs. Armstrong Redrow	Pa. Littleburg
11	Armstrong	Frank	19	M	U.S. Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Redrow	Mother Mrs. Armstrong Redrow	Pa. Littleburg
12	Beck	Samuel	32	M	U.S. Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Bellshill	Wife Mrs. Beck 6 Lexington St. Clydebank	Ind. Terre Haute
13	Surgenor	Martha	29	F	U.S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Glasgow	Father William Surgenor Rockbury Cottage Maryhill	Conn. New Haven
14	Powers	Joseph	19	M	U.S. Labor	Yes	Yes	British	Ireland Glinsk Donagall	Father Joseph Powers Glinsk Co. Donegal	Pa. Germantown
15	Wright	Joseph	31	M	U.S. Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Motherwell	Brother James Wright 330 B. Clifton P.O. W. W.	Mass. Boston
16	McLean	John	45	M	U.S. Labor	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Tayport	Brother J. McLean Tayport	Texas Galveston
17	McLean	Jessie Ann	38	F	U.S. Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Tayport	Tayport	Texas Galveston
18	McLean	Richard	15	M	U.S. Millworker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Tayport	Tayport	Texas Galveston
19	Phillips	Ellen	23	F							
20	Rooney	Mary	17	F	U.S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Govan	Father Patrick Rooney 109 Queen St. Govan	W. New York
21	Johnston	Alexander	21	M	U.S. Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Inverness	Brother Miss Johnston Little Ferry Glasgow	W. New York
22	Napier	Joseph	20	M	U.S. Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Paisley	Cousin James Napier Kilpatrick Glasgow	Ohio Toledo
23	Napier	Alexander	21	M	U.S. Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Paisley	Cousin James Napier Kilpatrick Glasgow	Ohio Toledo
24	McLean	Hector Gordon	24	M	U.S. Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Dundee	Parents: Thomas McLean 27 Ogilvie St. Dundee	W. Schenectady
25	McLean	Mildred Miller	22	F	U.S. Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Dundee	Parents: Thomas McLean 27 Ogilvie St. Dundee	W. Schenectady
26	Scott	Elizabeth	28	F	U.S. Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Partick	Father John Bradbury 5 India St. Partick	W. New York
27	Scott	Janet	4	F	U.S. Mil	No	No	British	Scotland Partick	Gr. Father Partick	W. New York
28	Scott	James	2	M	U.S. Mil	No	No	British	Scotland Partick	Gr. Father Partick	W. New York
29	O'Neill	John	18	M	U.S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Kate Henderson 79 So. Wellington St. Glasgow	W. Passaic
30	Duffy	James	29	M	U.S. Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Martha Duffy 117 Amfield St. off Glasgow Gate	W. Pawtucket

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

2 OCT 1911, 1911

174

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons, to perform any service or to engage in any business.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother David McKisrock 720 Middle Ave Milwaukee Pa. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	Slight scar on right eye	Scotland Glasgow	
2	No	Self	25	No	Brother William Rankin Standard Bazaar Carters Hill W. Va. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	4 1/2	fair	dark	grey	none	Scotland Cambuslang	
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother Patrick Rankin F. Blanton, Eldorado Mo. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland Kilmarnock	
4	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother William Rankin Carbonhill Ah. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Paisley	
5	Yes	Self	10	No	Brother A. Rankin 2051, a garden place, Chicago Ill. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh	brown	hazel	none	England London	
6	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother James Smith 1043 Chaplain St Detroit Mich. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland New Pittsburg	
7	No	Self	25	No	Cousin Owen McQuinn 943 Arlington Ave Springfield W. Va. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	4 1/2	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland Clougher	
8	No	Self	25	No	Brother James Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	U.S.A. Newark N.J.	
9	No	Self	25	No	Brother James Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland Dundee	
10	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none	Scotland Redrow	
11	Yes	Father	No	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	6	fresh	red	blue	none	Scotland Redrow	
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	5	Salt	brown	hazel	none	Scotland Reddingston	
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow	
14	No	Sister	25	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	8 1/2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Glenesk	
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh	brown	bluish	none	Ireland Castlewillan	
16	Yes	Sister	30	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	brown	hazel	none	Scotland Montrose	
17	Yes	Sister in law	No	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue	on right arm J.B. & H. Bm Patrod	Scotland Inverness	
18	Yes	Uncle	No	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	4	6	fair	brown	hazel	none	U.S.A. Galveston Texas	
19	Yes	Sister	25	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Govan	
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	6	-	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland Inverness	
21	No	Self	25	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	5	dark	brown	grey	none	Scotland Arbroath	
22	No	Self	25	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	5	dark	brown	grey	none	Scotland Arbroath	
23	Yes	Self	20	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Dundee	
24	Yes	Husband	No	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland Dundee	
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	Small birth mark left ear	Scotland Partick	
26	Yes	Mother	No	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Govan	
27	Yes	Mother	No	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	Small birth mark left ear	Scotland Partick	
28	No	Self	25	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	1	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland Rutherglen	
29	No	Self	30	No	Brother Robert Rankin Hawthorne St. New York N.Y. No No No No good No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh	brown	brown	none	Ireland Co Monaghan	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wadsworth Master, of the St. Helena, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 3 physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 OCT 1911

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1911,

at Glasgow
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1911
at Glasgow

Geo. W. Brown
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 23rd September, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Watson Nicol	36	M	Coal Miner	yes yes	Britain English	Scotish	Scotland Cowdenbeath	Wife Elizabeth Jane Watson 32, Waverford St. Cowdenbeath	Pa. Pittsburg
2	McLaren Duncan	27	M	Horse Driver	yes yes	Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Mrs. McRae Karl's Kilmarlock, Glasgow	Pa. McKeesport
3	Breslin Patrick	26	M	Coal Miner	yes yes	Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Widdington	Father Denis Breslin Barone Cottage Widdington	N.Y. New York
4	McNulty Patrick	40	M	Mechanic	yes yes	Britain Irish	Scotish	Scotland Milnend	Wife Mary McNulty 3, Ernest St. Milnend	Pa. Philadelphia
5	O'Donnell Harry	23	M	Barman	yes yes	British Irish	English	England Liverpool	Friend Mrs. O'Hara 14, Wingocendolus St.	Pa. Little Ferry
6	Moran John	26	M	Painter	yes yes	British Irish	English	England Liverpool	Friend Mrs. O'Hara 14, Wingocendolus St.	Pa. Little Ferry
7	Moran Kate	31	F	Wife	yes yes	British Irish	English	England Liverpool	Friend Mrs. O'Hara 14, Wingocendolus St.	Pa. Little Ferry
8	Stratton Edward	43	M	Welder	yes yes	British English	English	England New York	Wife Eliza Stratton 37, Diamond Rd.	Pa. New York
9	Stratton Ellen	38	F	Wife	yes yes	British English	English	England New York	Wife Eliza Stratton 37, Diamond Rd.	Pa. New York
10	Webb Peter	25	M	Clerk	yes yes	British Scotch	English	England Manchester	Wife Eliza Webb 32, South St., Perth.	Pa. New York
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21	Starzewski Antoni	27	M	Labr	yes yes	Austria Polish	Austrian	Austria Lurawna	Wife Wicentyna Starzewski Bereczna ad. Kry. Lurawna	N.Y. New York
22	Pietrucha Zofia	22	F	Domestic	yes yes	Austria Galician	Swedish	Sweden Bromala	Friend Johan Pietrucha 70, Schenck Sabat, Bromala	N.Y. New York
23	Maziarz Anna	27	F	Domestic	yes yes	Austria Galician	Swedish	Sweden Bromala	Friend Johan Pietrucha 70, Schenck Sabat, Bromala	N.Y. New York
24	Zarnichowski Johan	37	M	Farmer	yes yes	Austria Galician	Swedish	Sweden Bromala	Friend Johan Pietrucha 70, Schenck Sabat, Bromala	N.Y. New York
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

2 OCT 1911

1911

176

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
No.	on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		Yes	Sister	25	No		Sister Mrs John Walton 4923 Rosetta St Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair brown blue	none	England	Matton	
2		Yes	Self	50	No	1944 Port Pa.	4923 Rosetta St, Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair brown grey	none	Scotland	Fort William	
3		Yes	Self	25	No	1885 Philadelphia	Friend Hugh Gallagher 154 Prospect St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/4	fresh dark grey	none	Scotland	Blantyre	
4		Yes	Self	27	No	1891 Ohio Pa.	brother Samuel Mc Neely Kahod Str. 694. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fresh red blue	none	Ireland	Castlegin	
5		No	Self	30	No		friend: Charles Rohrer.	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark brown	none	Ireland	Dromore	
6		No	Self	22	Yes	1905 New York	brother in law Little Ken, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	6 2	fair blue blue	none	Ireland	Clarnamorris	
7		No	husband	26	No			No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark blue	none	Ireland	Dublin	
8		Yes	Self	25	No	1919 MI	home 402 W 127 St New York	No	No	No	good	No	6 1	dark brown	none	England	Woburn	
9		Yes	husband	25	No	US Born	brother Charles Mc Neely, 200 W 10th St, New York	No	No	No	good	No	6 2	dark brown	none	USA	Catasauk, Pa	
10		Yes	Self	40	No		brother James Young & Co, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair brown	none	Scotland	Perth	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21		Yes	Self	25	No		Cousin Mladyslaw Koslowski 319 East Houston St New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	dark dark brown	none	Russia	Porozcowa	
22		Yes	Self	25	No		friend: Matonia Kozlowski 23 Fairclain St New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	light brown brown	none	Galicia	Nichols.	
23		Yes	Self	25	No		friend: Mladyslaw Kozlowski 23 Fairclain St New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	light blond blue	none	Galicia	Ludwikow.	
24		Yes	Self	25	No		friend: Mladyslaw Kozlowski 23 Fairclain St New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	light blond brown	none	Galicia	Stambo	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth Master, of the S. S. Saledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1911,
at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Caladonia, sailing there with do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 OCT 1911 day of 1911, 19

at Glasgow
Geo. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 23rd September, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Kansen	Einar Norman	22	✓	Second Engineer	Yes	Norway	Scand Norway Christiania	Wife: Sofie Kansen	NY New York
2	Larson	Alfin	30	✓	Fisherman	Yes	Sweden	Scand Sweden Stockholm	Wife: Anna Larsson	NY Brooklyn
3	Espegreen	Olav	32	✓	Missionary	Yes	Norway	Scand Norway Brakenes	Wife: Sofie Espegreen	NY New York
4	Forstensen	Olof Trygve	39	✓	Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand Norway Christiania	Wife: Nora Forstensen	NY New York
5	Nilsen	Nils Peter	36	✓	Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand Norway Tonsberg	Wife: Nora Nilsen	NY New York
6	Andreassen	Bredo Anton	16	✓	Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand Norway Tonsberg	Wife: Nora Andreassen	NY New York
7	Halmen	Jens M	37	✓	Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand Norway Tonsberg	Wife: Nora Halmen	NY New York
8	Karlsen	Einar	17	✓	Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand Norway Tonsberg	Wife: Nora Karlsen	NY New York
9	Johansen	Carolina	44	✓	Housekeeper	Yes	Norway	Scand Norway Tonsberg	Wife: Nora Johansen	NY New York
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15	Hammerman	Johannes	22	✓	Seaman	Yes	Finland	Finnish Sweden Stockholm	Father: Johan Hammerman	NY New York
16	Lorinainen	Ida	21	✓	Domestic	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Herman Lorinainen	MA Pittsburg
17	Kyto	Anna	23	✓	Domestic	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Daniel Kyto	MA Pittsburg
18	Wamius	Erster	19	✓	Domestic	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Wamius	MA Worcester
19	Bergman	Anna	28	✓	Housekeeper	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Bergman	MA Worcester
20	Bergman	Johan	4	✓	Seaman	No	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Bergman	MA Worcester
21	Rausk	Jenny	17	✓	Domestic	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Rausk	MA Worcester
22	Widdman	Arvid	19	✓	Labr	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Edward Widdman	FL Jacksonville
23	Rosenqvist	Ida	37	✓	Housekeeper	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Rosenqvist	NY Brooklyn
24	Rosenqvist	Ida	12	✓	Seaman	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Rosenqvist	NY Brooklyn
25	Rosenqvist	Anna	11	✓	Seaman	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Rosenqvist	NY Brooklyn
26	Rosenqvist	Gertud	9	✓	Seaman	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Rosenqvist	NY Brooklyn
27	Rosenqvist	Toriv	8	✓	Seaman	Yes	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Rosenqvist	NY Brooklyn
28	Rosenqvist	Theodor	5	✓	Seaman	No	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Rosenqvist	NY Brooklyn
29	Rosenqvist	Ellen	3	✓	Seaman	No	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Rosenqvist	NY Brooklyn
30	Rosenqvist	Mildred	1	✓	Seaman	No	Finland	Finnish Finland Rauma	Father: Peter Rosenqvist	NY Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

2 OCT 1911, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygenist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Owners	Yes \$5.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 1/2	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiansia
2	Self	50.00	Yes	1900	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Landskrona
3	Self	30.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Birkenes
4	Owners	Yes \$5.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8 1/2	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Christiansia
5	Self	20.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	dark	dark	none	Norway	Trondheim
6	Self	20.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5 1/2	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondheim
7	Self	20.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondheim
8	Self	20.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondheim
9	Self	30.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondheim
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	Self	10.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Estland
16	Self	25.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	light	dark	brown	none	Finland	Kistina
17	Self	30.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	light	brown	brown	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
18	Self	25.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	light	brown	blue	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
19	Self	25.00	Yes	1900	Worcester	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	light	brown	blue	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
20	Mother	-	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
21	Self	25.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	ruddy	brown	blue	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
22	Mother	25.00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3 1/2	light	light	blue	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
23	Self	50.00	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	light	brown	brown	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
24	Father	-	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
25	Father	-	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
26	Father	-	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
27	Father	-	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
28	Father	-	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
29	Father	-	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2
30	Father	-	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	none	Finland	Koppel Up 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S. S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 2 OCT 1911 day of 1911,
at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11-11115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-11115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Classical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1911

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* *23rd September,* 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Klein Friedrich</i>	25	M	Waiter	Yes	German	German	England London	<i>County Hotel Carlisle</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
2	<i>Teichman Ferdinand</i>	19	M	Waiter	Yes	Austria	Austrian	England London	<i>25 East 4th St. Long Island City</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
3	<i>Wolochowicz Jonas</i>	27	M	Coal Miner	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Glasgow	<i>27 West 12th St. New York</i>	<i>NY Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Stanislawas Jonas</i>	33	M	Baker	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Burnbank	<i>Brin Lee Jones & Co. N.Y.C.</i>	<i>Ill. Springfield</i>
5	<i>Stanislawas Marcella</i>	29	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Burnbank	<i>Ruther Dixons Rows</i>	<i>Ill. Springfield</i>
6	<i>Stanislawas Antony</i>	10	M	Nil	Yes	British	Lithuanian	Scotland Burnbank	<i>Uncle Bloutyre</i>	<i>Ill. Springfield</i>
7	<i>Stanislawas Peter</i>	9	M	Nil	Yes	British	Lithuanian	Scotland Burnbank	<i>Uncle</i>	<i>Ill. Springfield</i>
8	<i>Krojewski Teofil</i>	43	M	Farmer	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Wilna	<i>father Wawrzyniec Krojewski</i>	<i>Mich Detroit</i>
9	<i>Wolynetz Anton</i>	22	M	Farmer	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia Smolensk	<i>father Anton Wolynetz</i>	<i>NY Buffalo</i>
10	<i>Nowosky Konstantin</i>	17	M	Student	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Saratov	<i>Mother Kapitolina Nowosky</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
11	<i>Panas Mikenty</i>	23	M	Farmer	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Smolensk	<i>father Mikenty Panas</i>	<i>NY Buffalo</i>
12	<i>Zimnitsky Franz</i>	27	M	Labr	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Grodno	<i>Mother Anna Zimnitsky</i>	<i>NY Elizabethport</i>
13	<i>Russon Maria</i>	30	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Petersburg	<i>Mother Anna Russon</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
14	<i>Kurgpeld Friedo</i>	25	M	Baker	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Reval	<i>Mother Engel Kurgpeld</i>	<i>NY Brooklyn</i>
15	<i>Nowicki Jan</i>	25	M	Labr	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Stroski	<i>father Stanislaw Nowicki</i>	<i>NY Utica</i>
16	<i>Toth Maria</i>	26	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Gaja	<i>brother: Janos Banai</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
17	<i>Toth Janos</i>	8	M	Nil	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Gaja	<i>brother: Janos Banai</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
18	<i>Toth Rita</i>	3	F	Nil	No	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Gaja	<i>brother: Janos Banai</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
19	<i>Toth Ilia</i>	24	M	Farmer	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Gaja	<i>brother: Janos Banai</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
20	<i>Korunoff Andon</i>	30	M	Farmer	Yes	Bulgaria	Macedonian	Macedonia Kresinetz	<i>wife: Spasina Korunoff</i>	<i>Ill. Madison</i>
21	<i>Solmycky Abraham</i>	29	M	Tailor	Yes	Austria	Czech	Austria Proskau	<i>wife: Rebecca Solmycky</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
22	<i>Koblen Mendel</i>	46	M	Farmer	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Torowin	<i>wife: Rachel Kore Koutan</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
23	<i>Bass Dobre</i>	34	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ponewesch	<i>friend: Joseph Bass</i>	<i>NY Brooklyn</i>
24	<i>Bass Faimusich</i>	11	M	Nil	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ponewesch	<i>friend: Joseph Bass</i>	<i>NY Brooklyn</i>
25	<i>Bass Rubin</i>	10	M	Nil	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ponewesch	<i>friend: Joseph Bass</i>	<i>NY Brooklyn</i>
26	<i>Schuytal Beile</i>	23	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kenza	<i>father: Tril Schuytal</i>	<i>NY Brooklyn</i>
27	<i>Altshuter Selloime</i>	36	M	Dealer	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Uman	<i>father: Yankel Altshuter</i>	<i>NY Brooklyn</i>
28	<i>Schneerson Aron</i>	50	M	Farmer	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ozerkassy	<i>wife: Sara Bern Schmeerson</i>	<i>NY Brooklyn</i>
29	<i>Grimberg Meier</i>	18	M	Labr	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinoslaw	<i>father: Morisey Grimberg</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
30	<i>Grimberg Abram</i>	17	M	Labr	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinoslaw	<i>father: Ekaterinoslaw</i>	<i>NY New York</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

180

2001 1911

Arriving at Port of New York

, 19 //

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.														
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	50	No	Brother Joseph Mikulski 264 Delays Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark dark brown	none	Germany Prussia
2		Yes	Self	50	No	Brother Joseph Mikulski 264 Delays Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Austria Prussia
3		Yes	Brother	25	No	Cousin F. Bakun 1704 East Adams St Springfield Ill.	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Russia Samarkand
4		Yes	Self	100	No	Cousin F. Bakun 1704 East Adams St Springfield Ill.	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Russia Kowno
5		Yes	Husband	-	No	Cousin F. Bakun 1704 East Adams St Springfield Ill.	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Russia Kowno
6		Yes	father	-	No	St Springfield Ill.	No	No	good	No	-	fair black blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
7		Yes	father	-	No	" "	No	No	good	No	-	fair red blue	none	Scotland Burnbank
8		Yes	Self	25	No	Enter in law Michael Chruslarski 68 Seedor St Detroit Mich.	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair blond blue	none	Russia Pirova
9		Yes	Self	25	No	Brother Ignacy Wolynski 88 Mulholf Ave Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Russia Brunschwiler
10		Yes	Self	25	No	friend Vladimir Krupnik 118 Fay St Bronx New York	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark black brown	none	Russia Saratow
11		Yes	Self	25	No	Cousin Ignacy Wolynski 88 Mulholf Ave Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Russia Brunschwiler
12		No	Brother	5	No	Brother Tomas 98 Murray St New York	No	No	good	No	5 3 1/2	light blond blue	none	Russia Grodno
13		Yes	Self	79	No	100 Bayway St Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	good	No	5 5 1/2	fair brown gray	none	Russia Livland
14		Yes	Self	19	No	Cousin Anton 315 East 12th St New York	No	No	good	No	5 7 1/2	Brown brown gray	none	Russia Livland
15		Yes	Self	20	No	friend Carl Hanson 18 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair brown gray	none	Russia Stroski
16		Yes	Self	24	No	Cousin Marya 20 Canal St Nitea N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Hungary Gaj
17		Yes	Mother	nie	No	brother in law: Michaly Rohal Kokesburg Pa.	No	No	good	No	-	fresh dark brown	none	Hungary Gaj
18		Yes	Mother	nie	No	Washington St 195	No	No	good	No	-	fresh dark brown	none	Hungary Gaj
19		Yes	Self	20	No	" " " " " "	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Hungary Gaj
20		Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Aleksy 10 Box 334 Madison N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 7 1/2	brown brown blue	none	Russia Kowno
21		Yes	Self	20	No	Cousin Chaim 26 Canal St New York	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark black brown	none	Austria Prussia
22		Yes	Self	nie	No	Son Abram 432 E 77th St New York	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark black brown	none	Russia Kowno
23		Yes	Self	nie	No	Husband J. Bass	No	No	good	No	5 3	dark black brown	none	Russia Kowno
24		Yes	Mother	nie	No	father 1807 Fulton St	No	No	good	No	-	fresh brown brown	none	Russia Kowno
25		Yes	Mother	nie	No	father Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	good	No	-	fresh brown brown	none	Russia Kowno
26		Yes	Husband	nie	No	Husband Christel 103 Vanet St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 4	fresh black black	none	Russia Kowno
27		Yes	Sunt	20	No	Sunt Bella 433 Powell St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	Russia Kowno
28		Yes	Self	18	No	Son Adolf Schneiders 3915 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark black brown	none	Russia Kowno
29		Yes	Brother	50	No	Brother Mr. R. Greenberg 406 East 97th St New York	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark black brown	none	Russia Kowno
30		Yes	Brother	-	No	Brother 406 East 97th St New York	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark black brown	none	Russia Kowno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Madsen Master, of the S. S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Madsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT 1911, 1911,
at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Kuro, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA," Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT, 1911,
at Glasgow

G. W. McNamee
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA."

sailing from

September 23, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Angus	20	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
2	Angus	17	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
3	Shields	36	M	Laborer		Irish		Irish		Irish
4	Reynolds	1	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
5	Reynolds	1	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
6	Reynolds	15	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
7	Reynolds	24	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
8	Reynolds	20	M	Laborer		Irish		Irish		Irish
9	Reynolds	25	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
10	Reynolds	12	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
11	Reynolds	10	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
12	Reynolds	9	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
13	Reynolds	7	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
14	Reynolds	4	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
15	Reynolds	3	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
16	Reynolds	33	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
17	Reynolds	32	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
18	Reynolds	29	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
19	Reynolds	20	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
20	Reynolds	17	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
21	Reynolds	15	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
22	Reynolds	15	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
23	Reynolds	9	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
24	Reynolds	41	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
25	Reynolds	30	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
26	Reynolds	20	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
27	Reynolds	30	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
28	Reynolds	3	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
29	Reynolds	26	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish
30	Reynolds	44	M	None		Irish		Irish		Irish

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1911

1911

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1					Bousier, Peter, Italy														
2					100 W. 27th St. Columbus Ave. New York														
3					Home														
4					Charles, Fred Greenwich St. N.Y.														
5					Home														
6					Home														
7					Home														
8					Home														
9					Home														
10					Home														
11					Father, Bernard, Gallia														
12					511 So 22 St Philadelphia														
13					Home														
14					Home														
15					Home														
16					Home														
17					Home														
18					Home														
19					Home														
20					Home														
21					Home														
22					Home														
23					Home														
24					Home														
25					Home														
26					Home														
27					Home														
28					Home														
29	no self	10			Home														
30					Home														

U.S. New York
U.S. New York

Home, Dongel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. W. Wadsworth, Master, of the *Albatross*, from *Albatross*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Wadsworth
Master.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Oct*, 19 *1911*,
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. McKinnis, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessels, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 OCT 1911 day of October, 1911
at Worcester

Charles M. McCormick
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIAN" sailing from London, Sept 23, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Boylan Michael	52	M	Wm. Boylan		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
2	Boylan Mary	50	F	M. Boylan		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
3	Boylan Sam	32	M	M. Boylan		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
4	Burton Anne	40	F	M. Burton		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
5	Boylan Mary	2	F	M. Boylan		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
6	Doran John	62	M	none		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
7	Say John	5	M	none		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
8	Ward John	32	M	M. Ward		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
9	Callaghan Bernard	28	M	M. Callaghan		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
10	Murdoch George	50	M	M. Murdoch		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
11	Murdoch Mary	40	F	M. Murdoch		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
12	Murdoch Thomas	4	M	none		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
13	Murdoch Lillian	18	F	none		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
14	Boylan Bennett	18	M	M. Boylan		U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1					Home											
2					Home											
3		Self			Home											Ireland, Galway
4		Self			Home											Ireland, Galway
5					Home											U.S. Chicago, Ill.
6		Home			Home											
7					Home											
8					Home											
9					Home											
10					Home											
11					Home											
12					Home											
13					Home											
14					Home											U.S. New York, N.Y.
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S. New York, N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Smith, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Smith
Master, Officer.

2 OCT 1911

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1911,
at _____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA," Sailor do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1911,
at St. Louis

Geo. H. Munn
Immigration Officer.

185

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA."

sailing from

London 23, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Daly Charles	19	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
2	Laverty Charles	29	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
3	Mulvey Charles	18	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
4	Cullen	19	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
5	Morrow Van	35	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
6	Somerville Van	29	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
7	Poppe Van	24	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
8	Shannon Peter	19	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
9	Hughes Thomas	23	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
10	Barney	21	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
11	Barney	21	m			Ireland				pa. Phila
12	Sallagher Anne	25	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
13	Cadden Anne	19	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
14	East Anna	17	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
15	Cannon Bridget	24	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
16	Sallagher Bridget	23	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
17	Booney Bridget	21	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
18	M. Matt Catherine	21	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
19	Friel Anna	20	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
20	Sallagher Ellen	21	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
21	Martin Hannah	20	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
22	M. Clafferty Anna	22	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
23	Reilly Catherine	21	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
24	Sallagher Kate	17	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
25	Pierman Kate	18	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
26	Cutcheon Maggie	22	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
27	Frank Maggie	23	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
28	M. Enly Maggie	25	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
29	O'Brien Martha	17	f			Ireland				pa. Phila
30	Donnelly Mary	50	f			Ireland				pa. Phila

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	brother	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Gortree
2	no	brother	20.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Tranagee
3	no	sister	20.00		sister	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Mapleburg
4	no	self	25.00	1905	brother	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
5	no	brother	10.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
6	no	self	10.00	1905	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
7	no	brother	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
8	no	self	10.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
9	no	brother	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
10	no	self	10.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
11	no	self	10.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
12	no	sister	15.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
13	no	brother	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
14	no	self	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
15	no	sister	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
16	no	self	20.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
17	no	sister	10.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
18	no	self	20.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
19	no	brother	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
20	no	sister	20.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
21	no	self	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
22	no	self	20.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
23	no	sister	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
24	no	self	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
25	no	sister	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
26	no	brother	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
27	no	self	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
28	no	sister	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
29	no	brother	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter
30	no	self	25.00		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	renewalbuter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Smith, of the United States, from the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT 1911, 19 11,
at U.S. Custom House

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the "S. S. S. S.", Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glaspaw
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 OCT 1911 day of 19

at Southampton
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Calicut* sailing from *London*, *Oct 23 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
			34									
1	Callagher	Mary	18	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Callagher	Pa	Phila
2	Gray	Mary	23	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Gray	Pa	Newport
3	Sullivan	Mary	20	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Sullivan	Pa	Brooklyn
4	Hughes	Mary	18	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Hughes	Pa	Phila
5	Hayes	Mary	21	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Hayes	Pa	Chicago
6	McHenry	Mary	21	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	McHenry	Pa	Newport
7	Brien	Mary	19	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Brien	Pa	Phila
8	McNamee	Mary	18	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	McNamee	Pa	Newport
9	Roberts	Mary	29	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Roberts	Pa	Phila
10	Rodgers	Cosann	19	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Rodgers	Pa	Phila
11	Devan	Sarah	24	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Devan	Pa	Newport
12	McDevitt	Susan	18	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	McDevitt	Pa	Baltimore
13	Rugg	Mary	45	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Rugg	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Downing	Jane	27	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Downing	Pa	Phila
15	Downing	Julia	27	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Downing	Pa	Phila
16	McWilliams	Sarah	25	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	McWilliams	Pa	New Orleans
17	McWilliams	Bridget	18	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	McWilliams	Pa	New Orleans
18	McWilliams	Jane	29	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	McWilliams	Pa	New Orleans
19	McHolland	Francis	22	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	McHolland	Pa	Newport
20	Clark	Sarah	18	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Clark	Pa	Phila
21	Sullivan	Mary	37	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Sullivan	Pa	Phila
22	Sullivan	Joseph	2	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Sullivan	Pa	Phila
23	Brine	Bridget	30	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Brine	Pa	Newport
24	Blain	Charles	24	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Blain	Pa	Newport
25	Keown	Mary	20	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Keown	Pa	Newport
26	Harmon	Lizzie	21	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Harmon	Pa	Newport
27	Kane	Sarah	27	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Kane	Pa	Newport
28	Connolly	Jane	23	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Connolly	Pa	Newport
29	Reglance	Mary	22	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Reglance	Pa	Newport
30	Henry	John	15	Y	Irish		British		Ireland	Henry	Pa	Newport

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1911, 19

128

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any treaty to which the United States is a party to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		Self	25.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Ireland	murrol	
2		Self	21.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair fair grey	none	Ireland	Timothy L	
3		Uncle	10.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	Ireland	McCarthy	
4		Brother	10.00		2050	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair fair grey	none	Ireland	Aughrim	
5		Self	25.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown hazel	none	Ireland		
6		Cousin	30.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark dark	none	Ireland	Butt	
7		Sister	25.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair fair	none	Ireland	Costello	
8		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair dark	none	Ireland	Doran	
9		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair fair	none	Ireland	McCarthy	
10		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair brown	none	Ireland	Costello	
11		Cousin	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair brown brown	none	Ireland	Longley	
12		Uncle	25.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fresh brown brown	none	Scotland	Marshall	
13		Self	25.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair grey grey	None	Ireland	Ballymore	
14		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown brown	none	Ireland	Doran	
15		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark dark	none	Ireland	Doran	
16		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown brown	none	Ireland	Orange	
17		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair brown brown	none	Ireland	Orange	
18		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark dark	none	Ireland	Orange	
19		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair fair	none	Ireland	McCarthy	
20		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair brown brown	none	Ireland	Butt	
21		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair dark dark	None	Ireland	Lyons	
22		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair fair	None	Ireland	Lyons	
23		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark dark brown	none	Ireland	Watt	
24		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair fair brown	none	Ireland	Costello	
25		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair fair	none	Ireland	Connelly	
26		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark dark	none	Ireland	Killam	
27		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark dark brown	none	Ireland	Watt	
28		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair	none	Ireland	Ballymore	
29		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair brown	none	Ireland	Doran	
30		Self	20.00		232/1000	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair dark brown	none	Ireland	Doran	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[Signature], of the *[Signature]*, from *[Signature]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *52* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *20 OCT 1911*, 19 *11*,

at *[Signature]*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 OCT 1911 day of October, 1911

at Glasgow
G. A. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *London* sailing from *LONDON*, *England*, *Sept 23, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Golden	Mary	21	✓	Domestic	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Reglane	John	20	✓	Domestic	Irish				
3	Golden	Thomas	23	✓	Domestic	Irish				
4	Sherrin	Robert	23	✓	Domestic	Irish				
5	Sherrin	Robert	23	✓	Domestic	Irish				
6	St. Cann	Robert	20	✓	Domestic	Irish				
7	St. Laughlin	Robert	23	✓	Domestic	Irish				
8	St. Allen	Susan	22	✓	Domestic	Irish				
9	St. Lawrence	Susan	31	✓	Domestic	Irish				
10	Donohoe	Staggie	19	✓	Domestic	Irish				
11	St. Allen	Staggie	19	✓	Domestic	Irish				
12	Sherrin	John	19	✓	Domestic	Irish				
13	Sherrin	Thomas	23	✓	Domestic	Irish				
14	St. Allen	Staggie	21	✓	Domestic	Irish				
15	Sherrin	Robert	23	✓	Domestic	Irish				
16	St. Allen	Mary	19	✓	Domestic	Irish				
17	St. Allen	John	33	✓	Domestic	Irish				
18	Hamilton	Robert	22	✓	Domestic	Irish				
19	Rice	William	20	✓	Domestic	Irish				
20	Rice	Staggie	21	✓	Domestic	Irish				
21	Scott	Lillie	23	✓	Domestic	Irish				
22	Sherrin	Thomas	19	✓	Domestic	Irish				
23	Sherrin	Robert	21	✓	Domestic	Irish				
24	Sherrin	Robert	21	✓	Domestic	Irish				
25	Sherrin	Robert	19	✓	Domestic	Irish				
26	Sherrin	Robert	23	✓	Domestic	Irish				
27	Sherrin	Robert	21	✓	Domestic	Irish				
28	Sherrin	Robert	24	✓	Domestic	Irish				
29	Sherrin	Robert	23	✓	Domestic	Irish				
30	Sherrin	Robert	17	✓	Domestic	Irish				

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

Arriving at Port of

2 OCT 1911

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, substituted, temporary, or special license, or approved by Secretary of State.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	none	Ireland Templeboy		
2	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	none	Ireland Dromore West		
3	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none	Ireland Templeboy		
4	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair	none	Ireland Lislane		
5	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair	none	Ireland Lislane		
6	no	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
7	no	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair	none	Ireland Sluggan		
8	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
9	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
10	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
12	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
13	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
14	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
16	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
17	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
18	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
19	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
20	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
21	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
22	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
24	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
25	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
26	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
28	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
29	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		
30	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair	none	Ireland Tullach		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

William H. Smith, of the "CALIFORNIA", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *54* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Smith
Master Officer.

20 OCT 1911

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1911,

at _____
Geo. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pa. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2 OCT 1911

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from LONDON , , 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Martin	466934 John	35	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Sister Mary Martin Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
2	Maxwell	Anna	26	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Maxwell Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
3	Taguire	Mary	27	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Taguire Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
4	Taguire	Mary	25	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Taguire Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
5	Glenn	Margaret	26	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Glenn Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
6	Lalagher	Mary	19	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Lalagher Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
7	Boyle	Thomas	18	m	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Boyle Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
8	Terry	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Terry Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
9	Sherridan	Mary	19	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Sherridan Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
10	Cornyn	Mary	26	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Cornyn Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
11	Dutton	Mary	30	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Dutton Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
12	Lynn	Mary	30	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Lynn Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
13	Donnell	Mary	30	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Donnell Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
14	Boyle	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Boyle Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
15	Terry	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Terry Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
16	Linley	Mary	19	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Linley Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
17	Malheron	Mary	20	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Malheron Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
18	Brady	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Brady Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
19	Brady	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Brady Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
20	Brady	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Brady Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
21	Hogg	Mary	18	m	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Hogg Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
22	Boyd	Mary	18	m	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Boyd Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
23	Sherridan	Mary	18	m	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Sherridan Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
24	Boyle	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Boyle Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
25	Boyle	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Boyle Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
26	Boyle	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Boyle Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
27	Boyle	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Boyle Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
28	Boyle	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Boyle Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
29	Boyle	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Boyle Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester
30	Boyle	Mary	22	f	Domestic		Irish		Irish	Father William Boyle Rochester, N.Y.	NY Rochester

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

Arriving at Port of

2 OCT 1911

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether seeking by means of any other person, or by any other means, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	No	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	8	fair brown	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	8	fair dark brown	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	7	fair dark grey	none	Ireland	Ballyvaughan			
4	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	7	fair dark grey	none	Ireland	Ballyvaughan			
5	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	8	fair dark brown	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	2	dark brown	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	3	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	6	fair bro. bro.	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	5	fair dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	5	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	2	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	5	dark dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	5	dark dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	4	fair dark grey	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	4	fair dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	4	fair dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	6	fair bro. bro.	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
18	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	5	dark dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	2	dark dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	5	dark dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
21	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	2	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	4	fair dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	4	fair dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	6	dark bro. bro.	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	5	dark bro. bro.	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	5	fair dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	3	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
28	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	8	dark dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	4	dark dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5	4	dark dark blue	none	Ireland	Drumcragh			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Master, of the "CALEDONIA", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Master
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 2 OCT 1911, 1911,

at _____
Geo. H. Mason
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Quincy Hospital, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 2 OCT 1911 day of October, 1911
at Quincy

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 23, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Ames	21	f	British	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
2	Callaghan	19	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
3	Callaghan	23	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
4	Callaghan	23	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
5	Callaghan	21	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
6	Callaghan	21	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
7	Callaghan	23	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
8	Callaghan	17	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
9	Callaghan	25	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
10	Callaghan	25	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
11	Callaghan	21	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
12	Callaghan	18	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
13	Callaghan	24	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
14	Callaghan	20	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
15	Callaghan	18	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
16	Callaghan	28	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
17	Callaghan	22	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
18	Callaghan	21	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
19	Callaghan	21	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
20	Callaghan	33	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
21	Callaghan	24	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
22	Callaghan	27	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
23	Callaghan	21	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
24	Callaghan	20	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
25	Callaghan	20	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
26	Callaghan	22	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
27	Callaghan	20	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
28	Callaghan	21	f	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
29	Callaghan	20	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
30	Callaghan	25	m	Housemaid	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

194

Arriving at Port of

2 OCT 1911

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any other organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	25.00								5 4	dark brown	none	Ireland		
2	Yes	Self	25.00								5 3	dark brown	none	Ireland		
3	Yes	Self	25.00								5 4	dark brown	none	Ireland		
4	Yes	Self	25.00								5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland		
5	Yes	Self	25.00								5 7	dark brown	none	Ireland		
6	Yes	Self	25.00								5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland		
7	Yes	Self	25.00								5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland		
8	Yes	Self	25.00								5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland		
9	Yes	Self	25.00								5 7	dark brown	none	Ireland		
10	Yes	Self	25.00								5 7	dark brown	none	Ireland		
11	Yes	Self	25.00								5 0	dark brown	none	Ireland		
12	Yes	Self	25.00								5 10	dark brown	none	Ireland		
13	Yes	Self	25.00								5 10	dark brown	none	Ireland		
14	Yes	Self	25.00								5 11	dark brown	none	Ireland		
15	Yes	Self	25.00								5 8	dark brown	none	Ireland		
16	Yes	Self	25.00								5 9	dark brown	none	Ireland		
17	Yes	Self	20.00								5 9	dark brown	none	Ireland		
18	Yes	Self	25.00								5 5	dark brown	none	Ireland		
19	Yes	Self	25.00								5 4	dark brown	none	Ireland		
20	Yes	Self	25.00								5 4	dark brown	none	Ireland		
21	Yes	Self	25.00								5 3	dark brown	none	Ireland		
22	Yes	Self	25.00								5 7	dark brown	none	Ireland		
23	Yes	Self	25.00								5 10	dark brown	none	Ireland		
24	Yes	Self	25.00								5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland		
25	Yes	Self	25.00								5 5	dark brown	none	Ireland		
26	Yes	Self	25.00								5 11	dark brown	none	Ireland		
27	Yes	Self	25.00								5 3	dark brown	none	Ireland		
28	Yes	Self	25.00								5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland		
29	Yes	Self	25.00								5 10	dark brown	none	Ireland		
30	Yes	Self	25.00								5 8	dark brown	none	Ireland		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William M. Groot, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. Groot
Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 2 OCT 1911, 1911,
at Guantanamo

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Rubins, Surgeon of the City of New York, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1911
at New York

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Wilson	Ella	33-93047							Father Geo Wilson	
2	Brooks	Alexander							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Geo Wilson	
3	Smith	Andrew								Father Geo Wilson	
4	McCabe	Bernard	18							Father Geo Wilson	
5	Dillon	Edward	25						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Geo Wilson	
6	Cambell	Frank	11							Father Geo Wilson	
7	Dolan	Thomas	20							Father Geo Wilson	
8	Collins	John	33							Father Geo Wilson	
9	Daly	John	23							Father Geo Wilson	
10	Fuller	John	21							Father Geo Wilson	
11	Harley	Thomas	24							Father Geo Wilson	
12	Harvey	Thomas	33						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Geo Wilson	
13	McCormick	Thomas	19							Father Geo Wilson	
14	Stewart	William	25							Father Geo Wilson	
15	Byrne	Thomas	29						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Geo Wilson	
16	Carte	Thomas	26							Father Geo Wilson	
17	Donnell	Bridget	20						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Geo Wilson	
18	Cassidy	John	33							Father Geo Wilson	
19	Connolly	John	20							Father Geo Wilson	
20	Maguire	John	20							Father Geo Wilson	
21	Cunn	John	26						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Geo Wilson	
22	Walsh	Maria	21						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Geo Wilson	
23	McGovern	Mary	20							Father Geo Wilson	
24	McTearrow	Mary	30						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Geo Wilson	
25	Byron	Thomas	18							Father Geo Wilson	
26	Jones	Sarah	25							Father Geo Wilson	
27	McMearry	Daniel	21						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Geo Wilson	
28	McMearry	Thomas	17							Father Geo Wilson	
29	McMearry	Thomas	17							Father Geo Wilson	
30	Wynne	John	22							Father Geo Wilson	

36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 196

Arriving at Port of

2 OCT 1911

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or subject to arrest, or deported, or deported by authority of the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by means of any other, publication, literature, or person, to the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1													
2	40	Self	25		Blondman, 375, Newburgh, NY					5 4	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
3										5 8	dark brown	none	Ireland Redhills
4	yes	Self	100		Musae M. Sule							none	Ireland
5										5 9	dark brown	none	Ireland Banbridge
6	yes	Self	28		221 St. St. St. St.					5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Drogheda
7	no	Self	30		17 St. St. St. St.					5 8	dark brown	none	Ireland Brownshane
8	yes	Self	30		17 St. St. St. St.							none	Ireland Banbridge
9	yes	Self	25		17 St. St. St. St.					5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Banbridge
10										5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Banbridge
11										5 9	dark brown	none	Ireland Portadown
12										5 5	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
13										5 9	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
14										5 8	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
15										5 1	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
16										5 3	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
17										5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
18	yes	Self	25		17 St. St. St. St.					5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
19	yes	Self	25		17 St. St. St. St.					5	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
20										5 3	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
21										5 8	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
22										5	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
23										5 7	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
24										5 7	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
25										5 2	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
26	no	Self	25		17 St. St. St. St.					5 7	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
27										5 8	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
28										5 10	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
29	no	Self	25		17 St. St. St. St.					5	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf
30										5 9	dark brown	none	Ireland Clontarf

Edward Brown
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

William M. Maden, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William M. Maden
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 2 OCT 1911, 1911,
at _____

G. W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Marine Hospital, do
 solemnly sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT 1911, 19 11
 at Glasgow

G. H. Moore
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

LOREDO

September 23, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Conlon	John	20	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Conlon	Newark
2	Sullivan	John	22	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Sullivan	Newark
3	Connor	Thomas	29	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Connor	Newark
4	Sherin	Allice	17	f	Housemaid	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Sherin	Newark
5	Bisley	Bridge	22	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Bisley	Newark
6	Grill	Bridge	22	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Grill	Newark
7	Daly	John	20	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Daly	Newark
8	Murphy	John	20	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Murphy	Newark
9	Sullivan	John	22	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Sullivan	Newark
10	McHally	John	22	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. McHally	Newark
11	Pats	John	22	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Pats	Newark
12	Coeman	John	19	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Coeman	Newark
13	Gibben	John	18	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Gibben	Newark
14	McFadden	John	19	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. McFadden	Newark
15	Hughes	Margaret	28	f	Housemaid	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Hughes	Newark
16	nelly	John	19	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. nelly	Newark
17	Manavan	John	19	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Manavan	Newark
18	Currie	John	19	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Currie	Newark
19	Doherty	John	20	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Doherty	Newark
20	Donohue	John	20	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Donohue	Newark
21	McNicholl	John	20	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. McNicholl	Newark
22	Campbell	Sarah	18	f	Housemaid	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Campbell	Newark
23	McGowan	Sarah	18	f	Housemaid	Irish		London	father, Mrs. McGowan	Newark
24	McLabe	Terence	28	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. McLabe	Newark
25	Cosgrove	Sarah	20	f	Housemaid	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Cosgrove	Newark
26	McCallion	Michael	31	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. McCallion	Newark
27	Donnelly	John	20	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Donnelly	Newark
28	Donnelly	John	20	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Donnelly	Newark
29	Donnelly	John	20	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Donnelly	Newark
30	Donnelly	John	20	m	S. farming	Irish		London	father, Mrs. Donnelly	Newark

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

Arriving at Port of

2 OCT 1911, 19

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh	
2	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
3	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Loughmore	
4	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland Mount Stewart	
5	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland Loughlin	
6	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Carrigrohilly	
7	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan	
8	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dungannon	
9	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Rathfriland	
10	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Carrickmacross	
11	Self	10.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland Drumcliff	
12	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Castleblaney	
13	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Castleblaney	
14	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Castleblaney	
15	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballymacnab	
16	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Sligo	
17	Cousin	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
18	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
19	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
20	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
21	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
22	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
23	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
24	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
25	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
26	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
27	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
28	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
29	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	
30	Self	25.00					no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. W. Wadsworth, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1911,

at _____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, McFord Kins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", Whitingham, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT, 1911,
at San Francisco

G. W. Mason
Immigration Officer.

199

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

ONE

September 25, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
X 1	Stown, Michael	18	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
2	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
3	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
4	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
5	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
6	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
7	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
8	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
9	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
10	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
11	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
12	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
13	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
14	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
15	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
16	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
17	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
18	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
19	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
20	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
21	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
22	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
23	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
24	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
25	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
26	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
27	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
28	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
29	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY
30	Stown, Michael	24	M			Ireland		Brooklyn		NY

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of

2 OCT 1911

, 19

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes self	30 no			1. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
2	no self	15 no			2. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
3	yes self	25 no			3. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Sligo						
4	no self	25 no			4. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
5	yes self	25 no			5. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
6	yes self	25 no			6. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
7	yes self	25 no			7. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
8	yes self	25 no			8. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
9	yes self	25 no			9. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
10	yes self	25 no			10. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
11	yes self	25 no			11. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
12	no self	25 no			12. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
13	yes self	25 no			13. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
14	yes self	25 no			14. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
15	yes self	25 no			15. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
16	yes self	25 no			16. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
17	yes self	25 no			17. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
18	yes self	25 no			18. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
19	yes self	25 no			19. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
20	yes self	25 no			20. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
21	yes self	25 no			21. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
22	yes self	25 no			22. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
23	yes self	25 no			23. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
24	yes self	25 no			24. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
25	yes self	25 no			25. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
26	yes self	25 no			26. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
27	yes self	25 no			27. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
28	yes self	25 no			28. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
29	yes self	25 no			29. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						
30	yes self	25 no			30. Washington, D.C., New York	70 10 10 no good no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore						

Face Name

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

William H. Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. M. Perkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", *William L. Smith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Mass.*

W. M. Perkins, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest *Aliens* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2 OCT 1911

Sworn to before me this *4th* day of *Oct*, 19 *11*

at *W. M. Perkins*

W. M. Perkins
Immigration Officer.

W. M. Perkins
1911

357
402
18 S.I.
87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY

October 23, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4	Shaffer	Maguel				Ireland	Irish	Brother James Shaffer Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
5	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
6	Boyle					Ireland	Irish	Father John Boyle Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
7	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
8	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
9	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
10	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
11	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
12	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
13	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
14	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
15	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
16	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
17	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
18	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
19	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
20	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
21	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
22	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
23	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
24	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
25	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
26	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
27	McKinnon					Ireland	Irish	Father John McKinnon Telegraph Co. New York		NY New York
28										
29										
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK**20* 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	100	No	friend Mary <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown	none	Ireland Belfast				
2	Yes	Self	25	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown	none	Ireland Belfast				
3	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Belfast				
4	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Belfast				
5	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fresh dark blue	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
6	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
7	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
8	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
9	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
10	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
11	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
12	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
13	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
14	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
15	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
16	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
17	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
18	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
19	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
20	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair fair brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
21	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fresh fair blue	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
22	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
23	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh dark blue	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
24	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
25	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair fair brown	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
26	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Portlaoine				
27	Yes	Self	100	No	friend <i>11 Harris St. Brooklyn</i>	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Portlaoine				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

William H. Master of the _____, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1911,

at _____

Geo. A. M. M. M.

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

QBY S. S.

CALEDONIA

(Anchor Line).

arrived

October 2, 1911

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

203

[illegible]

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALEDONIA (Anchor Line)

arrived October 2, 1911, 19

M., from

204

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Camlin, Minnie (II Cab)	65	16	1	0	Daughter 1:-	St. B. Key New, Senanofu, 268 Covey St W. New Brighton		2	10:5	-	1	-
2	Gallagher, Ellen	52	20	1	0	cousin	Jul. Budget Lynch, 32 South St B.K.		"	2:30	-	1	-
3	Gallagher, Susan and cou.,						Can. Alice Nash, 340 Co Ave St. Ev. New Brighton		"	2:30	-	1	-
4	Boyle, Sophie	56	6/7	2	"	cousin	Budget Lynch, 32 South St B.K.		"	2:30	-	1	-
5	Cassidy, Cath.	57	18	1	"	cousin	N. Y. Prot. Epis. City Mission		3	10:5	1	1	1
6	Marte, Annie	57	16	1	"	sister	Lis. Budget H 137 E. 5th St B.K.		2	2:20	-	-	-
7	Cornyn, Kate	55	10	1	"	cousin	Can. Thos Rose Curran, 216 S B.K.		"	3:30	-	-	-
8	Lyons, Minnie	57	25	1	"	father	fact. Jas L. Morgan, 111 Rockelle N.Y.		"	2:30	-	-	-
9	Donohue, Maggie	54	10	1	"	sister	Lis. Kate, 83-5 Ave, New B Wellington, 232 K Ave N.Y.		"	2:15	-	-	-
10	Gilliland, Mary	53	3	1	"	uncle	Uncle, Thos, Margaret N.Y.		"	2:15	-	-	-
11	Robb, Edith	59	9	1	"	uncle	Lis. Mary R 334 Ave, 2nd St N.Y.		"	2:15	-	-	-
12	Rooney, Bridget	52	17	1	"	sister	Lis. Mary R Galla Ave, 2nd St N.Y.		"	2:20	-	-	-
13	Rooney, Mary	3	20	1	"	sister	Lis. Budget Cleary, 1859 S N.Y.		"	2:20	-	-	-
14	Mc Govern, Bridget	59	8	1	"	sister	Lis. Mary, 435 W. 56th St N.Y.		"	2:15	-	-	-
15	Mc Gown, Minnie	59	1	1	"	uncle	Aunt, Mrs Rose McG 128-1 W. 15th St N.Y.		"	2:30	-	-	-
16	McGloin, Cassie	53	24	1	"	sister	Lis. Mrs Mary Boland, 269 N.Y.		"	2:30	-	-	-
17	McGown, Mary	53	25	1	"	brother	Bro. Thos, 410 W. 5th St N.Y.		"	2:30	-	-	-
18	Slavin, Lizzie	53	26	1	"	sister	Lis. Annie S. 20 E 5th St N.Y.		"	2:40	-	-	-
19	Starezewski, Antoni	4	21	1	"	cousin	Austrian Sety N.Y.		2	11:20	6	5	6
20	Taylor, Bella	55	27	1	"	ind add.	N.Y. to Lis. Cassie, 361 Stokely, 1st Ave, Fall River Mass.		4	2:-	2	2	2
21	Glenn, Margaret	55	5	1	"	brother	Bro. Joe T. 853 Plymouth N.Y.		2	2:40	-	-	-
22	Scott, Eliz. & 2 ch	3	26/28	3	0	husband	Mrs. J. ad, 437 W. 51st St N.Y.		2	2:40	-	-	-
23	Reilly, Cath.	52	23	1	"	sister	Lis. Lelia, 334 W 89th St N.Y.		2	2:40	-	-	-
24	Hart, Della	52	14	1	"	aunt	Aunt, Annie H., 315 E 70th St N.Y.		"	2:50	-	-	-
25	O'Rourke, Maggie	56		1	"	sister	Lis. Mary, 967 5th St B.K.		3	10:30	1	1	1
26	Clarke, Mary A	54	16	1	"	aunt	Uncle, Jno Tackney, 569 Amsterdam St N.Y.		2	4:-	-	-	-
27	Kelly, Margaret	2	9	1	"	sister	Aunt, Mrs Mary Leary, 178 Borden Ave N.Y.		2	2:40	-	-	-
28	Gribben, Maggi	58	13	1	"	aunt	Aunt, Mrs Cath. Bayley, 115 N.Y.		2	2:40	-	-	-
29	Evans, Sarah	53	11	1	"	cousin	Can. Katie Quinn, 106 E. 6th St N.Y.		3	10:5	-	-	-
30	Harkin, Jas	59	20	1	"	brother	Bro. Pat, 129 E 75th St N.Y.						

CALEDONIA

OCT. 2

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

205

CABEDONIA

arrived

19

M.

from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ Keylayher, Francis	59	19	1		To brother 2:15	<i>Sis, Ellen, 565 7th St. BKn. Emeragon Pla. BKn.</i>		B	2 3.	-	-	-
✓ Routhy, Mary	56	21	1		" cousin	<i>Cau, Maggie, Duggan, 234 1/2 BKn.</i>		J	" 3.	-	-	-
✓ Stewart, Emma	56	28	1		" sister	<i>Sis, Lizzie, 305 1/2 Palman BKn.</i>		B	2 3.	-	-	-
✓ O'Hane, Mary	53	8	1		" uncle	<i>Cau, Mrs. Cath O'Neil 530 BKn.</i>		B	" 3.	-	-	-
✓ Mc Glynn, Cecilia &						<i>Landis, Mar. Donnell 325</i>				-	-	-
✓ O'Donnell, Cecilia	55	12/13	2		" cou & b-i-1	<i>Christine St. Roselle PKN. J. 916-6 Ave. N. Y. C.</i>		B	3 10 ⁵⁰	2	-	2
✓ Lagoohan, Rose	59	15	1		" aunt	<i>Aunt, Mrs. Budget Kappaldy BKn.</i>		"	11.	1	-	1
✓ Muller, Euphemia & 2 ch	1	2/4	3		husband	<i>Mrs. Jno. W. 1721 Boston Rd. J. 13 Ken.</i>		"	12 ¹⁵	3	3	3
✓ Ross, Mary	2	22	1		" cousin	<i>Cau, Annie Marriessy, 266 St. 13 Ken.</i>		"	2 2 ⁵⁰	-	-	-
✓ Donnelly, Lizzie	58	28	1		" cousin	<i>Cau, Mary Quinn 238 E. 6. BKn.</i>		"	2 3.	-	-	-
✓ <i>Crystal</i> ✓ <i>Caribro, Belle</i>	64 67	26	1		husband	<i>Mrs. Ruby, Crystal 103 13 Ken.</i>		"	3 11 ⁵⁰	1	-	1
✓ Oats, Kate	58	11	1		" aunt	<i>Aunt, Mrs. Kate Pappert BKn.</i>		"	2 4.	-	-	-
✓ Jack, Margaret	2	12	1		" cousin	<i>Cau, Jas Watson, Philadelphia BKn.</i>		"	2 3.	-	-	-
✓ Mc Habb, Josephine	2	13	1		" sister	<i>Sis, Mary 321 W. 137 Ave. BKn.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-
✓ Bass, Robre & 2 ch	6	23/25	3		husband	<i>Mrs. Chacin, 1976 Atlantic J. 13 Ken.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-
✓ Currid, Mary	58	18	1		" brother	<i>Bro, Pat K. H. W. 61 M. Y. C.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-
✓ Donohue, Mary	58	20	1		" sister	<i>Sis, Annie D. 211 E. 51 BKn.</i>		"	3 11 ²⁵	1	-	1
✓ Mc Grath, Sarah	60	25	1		" brother	<i>Bro, Bernard 1540 1/2 1st St. S. 13 Ken.</i>		"	2 3.	-	-	-
✓ Cosgrove, Sarah	58	25	1		" friend	<i>Jed, Miss Mary Murphy, 13 Ken.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-
✓ Greegan, Josephine	60	15	1		" cousin	<i>Cau, Mrs. Cath Mulrain, 137 N. 7. J. 13 Ken.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-
✓ Hughes, Margaret	58	15	1		" friend	<i>Jed, Mrs. Mary Murphy, 352 Palm. St. BKn.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-
✓ Ferry, Annie	55	8	1		" cousin	<i>Cau, Mrs. Margaret Collins, 101 Fulton, BKn.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-
✓ Mooney, Lizzie	60	23	1		" sister	<i>Sis, Mrs. Budget M. Carney, 101 Fulton, BKn.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-
✓ Coleman, Lizzie	58	12	1		" aunt	<i>Aunt, Lizzie Chapman, 188 1/2 15th W. 62. M. Y. C.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-
✓ Melly, Midge	58	16	1		" sister	<i>Sister, Mrs. Budget Kirk, 13 Ken.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-
✓ Mc Davitt, Annie	56	20	1		" sister	<i>Sis, Mrs. Joan O'Donnell, 1005 1/2 13 Ken.</i>		"	3 11 ²⁵	1	-	1
✓ Smith, Nellie	59	28	1		" sister	<i>Sis, Lucie Ferguson, 266 Philadelphia Pa.</i>		"	2 3.	-	-	-
✓ Mc Mullan, Ellen	60	10	1		" tel	<i>Sis, Mrs. Pat M. M. 441 Market J. 13 Ken.</i>		"	3.	-	-	-

59

60

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL *206*

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *Loamo* sailing from *San Juan P.R.* *Sept. 27th 1901*. Arriving at Port of *New York* *Oct. 2nd 1901*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>Blasing</i>	<i>Mr. E. A.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Sept 20/11</i>	<i>Sto Domingo</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Bucher</i>	<i>Mr. G.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Sept 27/11</i>	<i>Sto Domingo</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>McKinley</i>	<i>Mr. W. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Oct 2/09</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Picazo</i>	<i>Mr. V.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Sept 4/11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Segura</i>	<i>Mr. Jamie</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sept 20/11</i>	<i>Sto Domingo</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Neil</i>	<i>Miss Sarah</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Br. West Indies</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>May 1/11</i>	<i>Sto Domingo</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Burton</i>	<i>Miss Sarah</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sept 1/11</i>	<i>St. Kitts</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Mr. Solomon James</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Gr. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>July 20/11</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Ybelle</i>	<i>Mr. Alessio</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>July 4/11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Tobias
Mader

9
7 *Exempt*

Cotton "Rake" my
Box 38

1
"Carm"
"H"

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3865

Oct. 1-2-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 21 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944

.....
Date

Anna Varada

.....
Camera Operator

8471-5